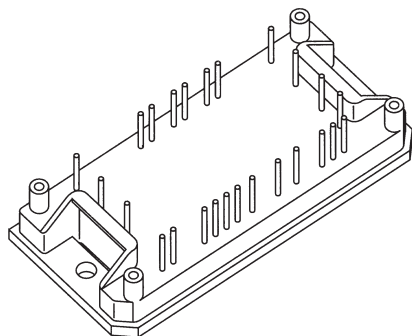
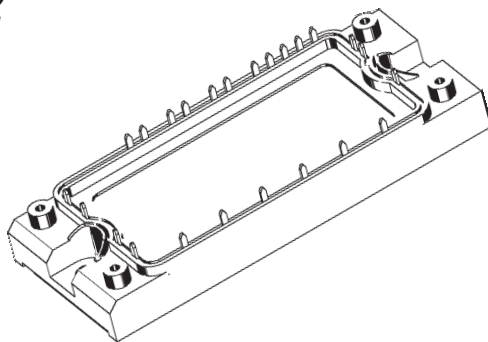
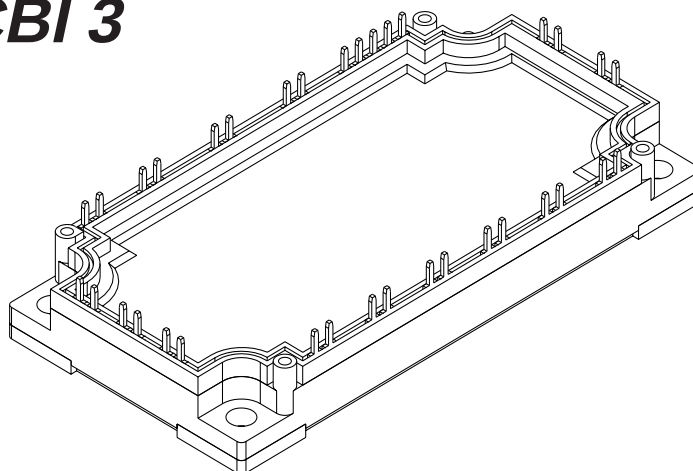
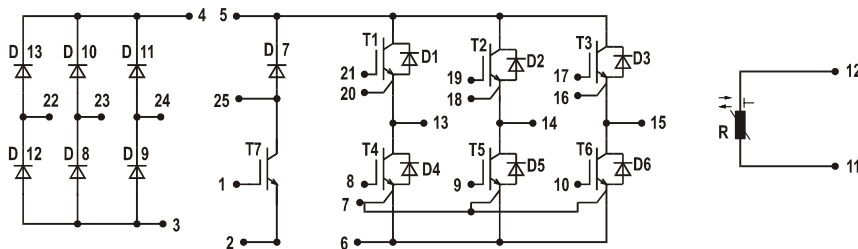
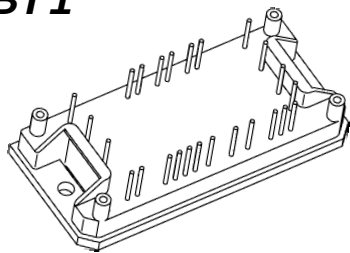


CBI 1***CBI 2******CBI 3***

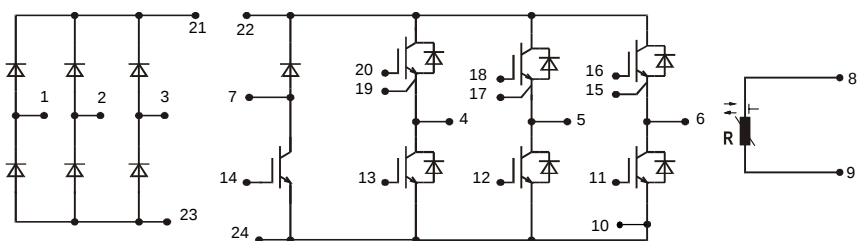
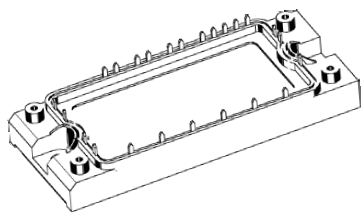
Contents

CBI 1



Rectifier 3~			Inverter 3~					Brakechopper			Type	Page
V_{RRM}	I_{FAVM} $T_H = 70^{\circ}C$	R_{thJC} typ.	V_{CES}	I_C $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$	I_C $T_C = 90^{\circ}C$	$V_{CE(sat)}$ typ.	R_{thJC} typ.	V_{CES}	I_C $T_C = 90^{\circ}C$	R_{thJC} typ.		
V	A	K/W	V	A	A	V	K/W	V	A	K/W		
1200	11	1.4	600	7	4.5	2.0	2.7	600	4.5	2.7	MUBW 6-06A6	B4- 4
	11	1.4		11	8	2.0	2.3		8	2.3	MUBW 10-06A6	B4-12
	11	1.4		18	10	2.1	1.7		8	2.3	MUBW 15-06A6	B4-20
	11	1.4		23	13	2.1	1.5		8	2.3	MUBW 20-06A6	B4-28
	11	1.4		27.5	16	2.1	1.35		10	1.7	MUBW 25-06A6	B4-36
	25	1.05		38	22	2.1	1.0		13	1.5	MUBW 35-06A6	B4-44
1600	11	1.4	1200	3.6	2.4	2.8	2.3	1200	2.4	2.3	MUBW 4-12A6	B4-52
	11	1.4		13	8	2.8	1.55		2.4	2.3	MUBW 10-12A6	B4-60
	25	1.05		18	11.5	2.6	1.5		8	1.55	MUBW 15-12A6	B4-68
	25	1.05		31	17	2.2	1.0		11.5	1.5	MUBW 30-12A6	B4-76

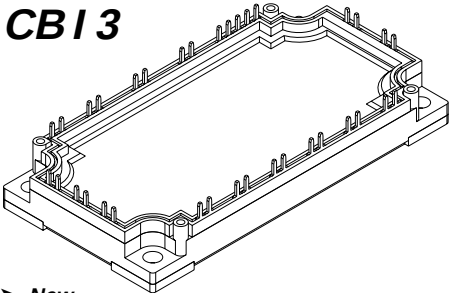
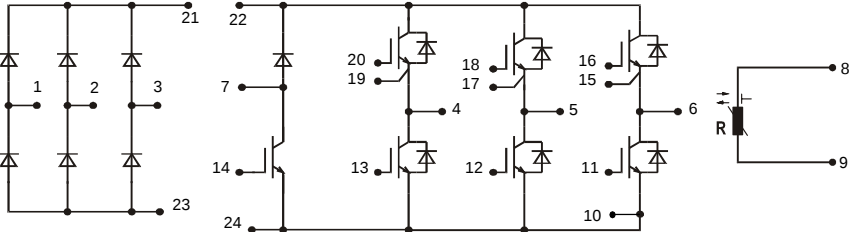
CBI 2



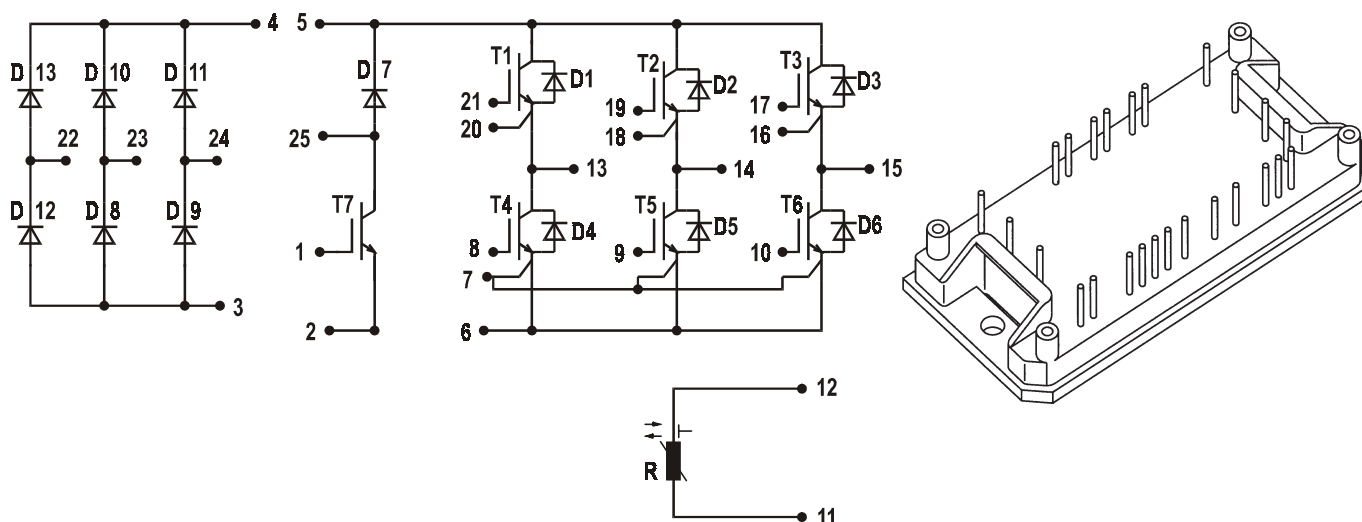
Rectifier 3~			Inverter 3~					Brakechopper			Type	Page
V_{RRM}	I_d $T_c = 80^{\circ}C$	R_{thJC} max.	V_{CES}	I_c $T_c = 25^{\circ}C$	I_c $T_c = 80^{\circ}C$	$V_{CE(sat)}$ typ.	R_{thJC} max.	V_{CES}	I_c $T_c = 80^{\circ}C$	R_{thJC} max.		
V	A	K/W	V	A	A	V	K/W	V	A	K/W		
1600	18	1.47	600	20	15	1.9	1.5	600	15	1.5	MUBW 10-06A7	B4-84
	18	1.47		25	18	1.9	1.3		15	1.5	MUBW 15-06A7	B4-92
	24	1.3		35	25	1.9	1.0		18	1.39	MUBW 20-06A7	B4-100
	24	1.3		50	35	1.9	0.7		19	1.39	MUBW 30-06A7	B4-108
	29	1.06		75	50	1.9	0.5		25	1.0	MUBW 50-06A7	B4-116
1600	18	1.47	1200	20	15	2.3	1.2	1200	15	1.2	MUBW 10-12A7	B4-124
	24	1.3		35	25	2.1	0.7		15	1.2	MUBW 15-12A7	B4-132
	24	1.3		50	25	2.2	0.55		15	1.2	MUBW 25-12A7	B4-140
	29	1.06		50	35	2.6	0.55		25	0.7	MUBW 35-12A7	B4-148

Contents of CBI 3 Modules B4 - 3

Contents

CBI 3   ► New												
Rectifier 3~			Inverter 3~					Brakechopper			Type	Page
V_{RRM}	I_d $T_C = 80^\circ\text{C}$	R_{thJC} max.	V_{CES}	I_C $T_C = 25^\circ\text{C}$	I_C $T_C = 80^\circ\text{C}$	$V_{CE(sat)}$ typ.	R_{thJC} max.	V_{CES}	I_C $T_C = 80^\circ\text{C}$	R_{thJC} max.		
V	A	K/W	V	A	A	V	K/W	V	A	K/W		
1600	29	1.06	600	75	50	1.9	0.5	600	25	1	► MUBW 50-06A8	B4-156
	35	0.94		100	65	2.0	0.39		35	0.75	► MUBW 75-06A8	B4-160
	35	0.94		125	85	1.9	0.3		50	0.55	► MUBW 100-06A8	B4-164
1600	29	1.06	1200	50	35	2.5	0.55	1200	25	0.7	► MUBW 35-12A8	B4-168
	35	0.94		95	65	2.2	0.3		35	0.55	► MUBW 50-12A8	B4-172

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 7 A$	$I_{C25} = 7 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.0 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.0 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	7	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.5	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	14	A
		9	A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	38	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			10 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.2\text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.0	2.5 V
			2.3	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A} \\ R_G = 50\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		100	150 ns
t_r			20	30 ns
$t_{d(on)}$			20	30 ns
$t_{d(off)}$			260	390 ns
E_{off}			0.1	0.13 mJ
E_{on}			0.2	0.26 mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		270	340 pF
C_{oss}			30	40 pF
C_{rss}			18	23 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A}$	0.8	3.2	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		24	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		2.7	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	7	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.5	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	14	A
		9	A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	38	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			20 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.2\text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.0	2.5 V
			2.3	2.8 V
t_i	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A}$ $R_G = 50\text{ }\Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$		100	150 ns
t_r			20	30 ns
$t_{d(on)}$			20	30 ns
$t_{d(off)}$			260	390 ns
E_{off}			0.1	0.13 mJ
E_{on}			0.2	0.26 mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$		270	340 pF
C_{oss}			30	40 pF
C_{rss}			18	23 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 4\text{ A}$	0.8	3.2	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		24	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V};$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	2.7	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

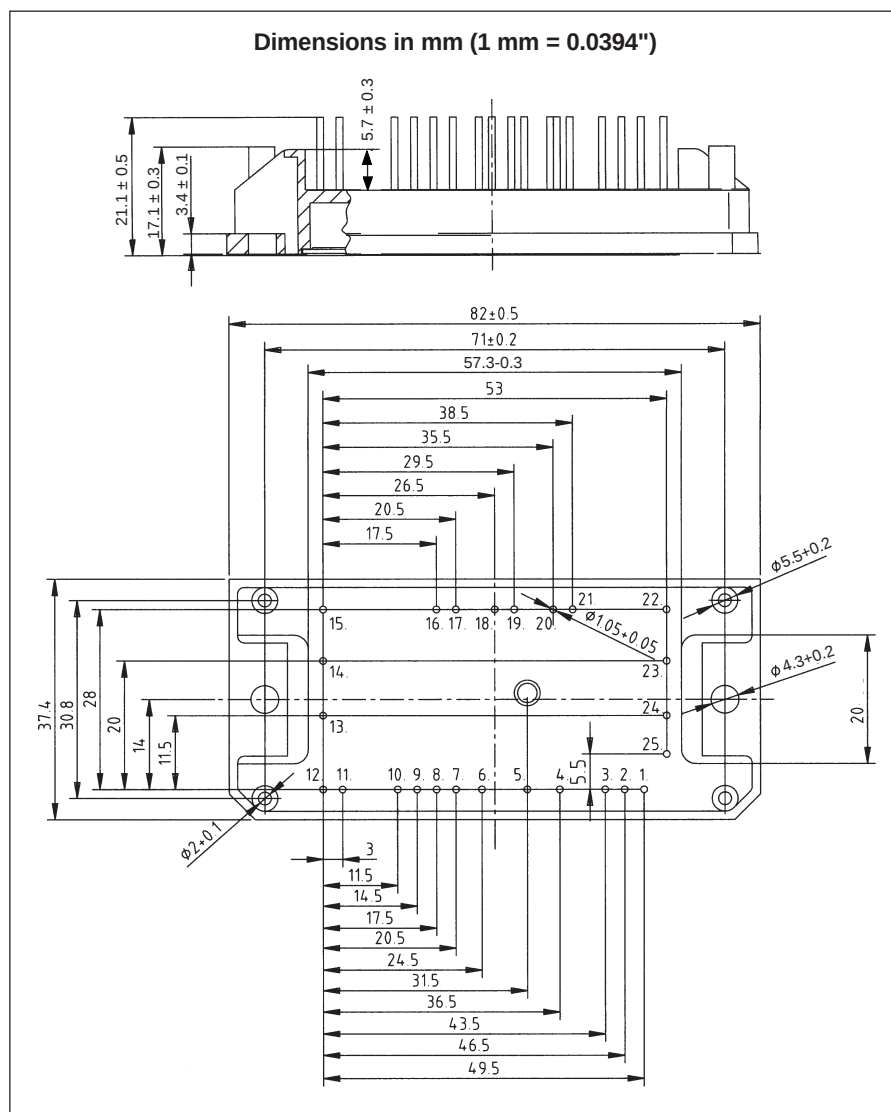
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

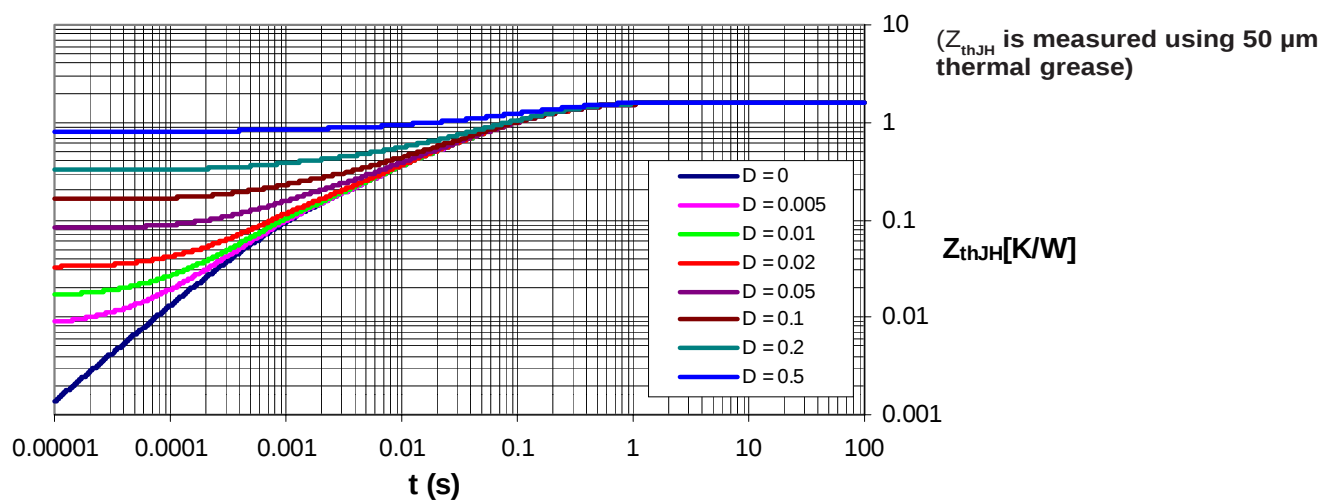
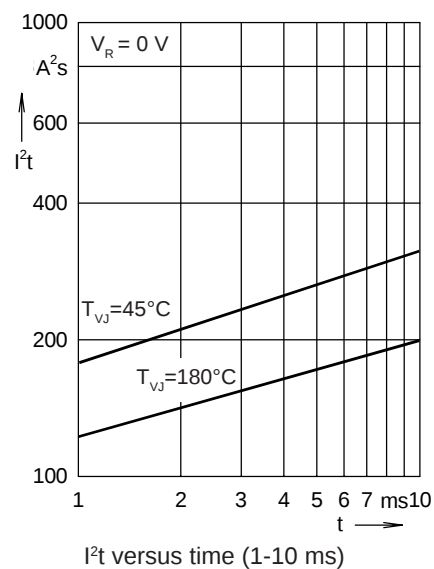
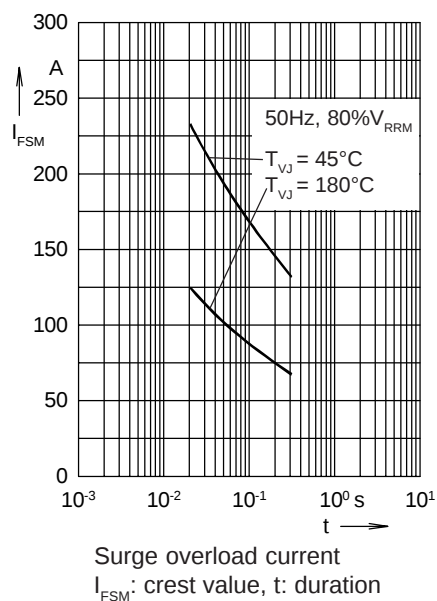
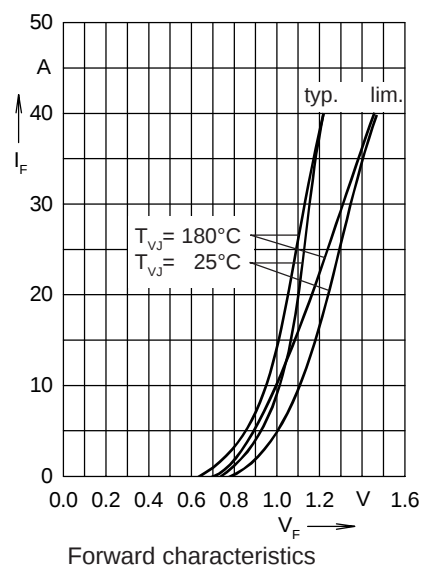
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	kΩ

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog

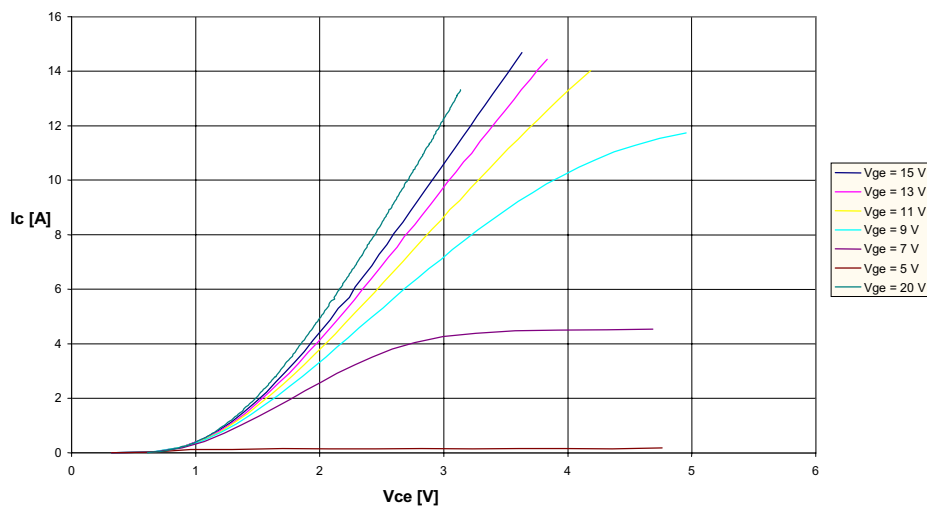


Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13

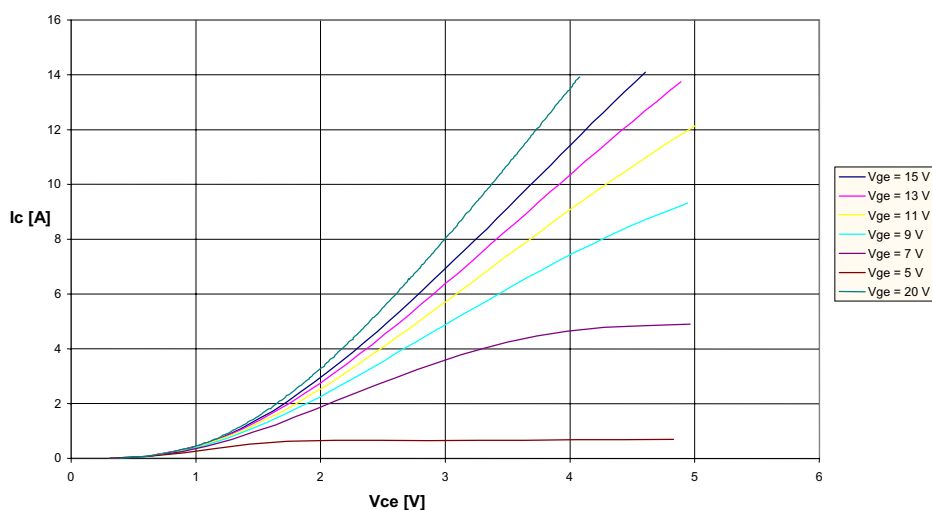


Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

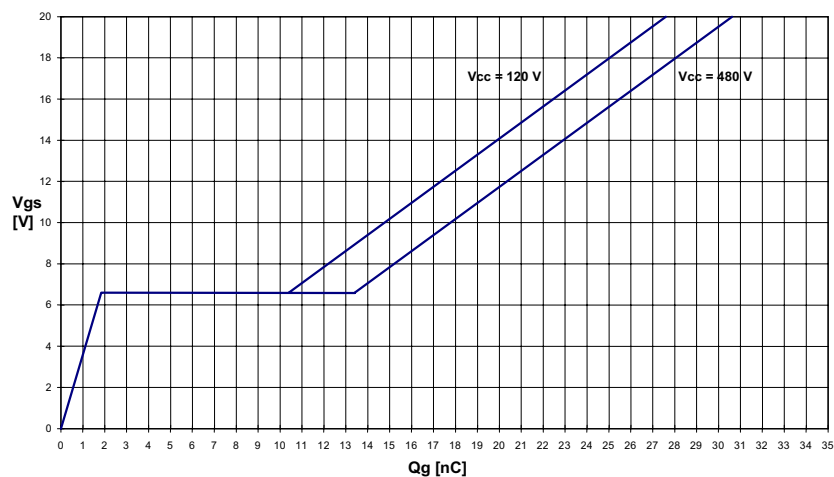
Typ. Output characteristics, 25°C



Typ. Output characteristics, 125°C

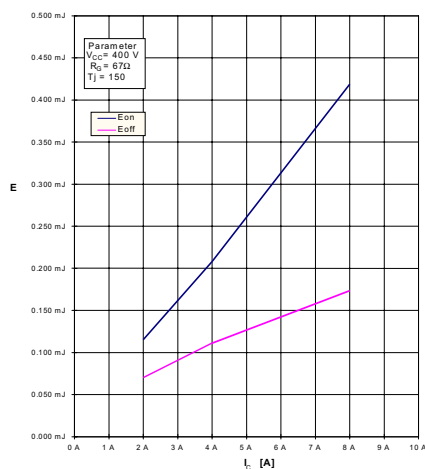


Typ. Gate-Charge

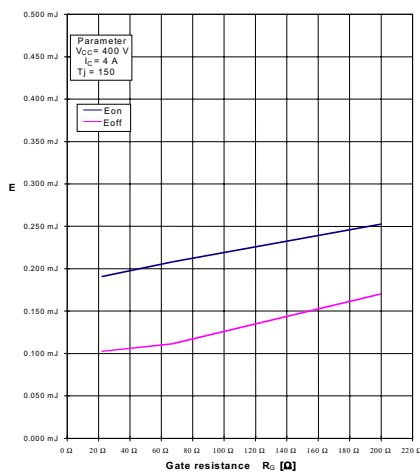


Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

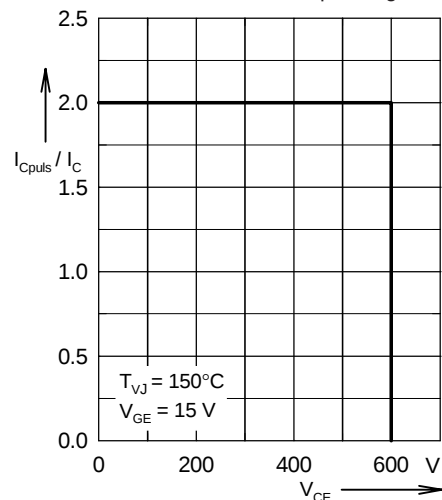
Typ. Switching losses $E=f(I_C)$



Typ. Switching losses $E=f(R_G)$



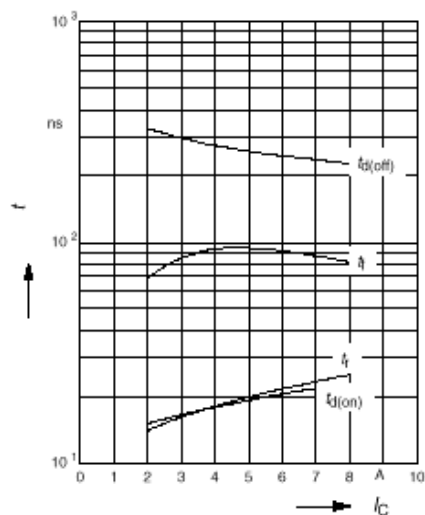
Reverse biased safe operating area



Typ. switching time

$t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_J = 150^\circ\text{C}$

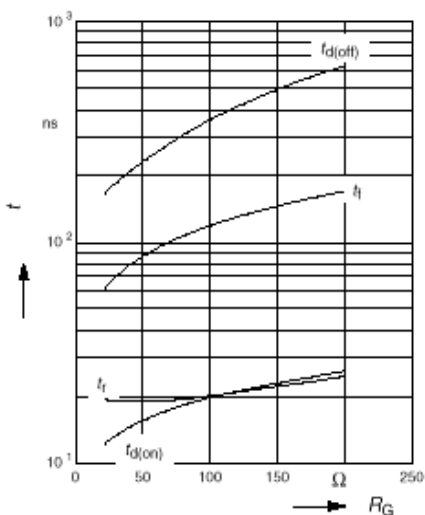
par.: $V_{CE} = 400\text{ V}$, $V_{GE} = 0/+15\text{ V}$, $R_G = 67\ \Omega$



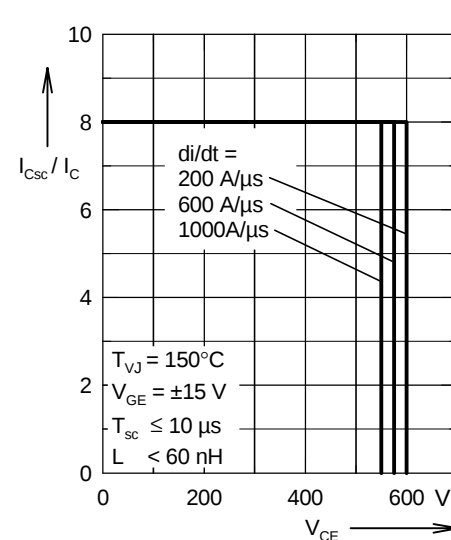
Typ. switching time

$t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_J = 150^\circ\text{C}$

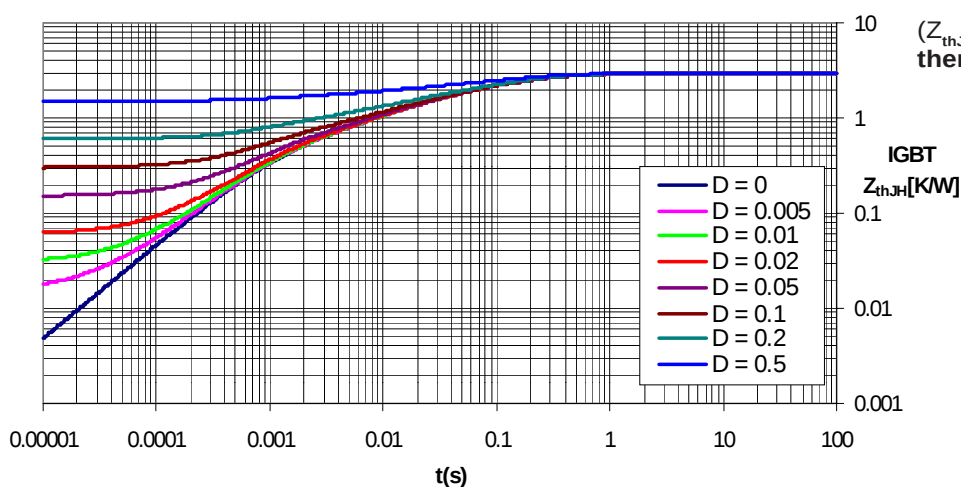
par.: $V_{CE} = 400\text{ V}$, $V_{GE} = 0/+15\text{ V}$, $I_C = 4\text{ A}$



Short circuit safe operating area



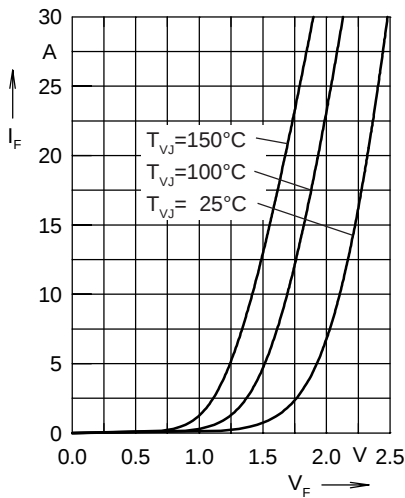
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



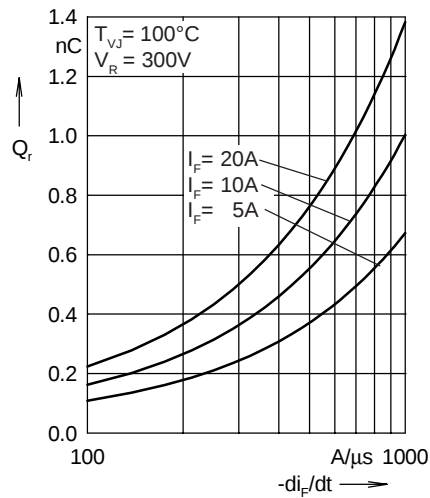
(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

IGBT
 $Z_{thJH}[\text{K/W}]$

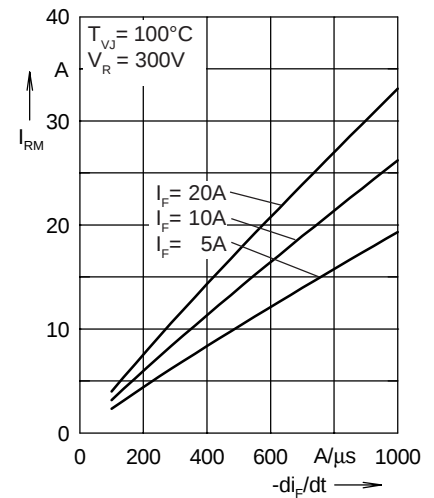
Output Inverter D1 - D6



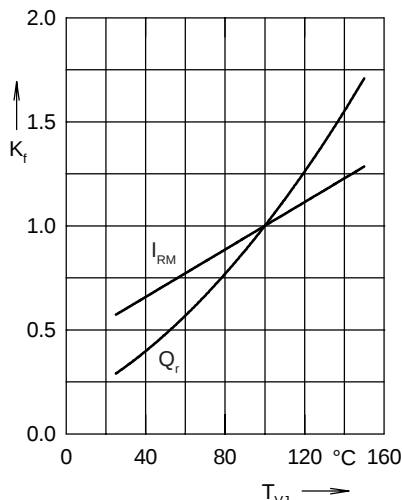
Forward current I_F versus V_F



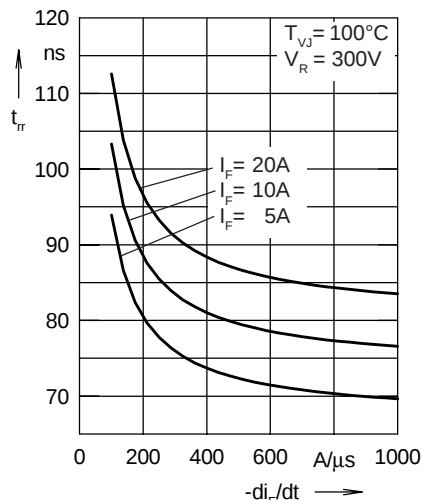
Reverse recovery charge Q_r versus $-di_F/dt$



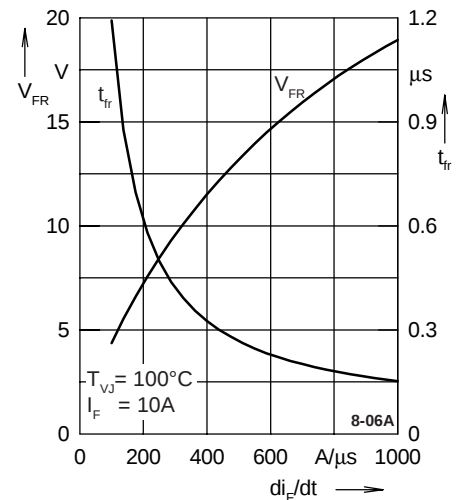
Peak reverse current I_{RM} versus $-di_F/dt$



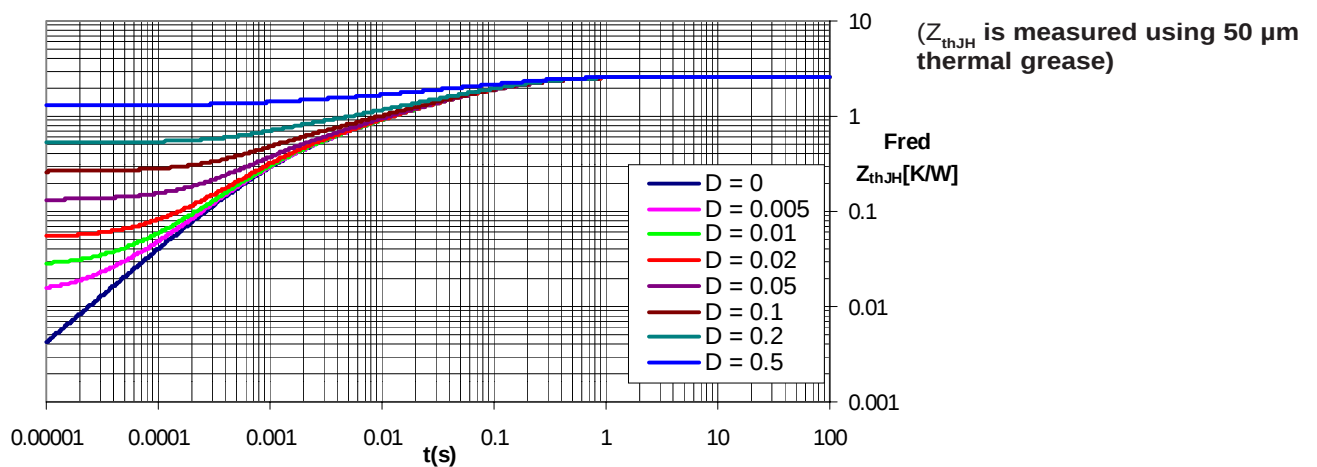
Dynamic parameters Q_r , I_{RM} versus T_{VJ}



Recovery time t_{rr} versus $-di_F/dt$



Peak forward voltage V_{FR} and t_{fr} versus di_F/dt

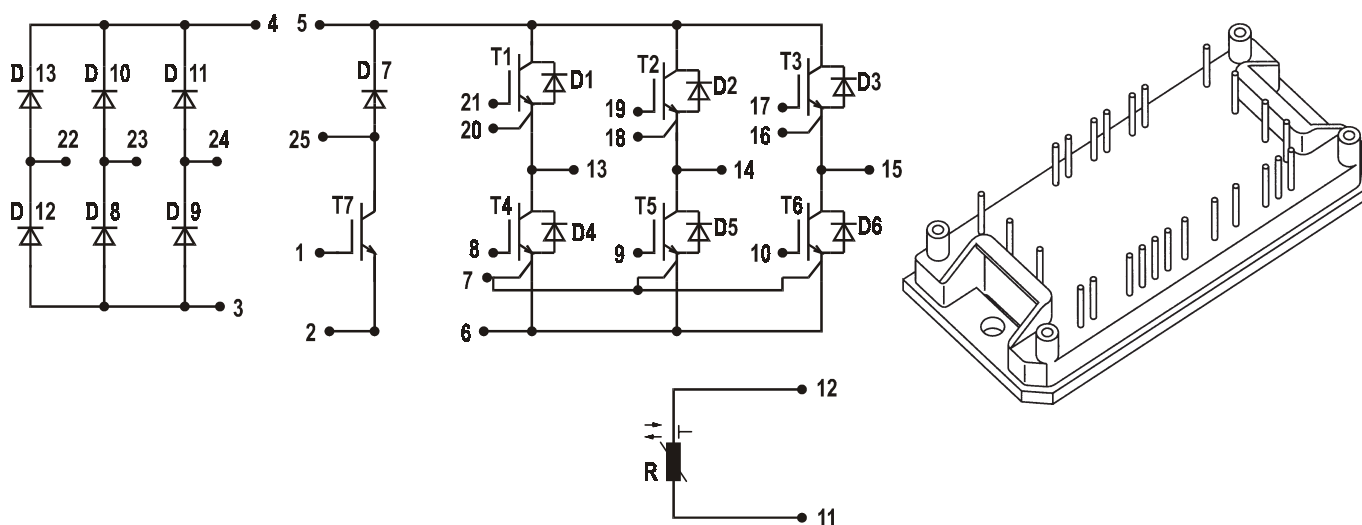


Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

Fred
 $Z_{thJH}[K/W]$

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 11 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	11	A
	T _C = 90°C	8	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	22	A
		16	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	45	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			20 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	2.5 V
			2.3	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A} \\ R_G = 50\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		75	110 ns
t_r			30	45 ns
$t_{d(on)}$			50	80 ns
$t_{d(off)}$			250	375 ns
E_{off}			0.21	mJ
E_{on}			0.25	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		350	435 pF
C_{oss}			40	50 pF
C_{rss}			25	30 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A}$	4.2		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		32.5	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	11 8	A A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	22 16	A A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			20 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2 2.3	2.5 V 2.8 V
t_f t_r $t_{d(on)}$ $t_{d(off)}$ E_{off} E_{on}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A}$ $R_G = 50\text{ }\Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$		75 30 50 250 0.21 0.25	110 ns 45 ns 80 ns 375 ns mJ mJ
C_{iss} C_{oss} C_{rss}			350 40 25	435 pF 50 pF 30 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A}$	4.2		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		32.5	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2 1.8	V V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3 0.9	μC μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die) Diode (per die)		2.3 2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

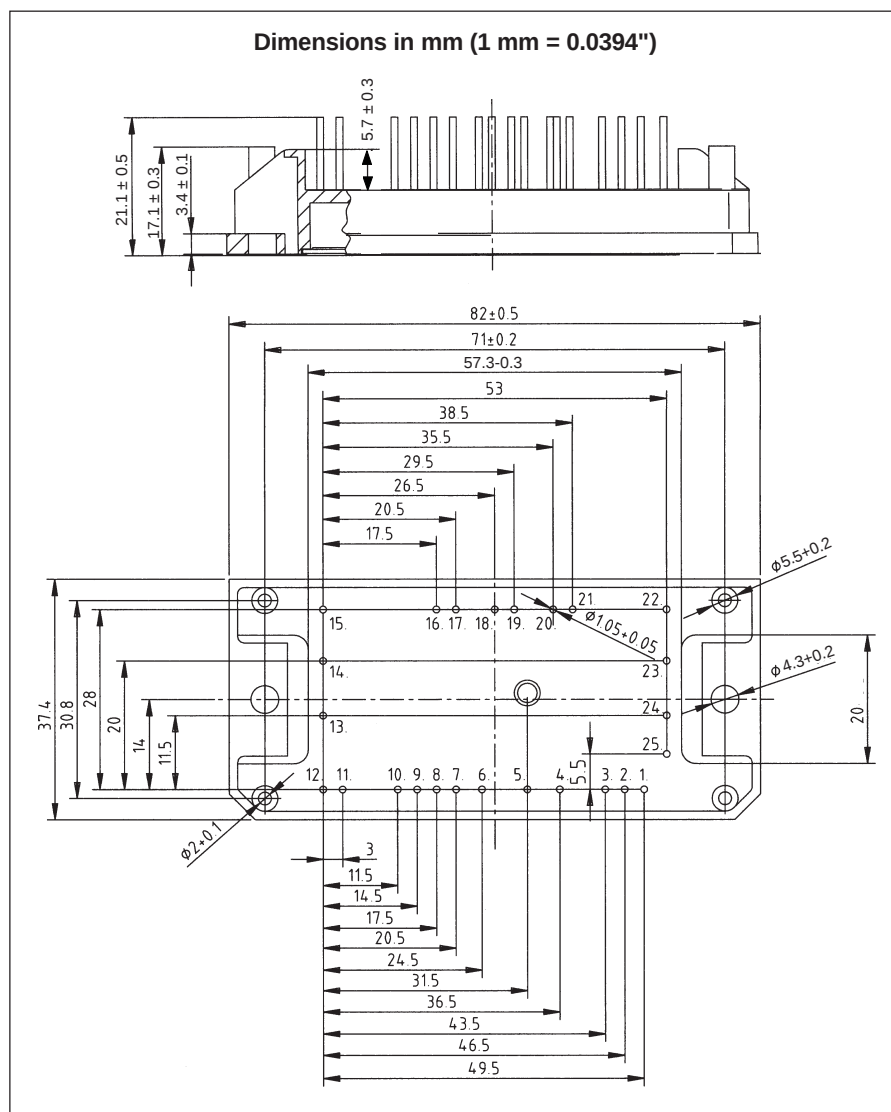
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

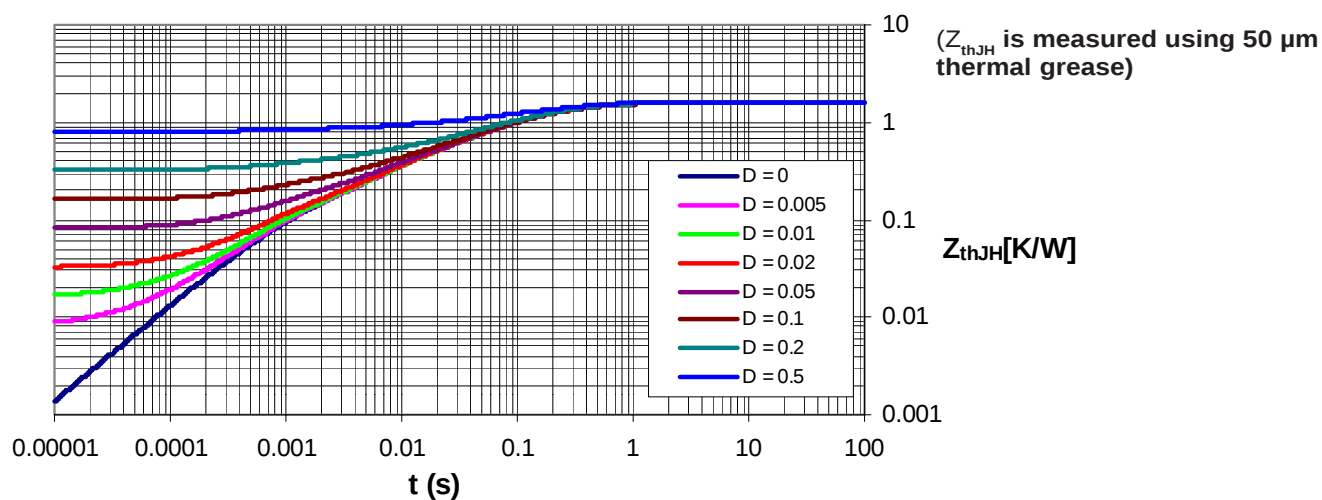
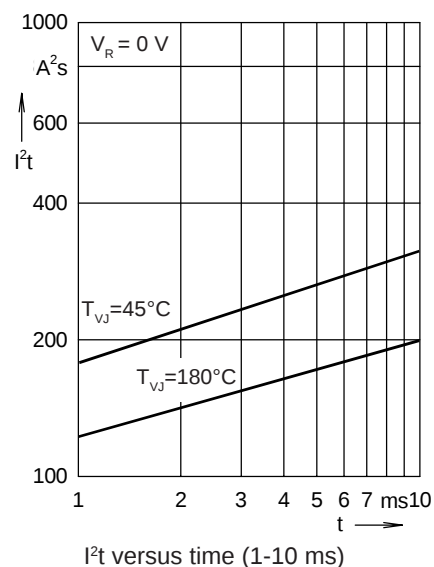
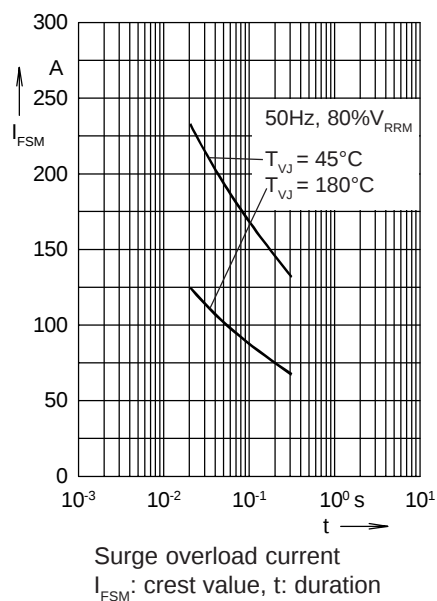
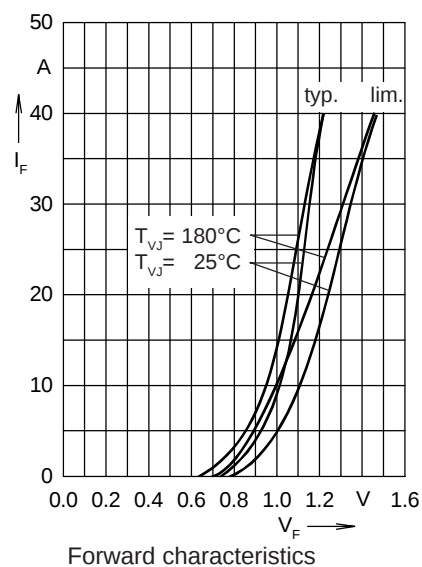
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	k Ω

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



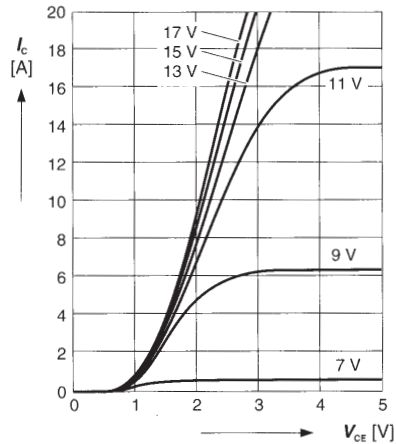
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

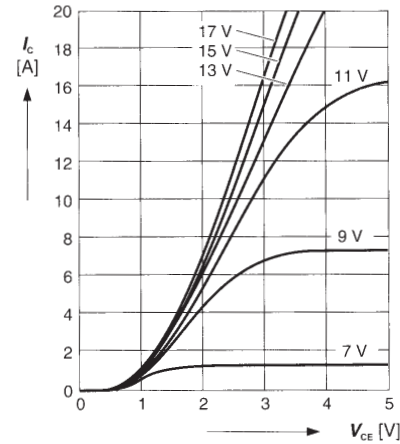
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 25^\circ C$



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

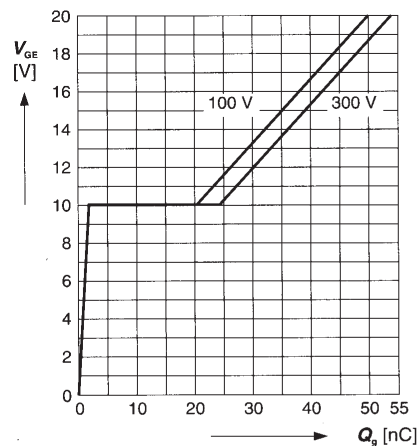
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

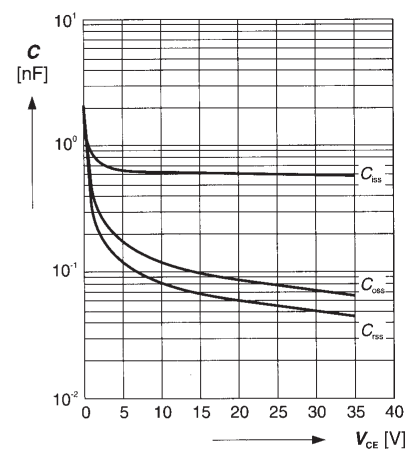
parameter: $I_{C\ puls} = 10\ A$



Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

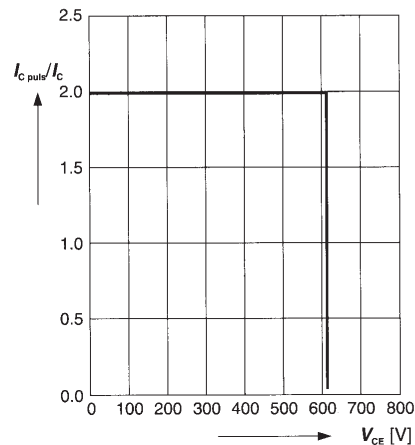
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0\ V$; $f = 1\ MHz$



Reverse biased safe operating area

$$I_{C\ puls} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

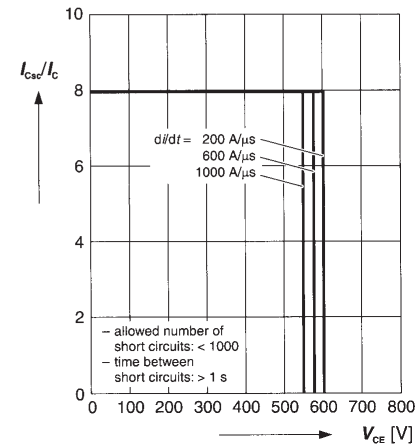
parameter: $V_{GE} = 15\ V$



Short circuit safe operating area

$$I_{Csc} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

parameter: $V_{GE} = \pm 15\ V$; $t_{sc} \leq 10\ \mu s$; $L < 60\ nH$

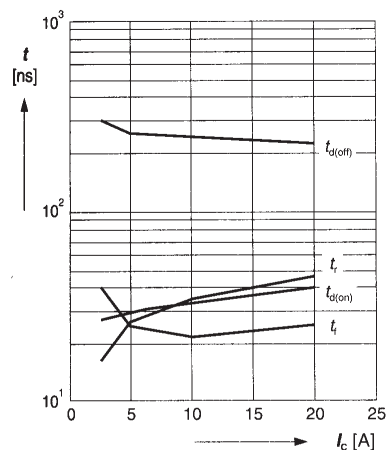


Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Typ. switching time

$t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$

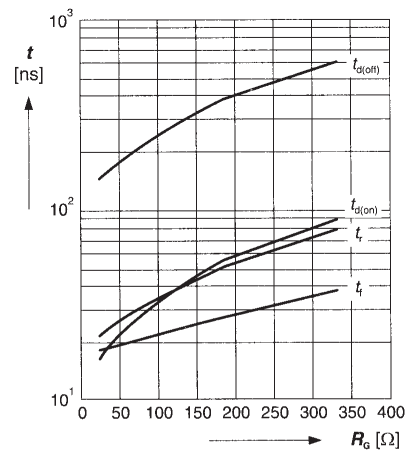
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 100\ \Omega$



Typ. switching time

$t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$

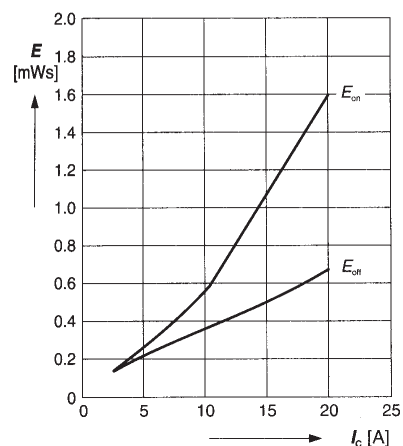
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$



Typ. switching losses

$E = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$

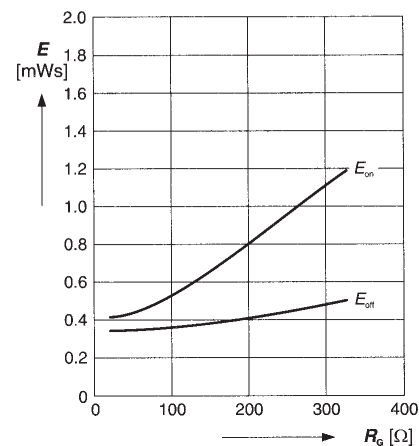
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 100\ \Omega$



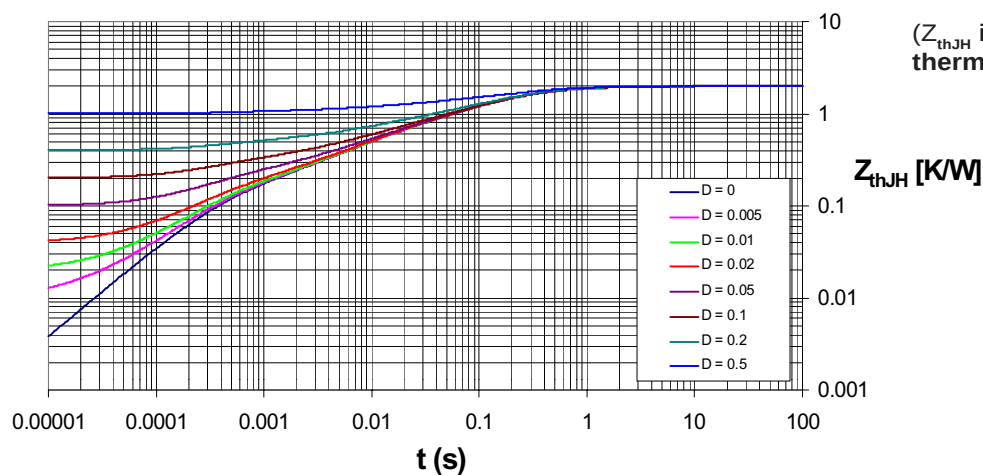
Typ. switching losses

$E = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$

parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$

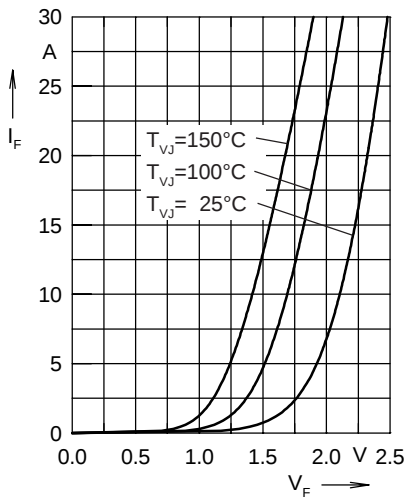


Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

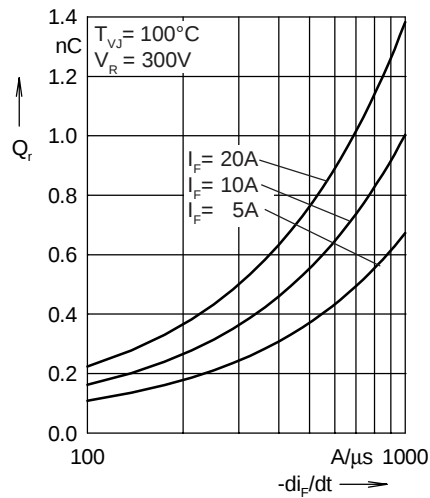


(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

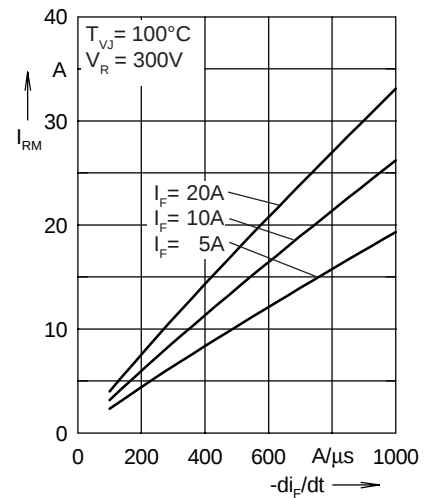
Output Inverter D1 - D6



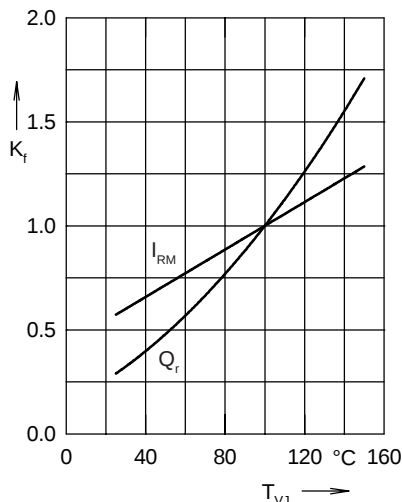
Forward current I_F versus V_F



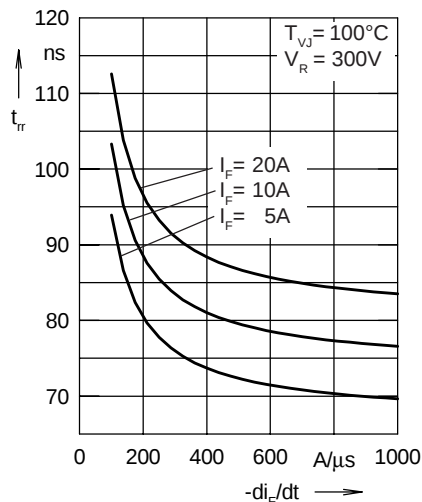
Reverse recovery charge Q_r versus $-di_F/dt$



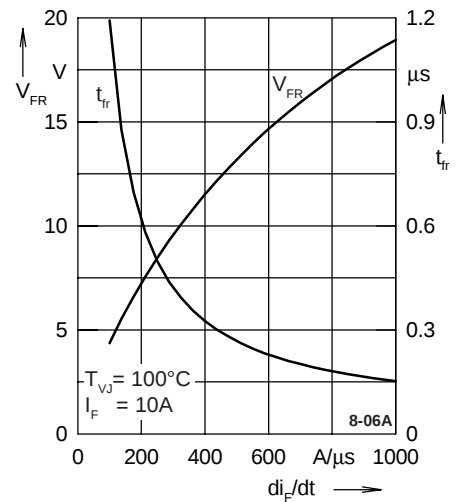
Peak reverse current I_{RM} versus $-di_F/dt$



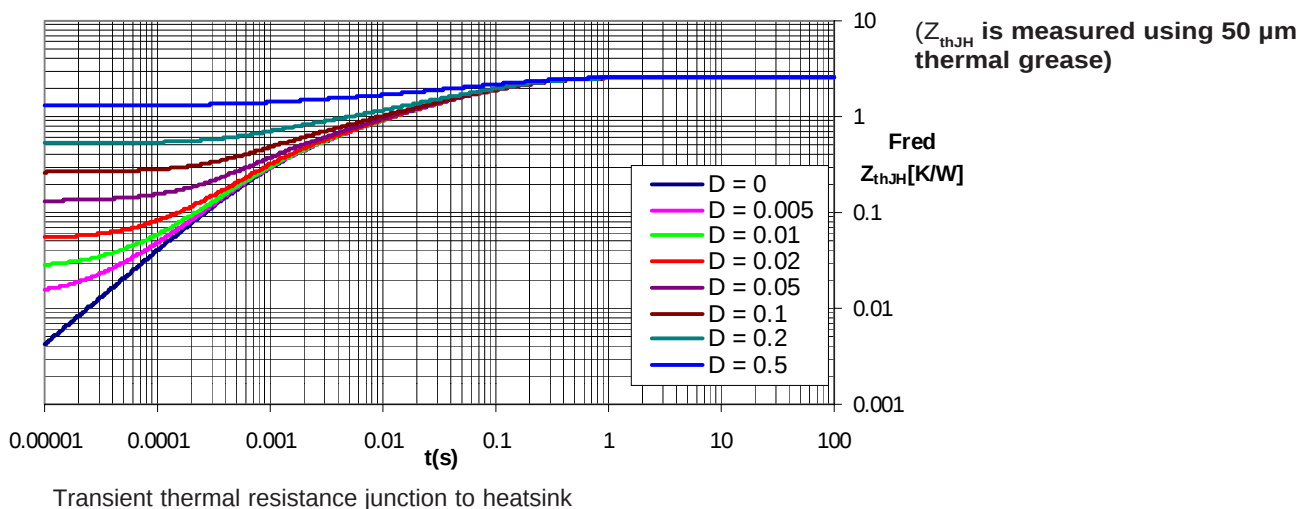
Dynamic parameters Q_r , I_{RM} versus T_{VJ}



Recovery time t_{rr} versus $-di_F/dt$

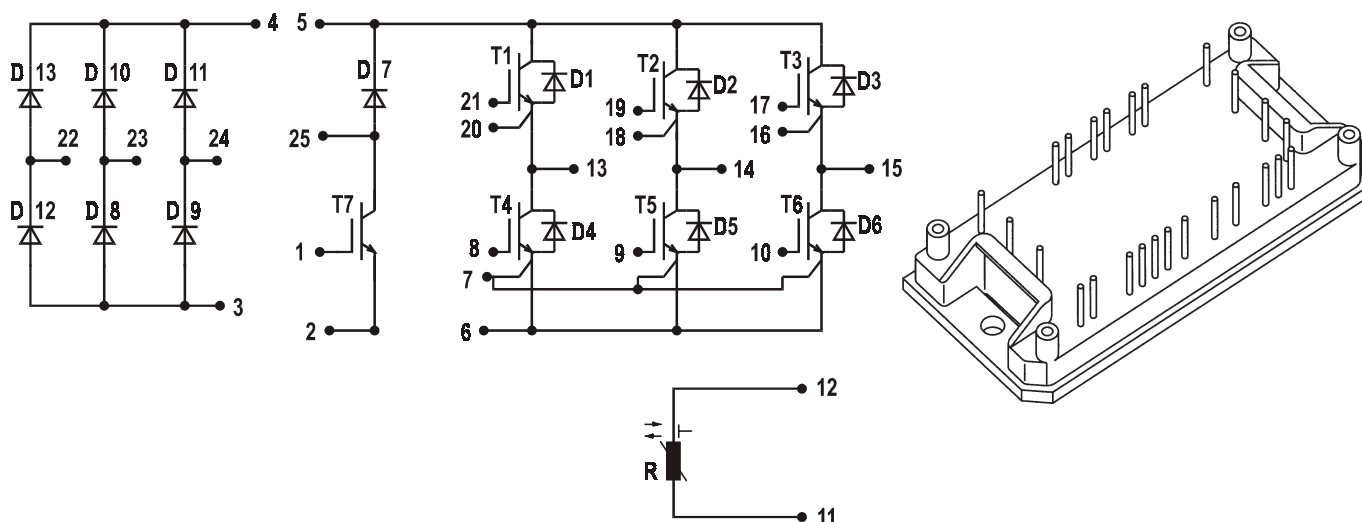


Peak forward voltage V_{FR} and t_{fr} versus di_F/dt



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 18 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	18	A
	T _C = 90°C	10	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	36	A
		20	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	61	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.35\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1	2.5 V
			2.4	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A} \\ R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		25	ns
t_r			25	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			35	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			250	ns
E_{off}			0.38	mJ
E_{on}			0.58	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		570	pF
C_{oss}			80	pF
C_{rss}			55	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}$	3		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		39	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		1.7	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	8	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1 \text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
		16	A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}$			20 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25 \text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	2.5 V
			2.3	2.8 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 400 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A}$ $R_G = 50 \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}$		75	110 ns
t_r			30	45 ns
$t_{d(on)}$			50	80 ns
$t_{d(off)}$			250	375 ns
E_{off}			0.21	mJ
E_{on}			0.25	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		350	435 pF
C_{oss}			40	50 pF
C_{rss}			25	30 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A}$	4.2		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}$		32.5	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V};$ $di_F/dt = -350 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

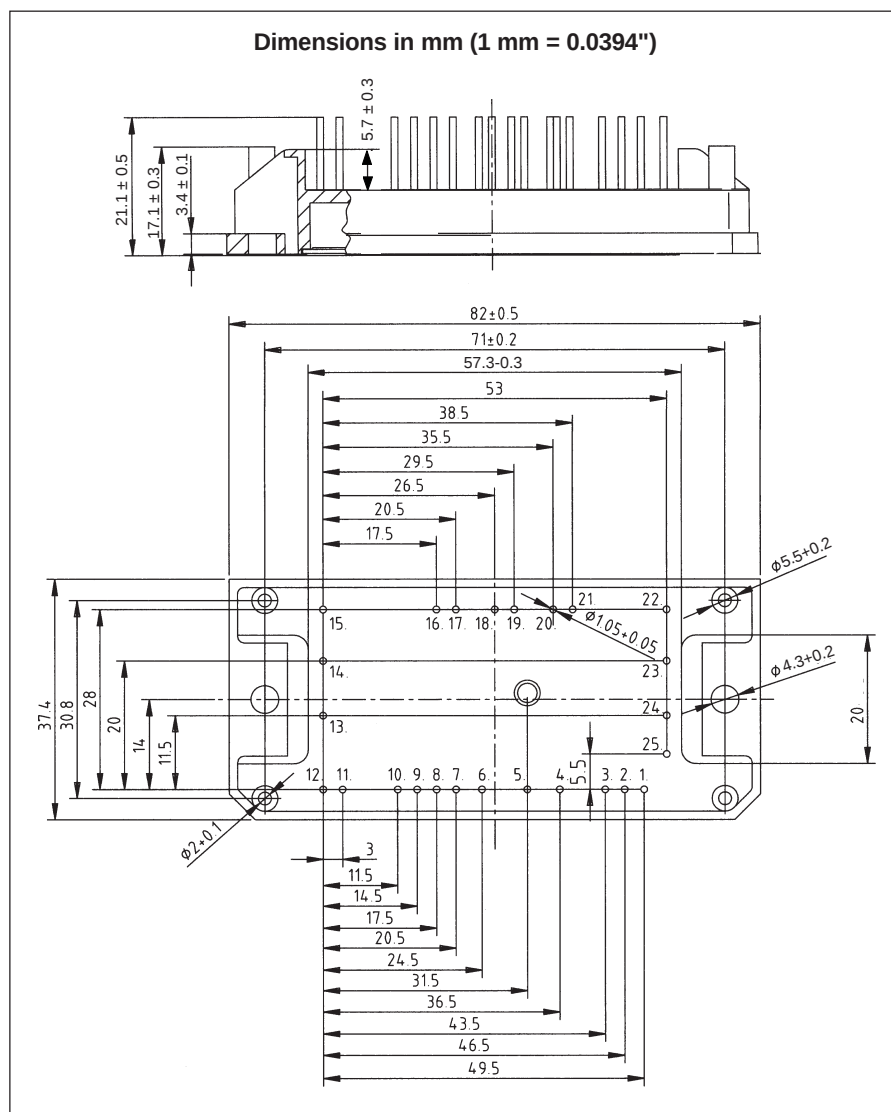
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

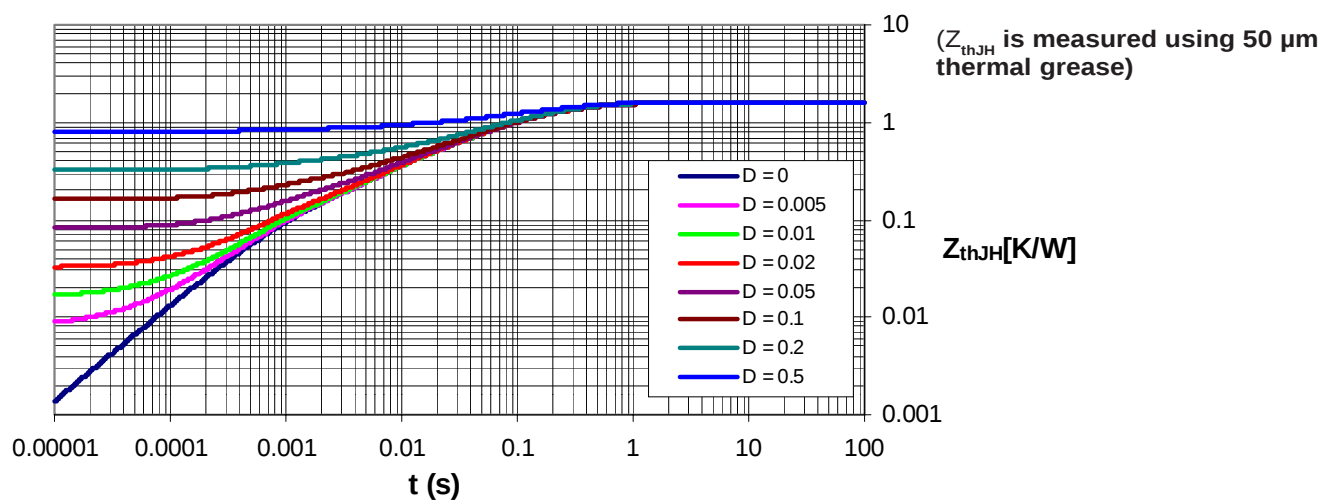
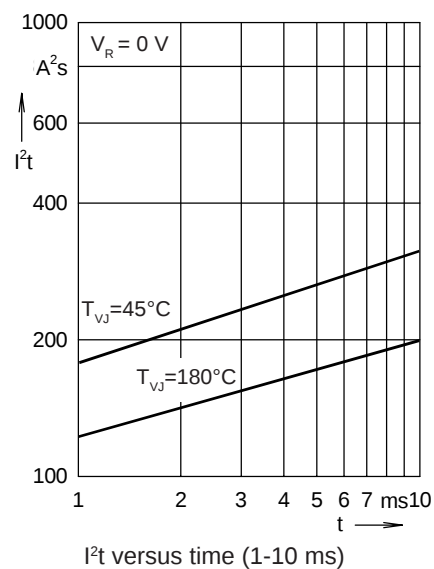
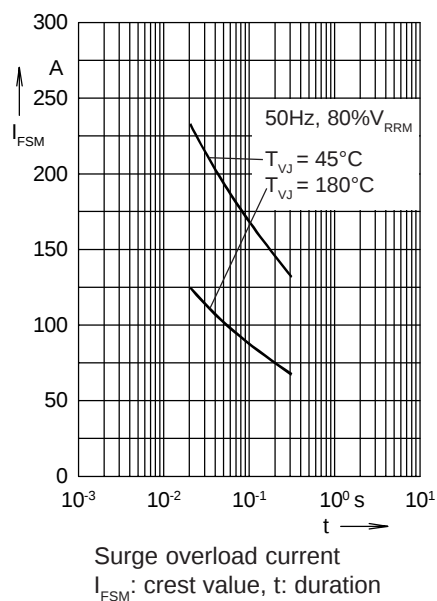
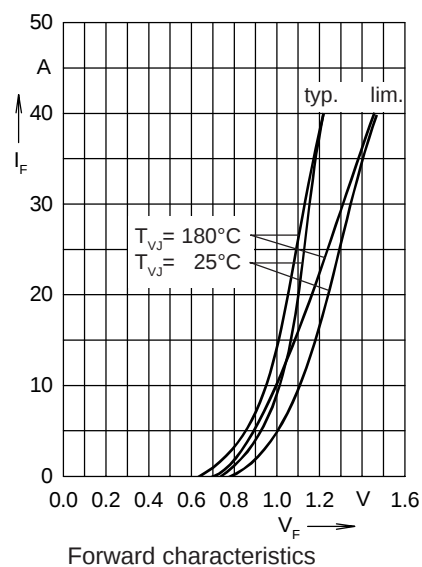
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	k Ω

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13

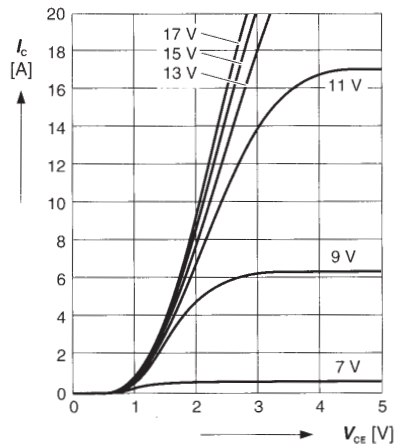


Output Inverter T1 - T6

Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

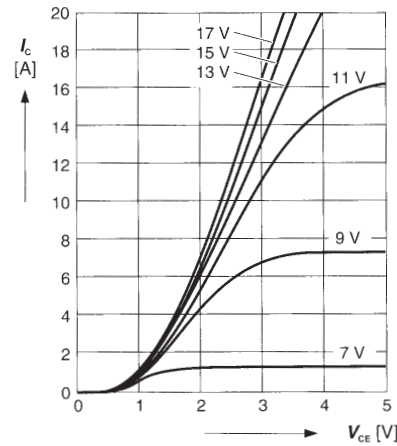
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_J = 25^\circ C$



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

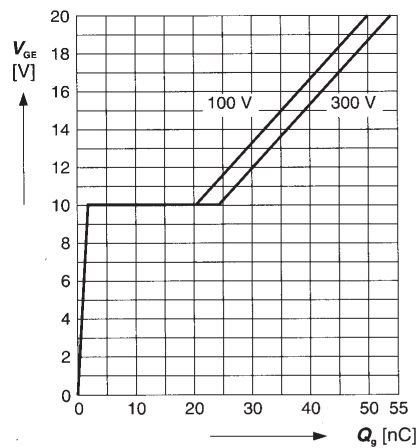
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_J = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

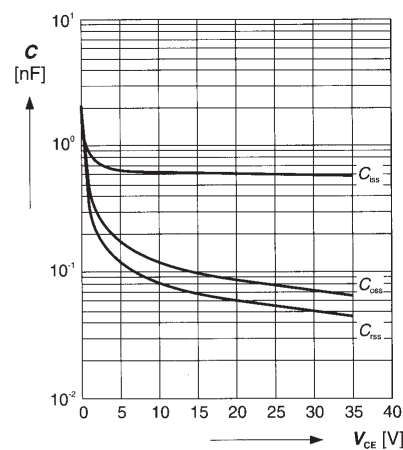
parameter: $I_{C puls} = 10 A$



Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

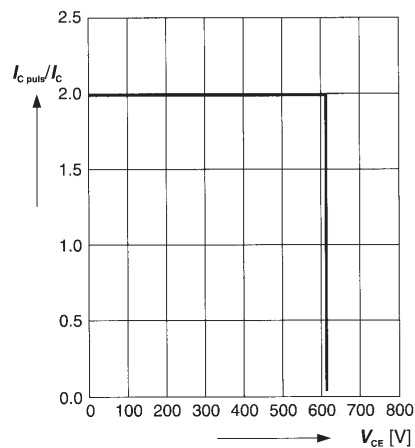
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 V$; $f = 1 MHz$



Reverse biased safe operating area

$$I_{C puls} = f(V_{CE}), T_J = 150^\circ C$$

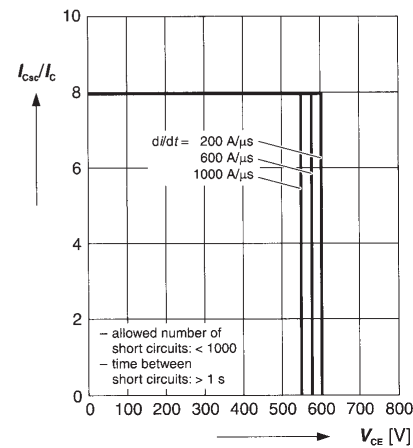
parameter: $V_{GE} = 15 V$



Short circuit safe operating area

$$I_{Csc} = f(V_{CE}), T_J = 150^\circ C$$

parameter: $V_{GE} = \pm 15 V$; $t_{sc} \leq 10 \mu s$; $L < 60 nH$

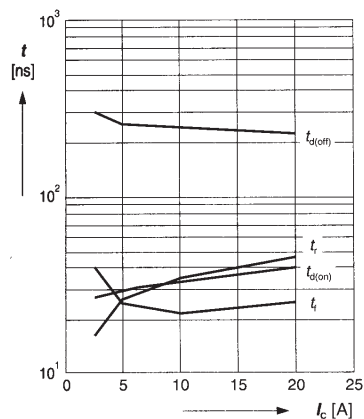


Output Inverter T1 - T6

Typ. switching time

$t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

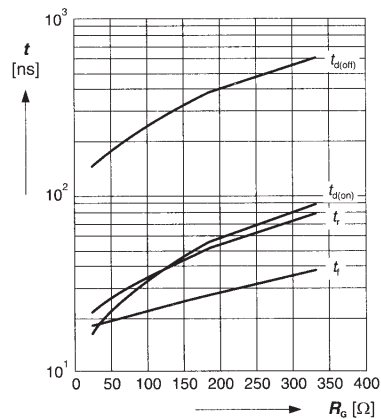
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 100\ \Omega$



Typ. switching time

$t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

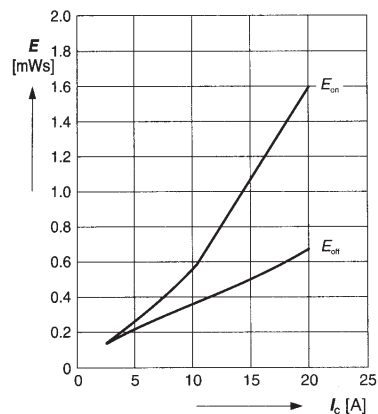
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$



Typ. switching losses

$E = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

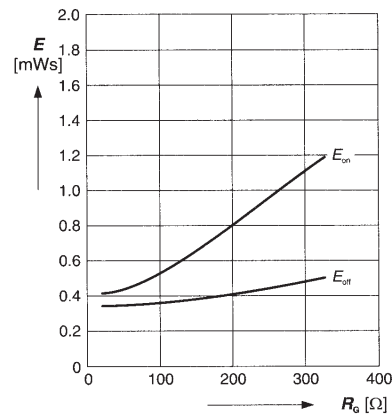
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 100\ \Omega$



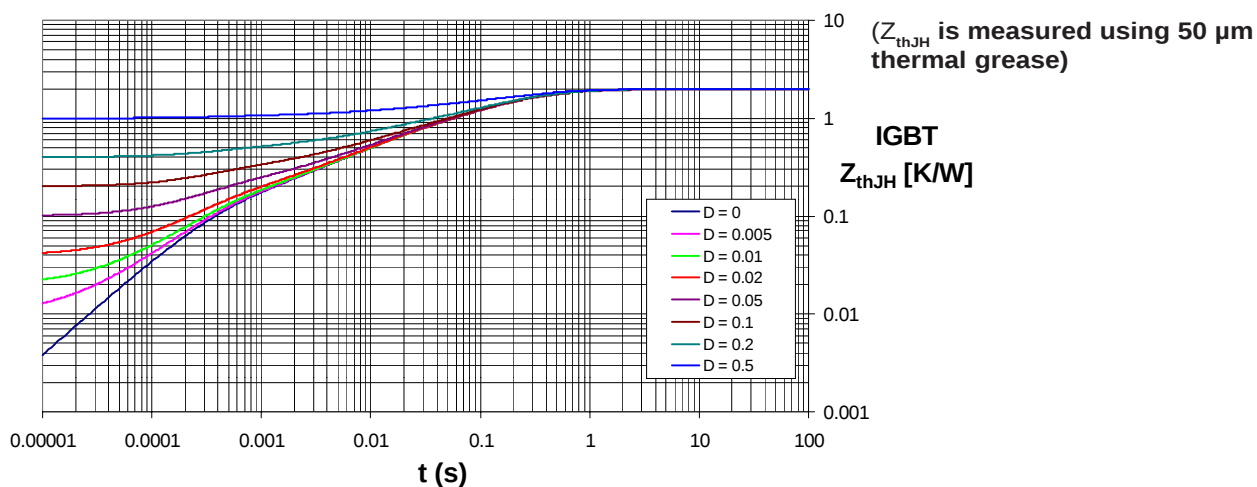
Typ. switching losses

$E = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

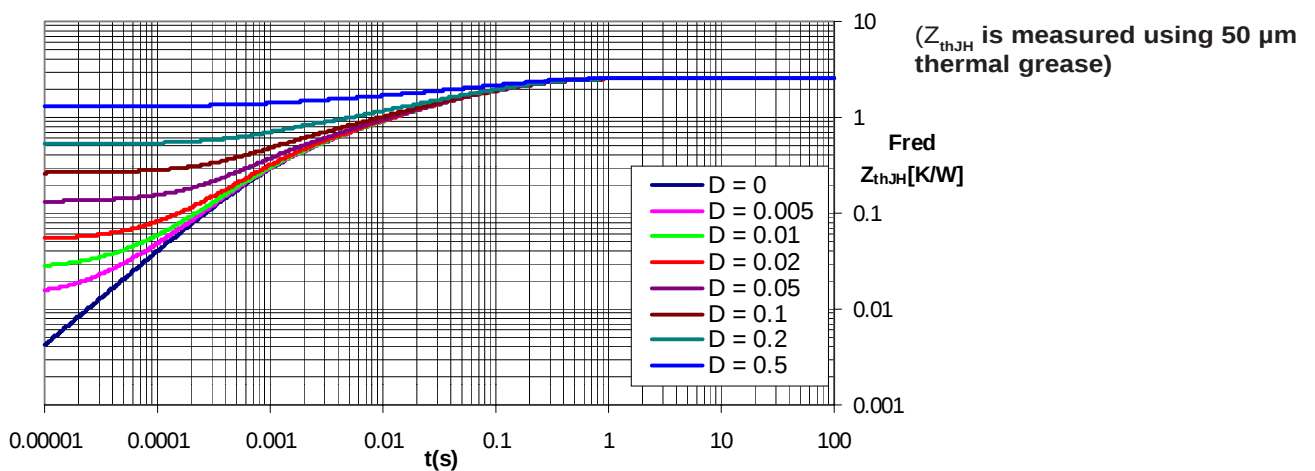
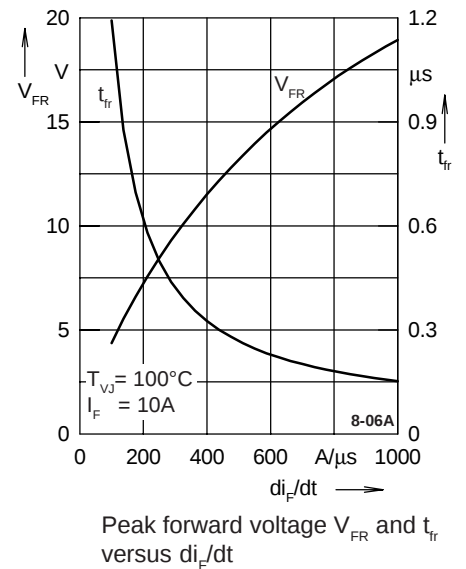
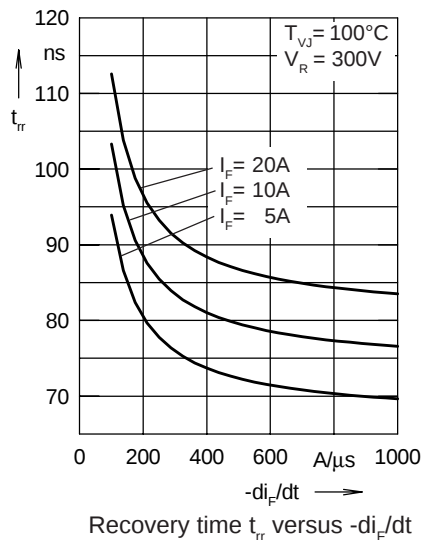
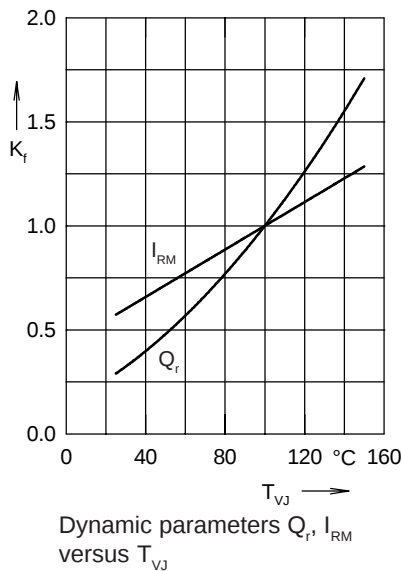
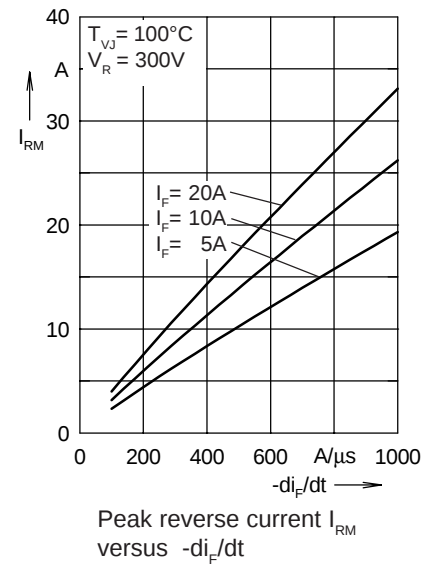
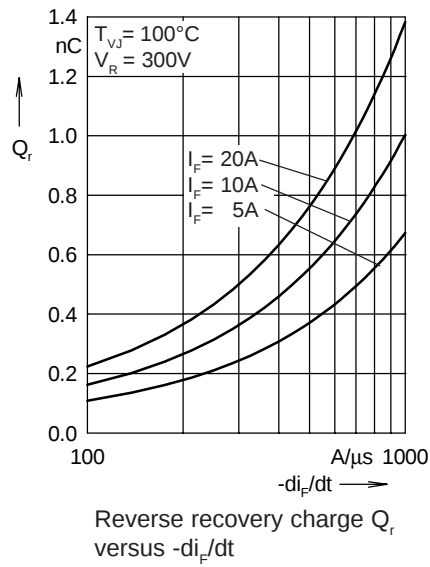
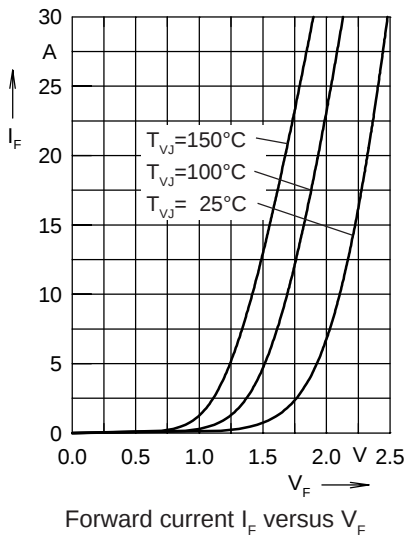
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$



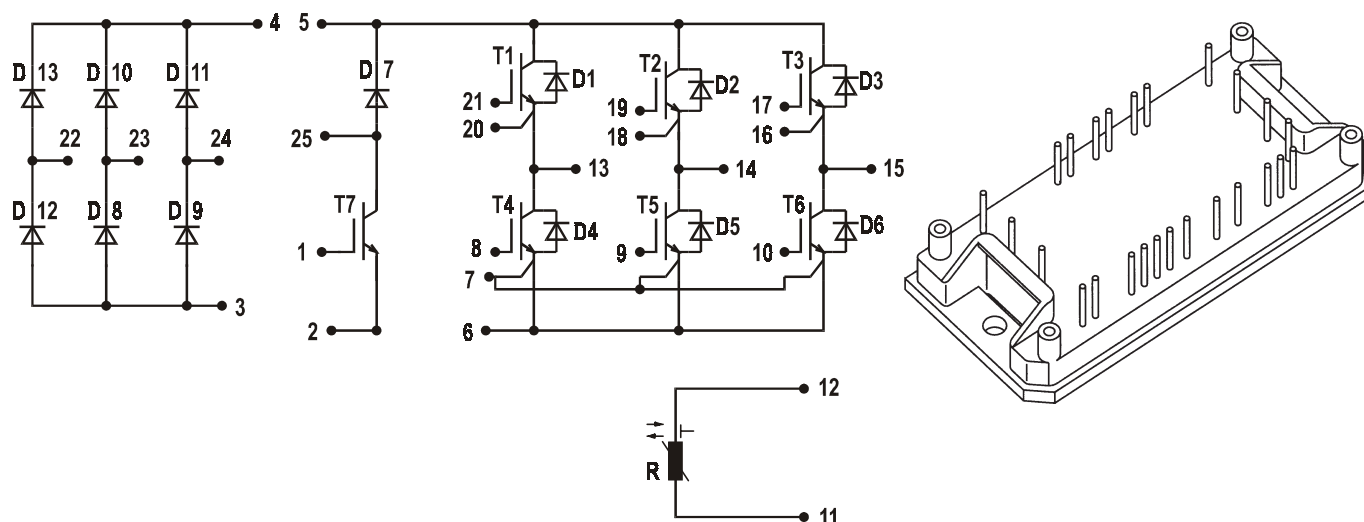
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



Output Inverter D1 - D6



Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 23 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	°C/W

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	23	A
	T _C = 90°C	13	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	46	A
		26	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	68	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 15\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1	2.5 V
			2.4	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 15\text{ A} \\ R_G = 68\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		25	ns
t_r			25	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			30	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			200	ns
E_{off}			0.5	mJ
E_{on}			0.7	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		800	pF
C_{oss}			85	pF
C_{rss}			52	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 15\text{ A}$	4.5		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 15\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		59	nC
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$		0.25	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 15\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.4	μC
			1.3	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		1.5	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		2.0	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	8	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1 \text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	16	A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}$			20 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25 \text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$	3	4	5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	2.5 V
			2.3	2.8 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 400 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A}$ $R_G = 50 \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}$		75	110 ns
t_r			30	45 ns
$t_{d(on)}$			50	80 ns
$t_{d(off)}$			250	375 ns
E_{off}			0.21	mJ
E_{on}			0.25	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		350	435 pF
C_{oss}			40	50 pF
C_{rss}			25	30 pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A}$	4.2		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 400 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}$		32.5	nC
V_F	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.2	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μC
			0.9	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

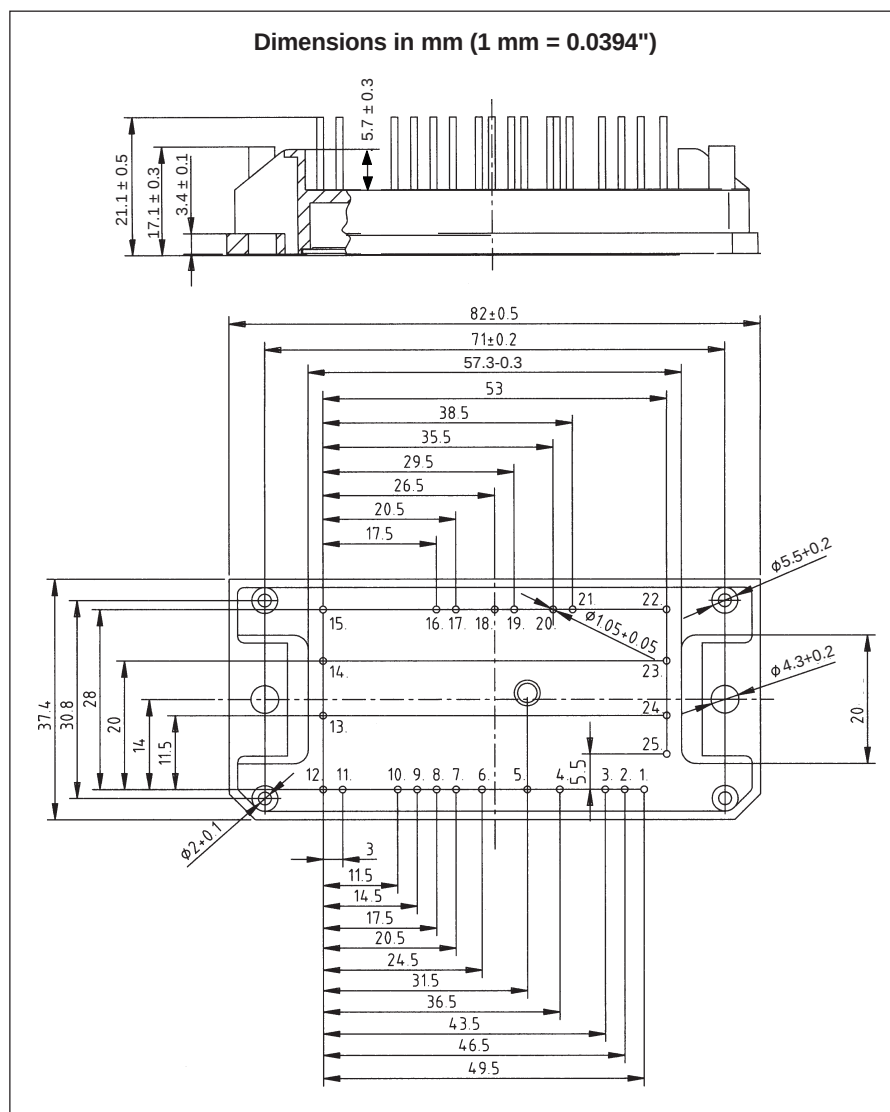
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

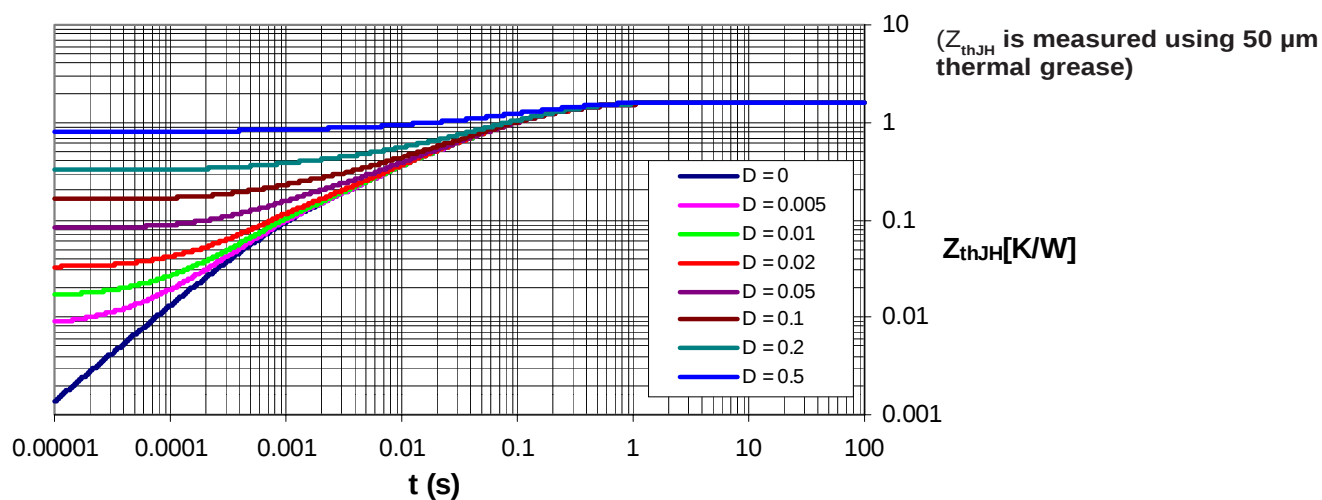
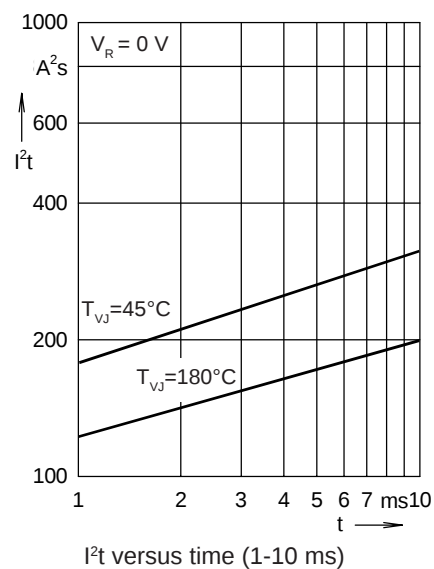
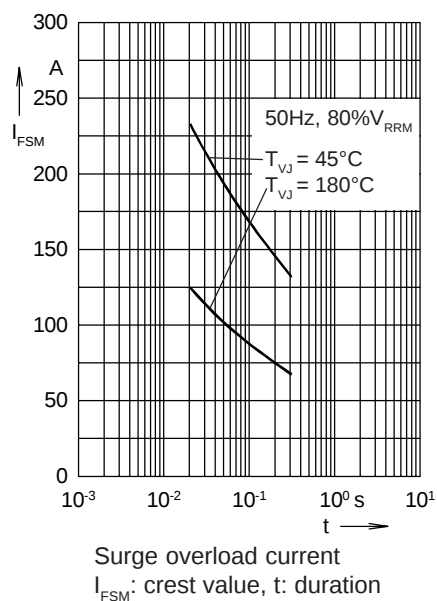
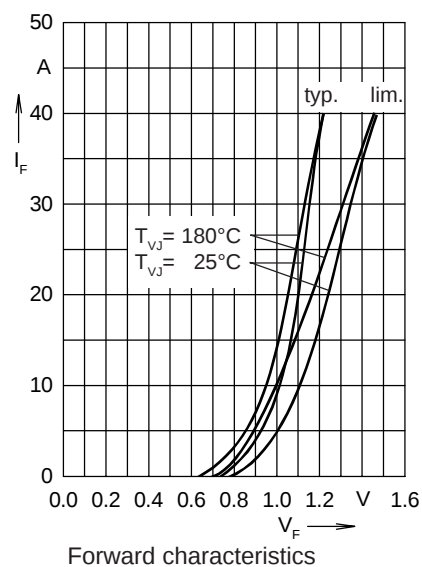
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	k Ω

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13

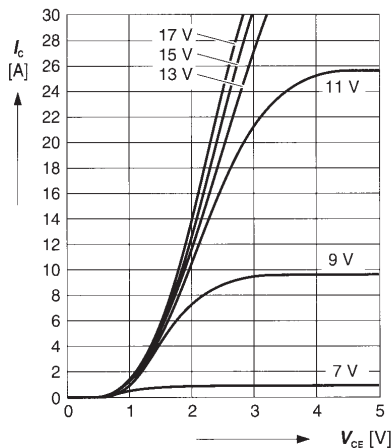


Output Inverter T1 - T6

Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

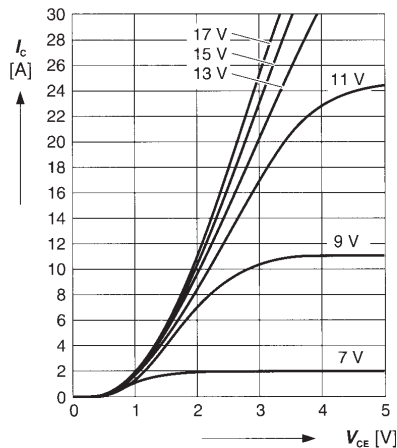
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 25^\circ C$



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

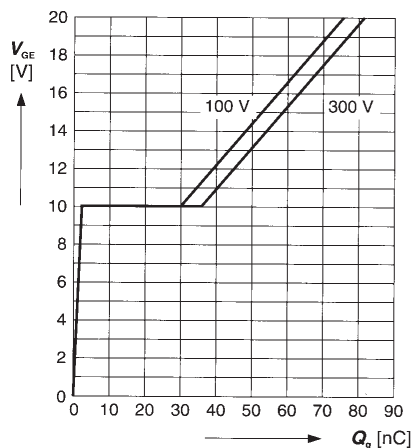
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

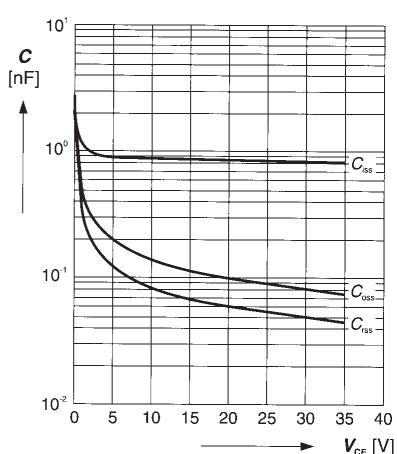
parameter: $I_{C\text{ puls}} = 15 A$



Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

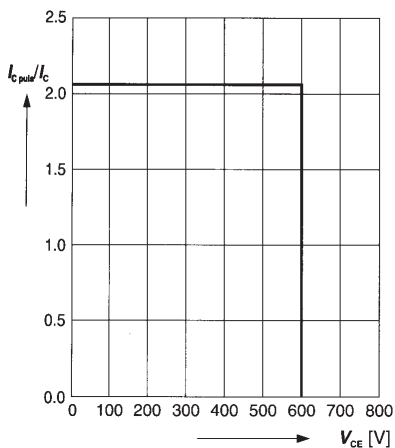
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 V$; $f = 1 MHz$



Reverse biased safe operating area

$$I_{C\text{ puls}} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

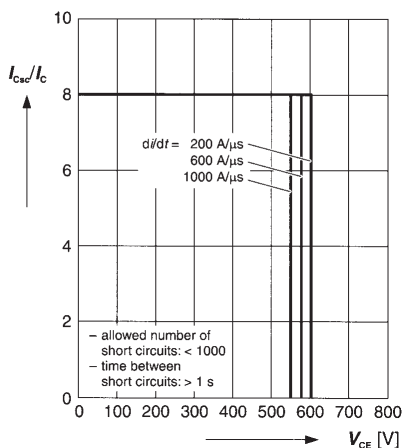
parameter: $V_{GE} = 15 V$



Short circuit safe operating area

$$I_{C\text{ sc}} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

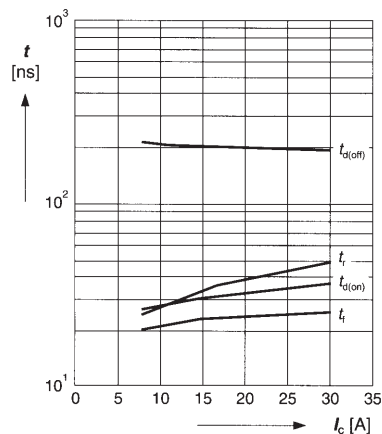
parameter: $V_{GE} = \pm 15 V$; $t_{sc} \leq 10 \mu s$; $L < 60 nH$



Output Inverter T1 - T6

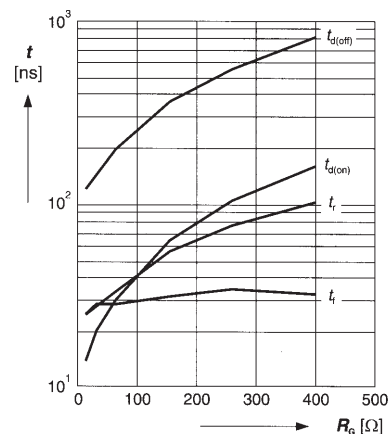
Typ. switching time

 $t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$


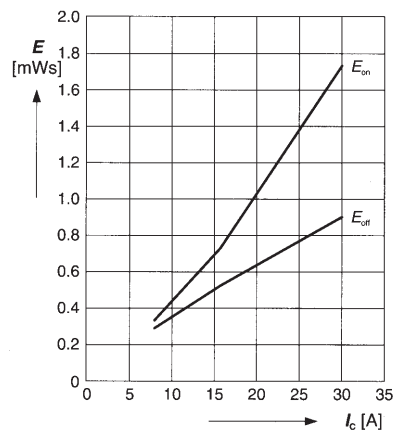
Typ. switching time

 $t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$


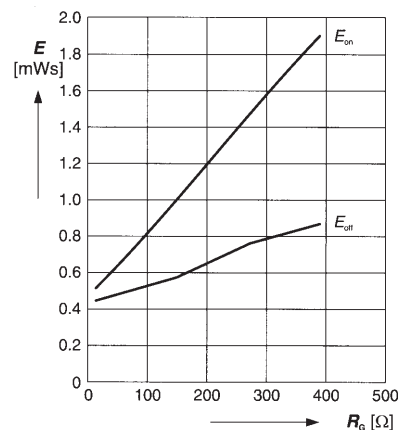
Typ. switching losses

 $E = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

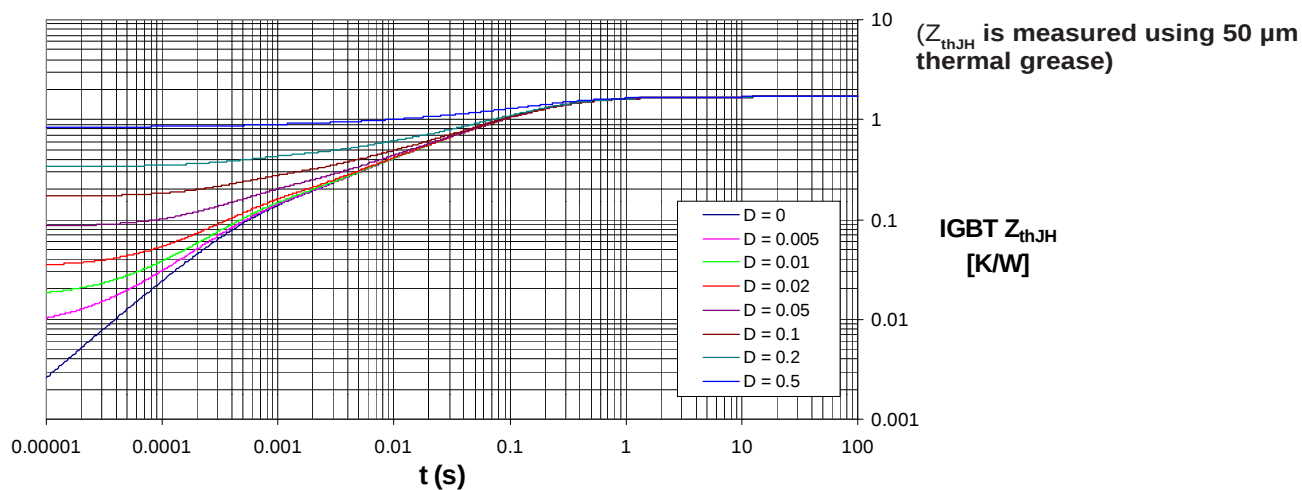
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$


Typ. switching losses

 $E = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$

parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$


Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



Output Inverter D1 - D6

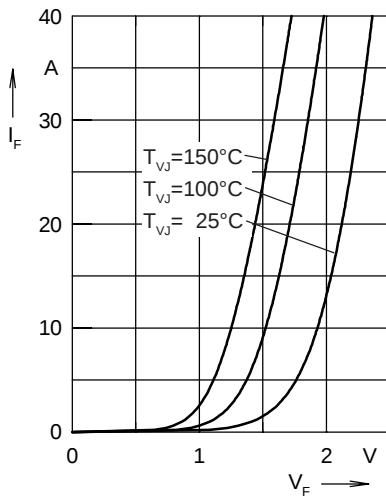


Fig. 1 Forward current I_F versus V_F

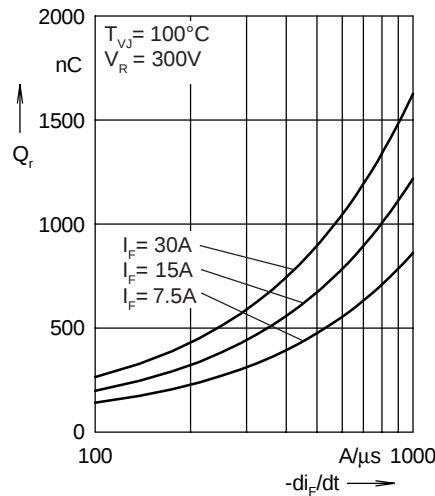


Fig. 2 Reverse recovery charge Q_r versus $-di_F/dt$

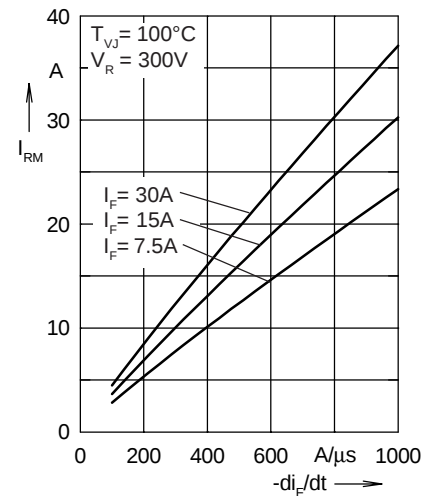


Fig. 3 Peak reverse current I_{RM} versus $-di_F/dt$

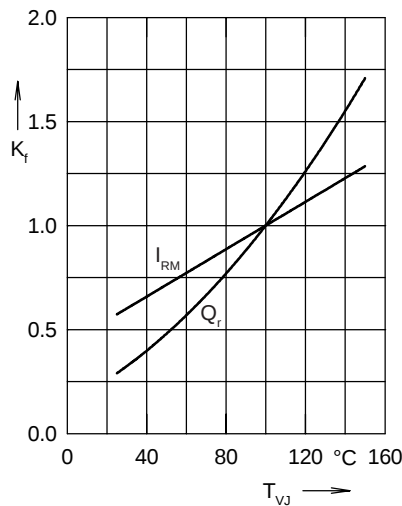


Fig. 4 Dynamic parameters Q_r , I_{RM} versus T_{VJ}

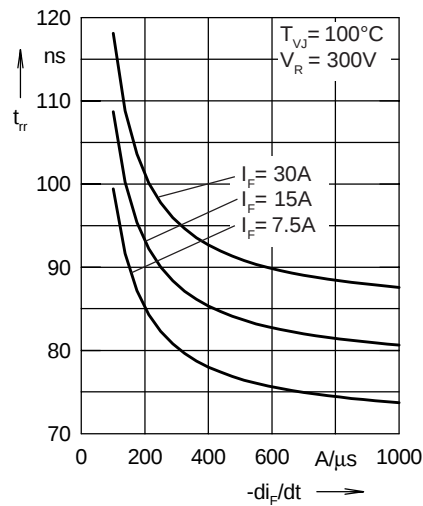


Fig. 5 Recovery time t_{rr} versus $-di_F/dt$

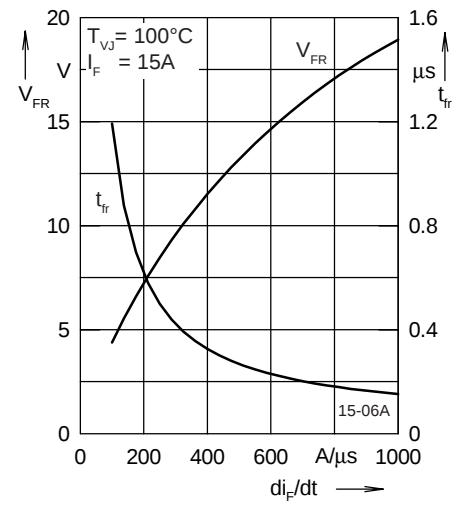
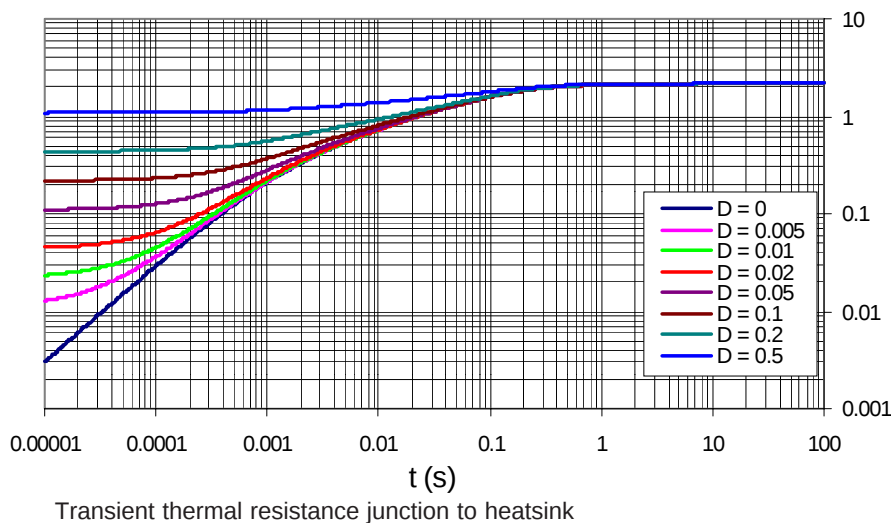


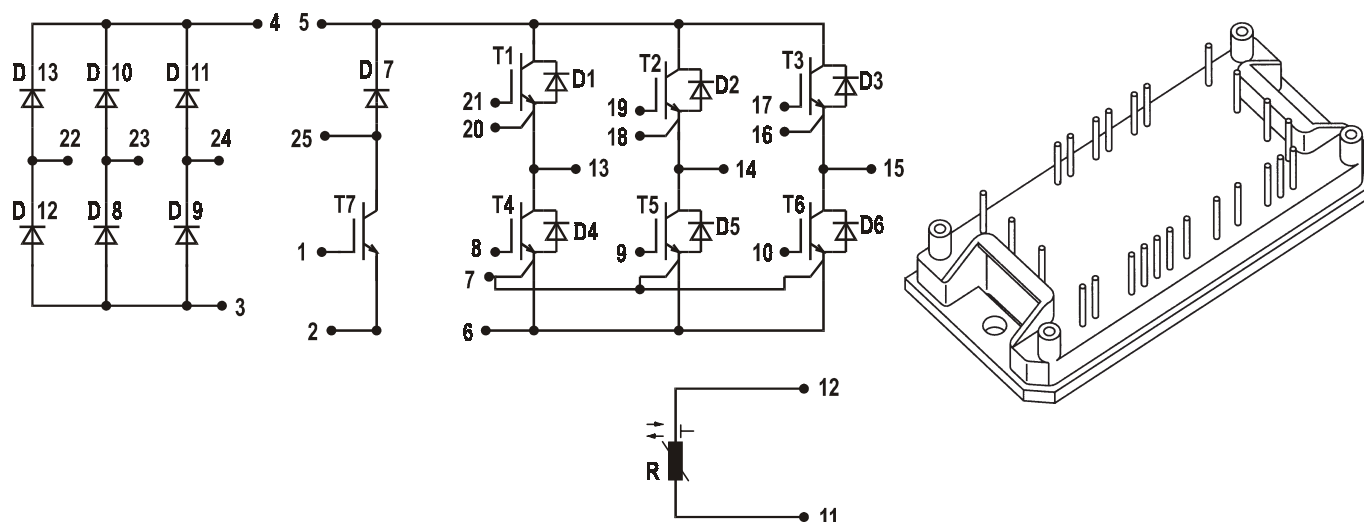
Fig. 6 Peak forward voltage V_{FR} and t_{rr} versus di_F/dt



(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μ m thermal grease)

FRED
 $Z_{thJH}[K/W]$

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 18 A$	$I_{C25} = 27.5 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	°C/W

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	27.5	A
	T _C = 90°C	16	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	55	A
		32	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	77	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 20\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1	2.5 V
			2.4	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 20\text{ A} \\ R_G = 47\text{ }\Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		30	ns
t_r			35	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			30	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			200	ns
E_{off}			0.6	mJ
E_{on}			0.75	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		1100	pF
C_{oss}			120	pF
C_{rss}			72	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 20\text{ A}$	5.5		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 20\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		63	nC
V_F	$I_F = 20\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 20\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -600\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 20\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -600\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.6	μC
			1.7	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.35	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	1.7	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	18	A
	T _C = 90°C	10	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 50°C	36	A
		20	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	61	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.35\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.1	2.5	V
		2.4	2.8	V
t_i	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$	25		ns
t_r		25		ns
$t_{d(on)}$		35		ns
$t_{d(off)}$		250		ns
E_{off}		0.38		mJ
E_{on}		0.58		mJ
C_{iss} C_{oss} C_{rss}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	570		pF
		80		pF
		55		pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}$	3		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$	39		nC
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2		V
		1.8		V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.2		μs
Q_r	$I_F = 10\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -350\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.3		μC
		0.9		μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)	1.7		$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)	2.3		$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

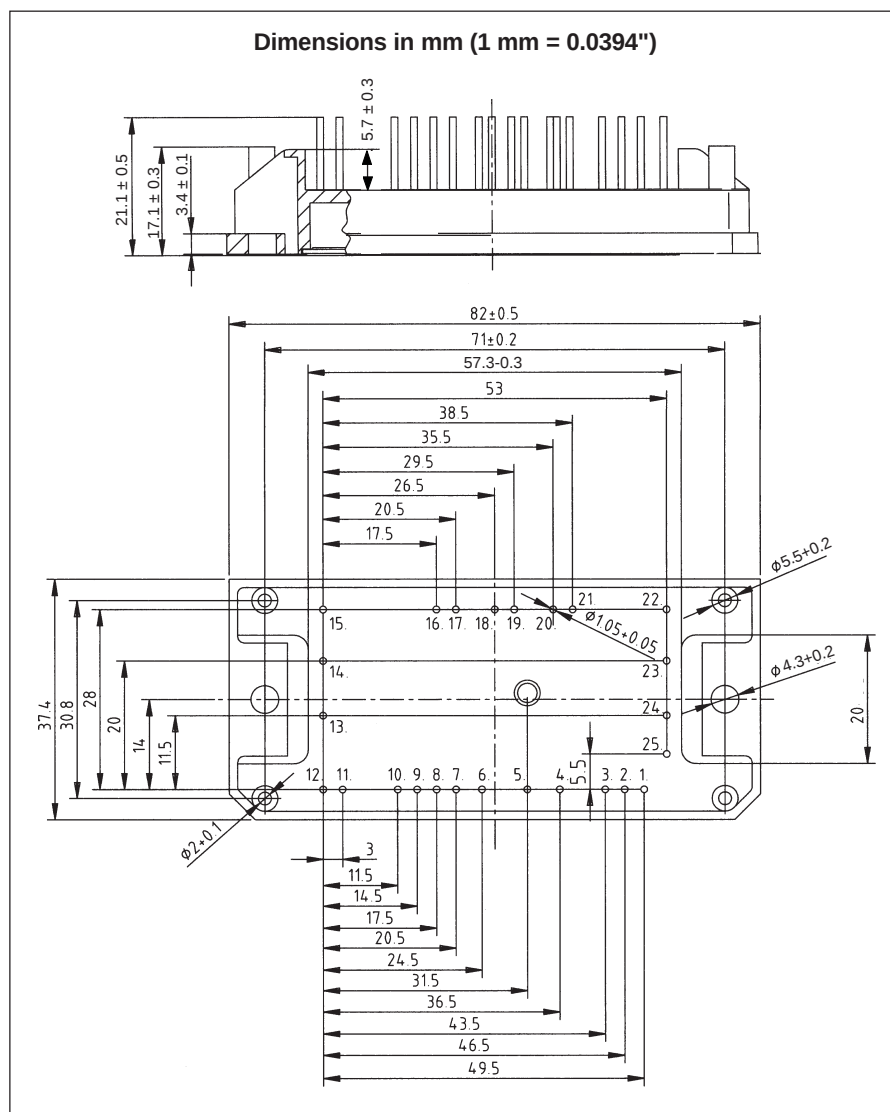
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	I _{ISOL} ≤ 1 mA; 50/60 Hz; t = 1 min	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

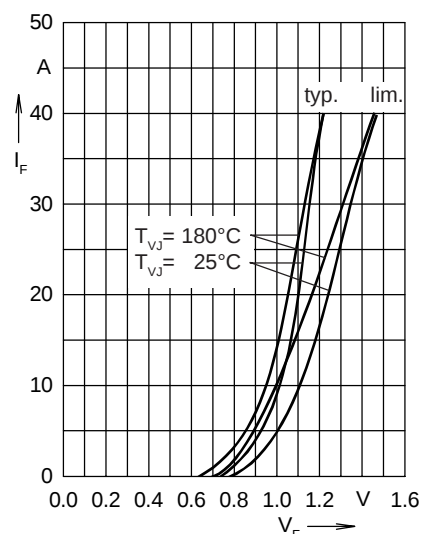
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	T _{amb} = 20°C	4.7	kΩ

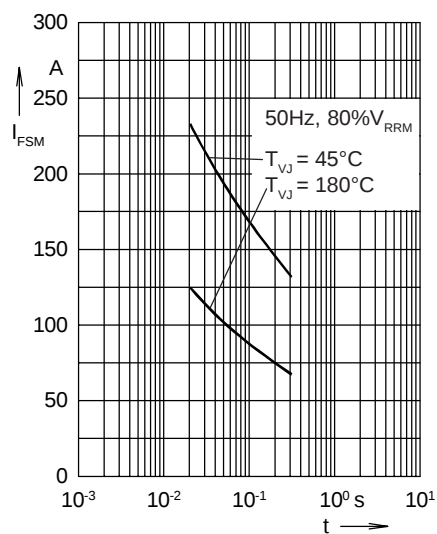
For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



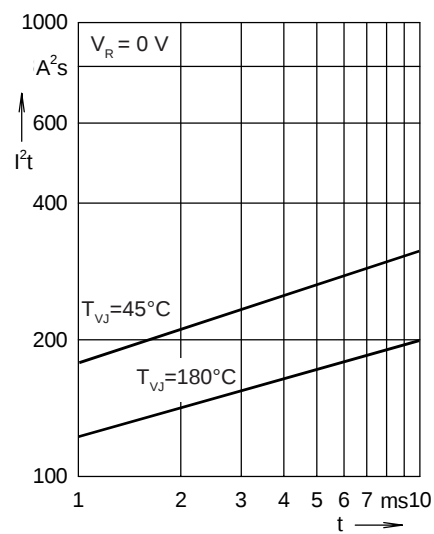
Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



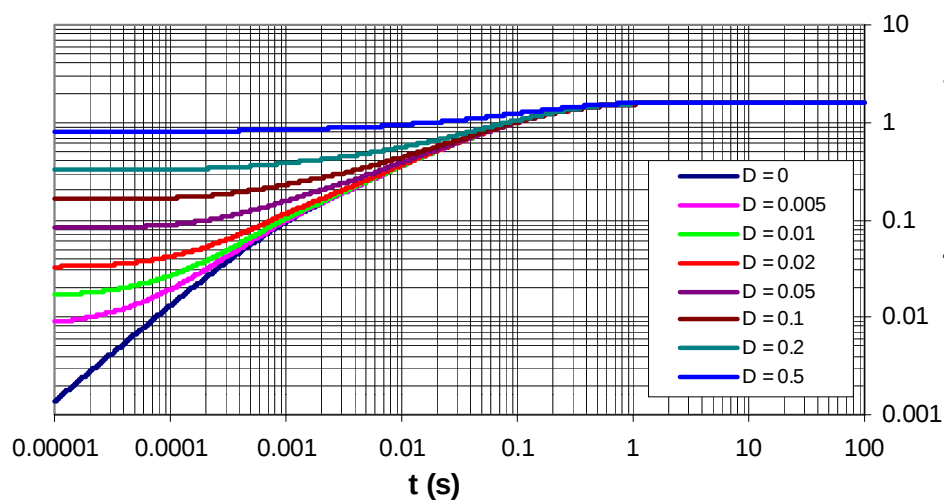
Forward characteristics



Surge overload current
 I_{FSM} : crest value, t : duration



I^2t versus time (1-10 ms)



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

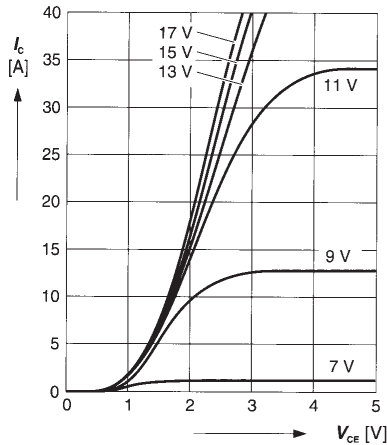
Z_{thJH} [K/W]

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

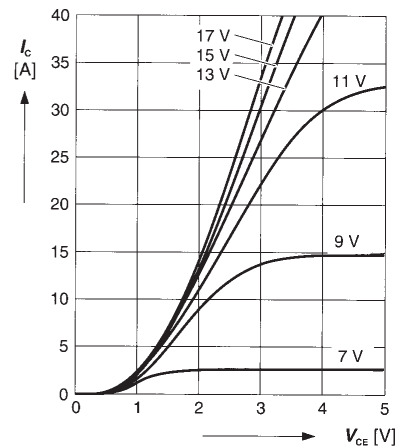
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 25^\circ C$



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

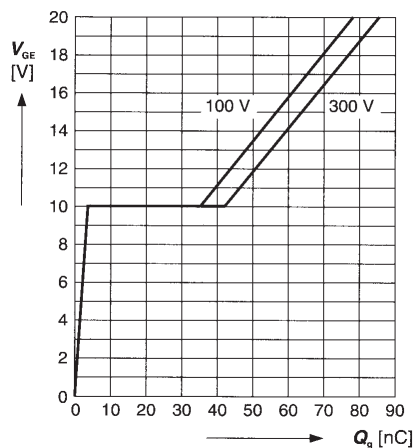
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

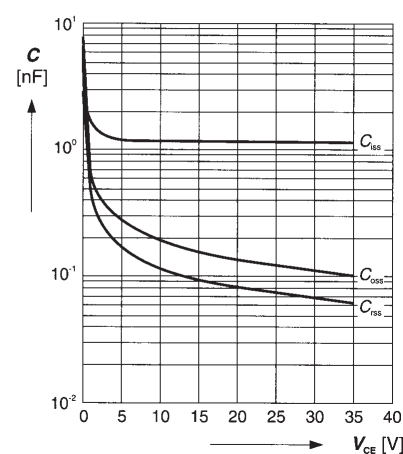
parameter: $I_{C \text{ puls}} = 20 A$



Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

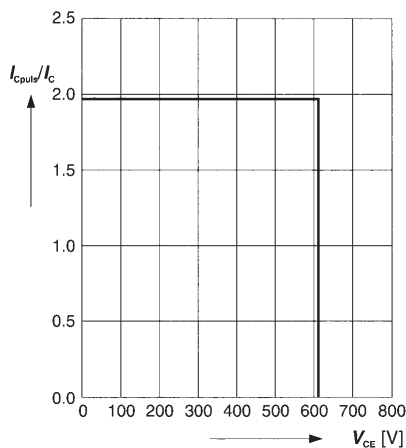
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 V$; $f = 1 MHz$



Reverse biased safe operating area

$$I_{C \text{ puls}} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

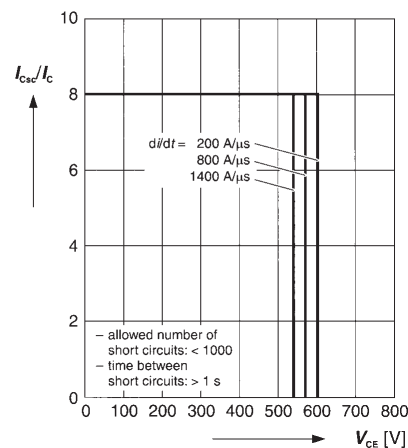
parameter: $V_{GE} = 15 V$



Short circuit safe operating area

$$I_{Csc} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

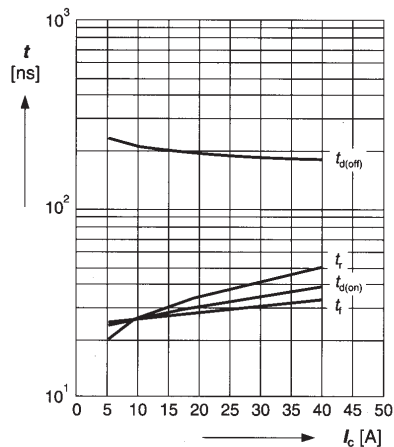
parameter: $V_{GE} = \pm 15 V$; $t_{sc} \leq 10 \mu s$; $L < 50 nH$



Output Inverter T1 - T6

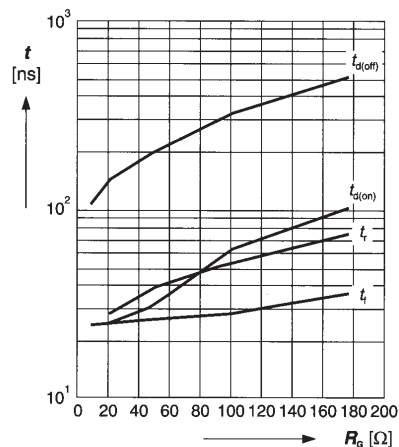
Typ. switching time

$t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$



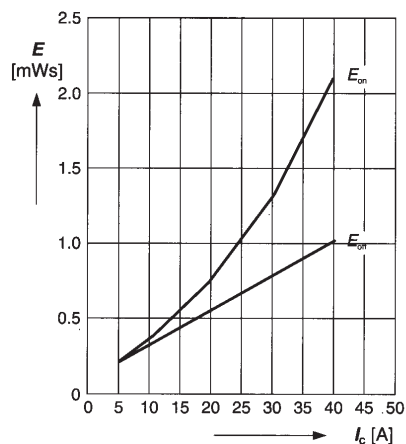
Typ. switching time

$t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$



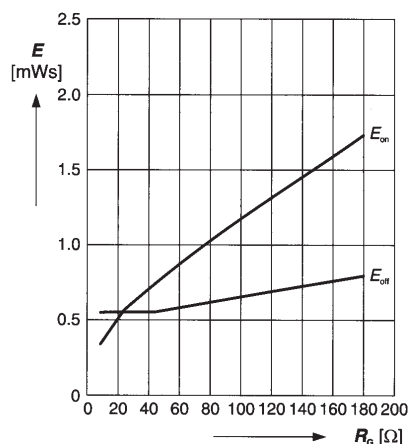
Typ. switching losses

$E = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$

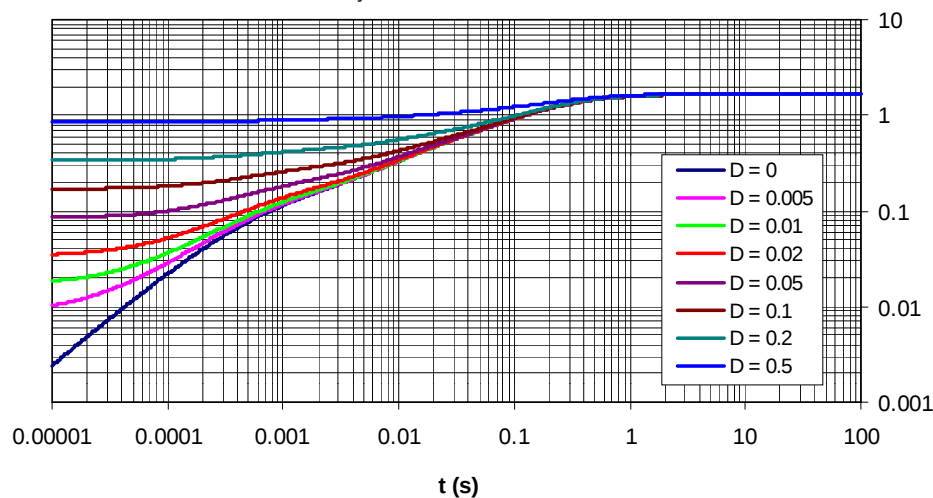


Typ. switching losses

$E = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_j = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$



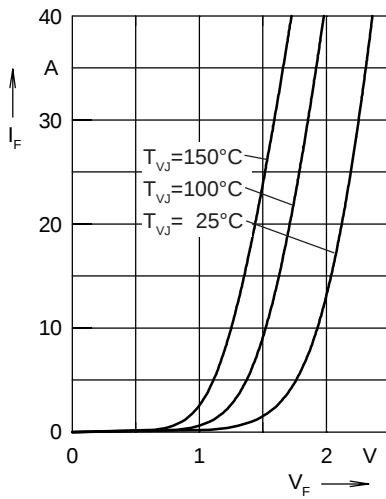
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



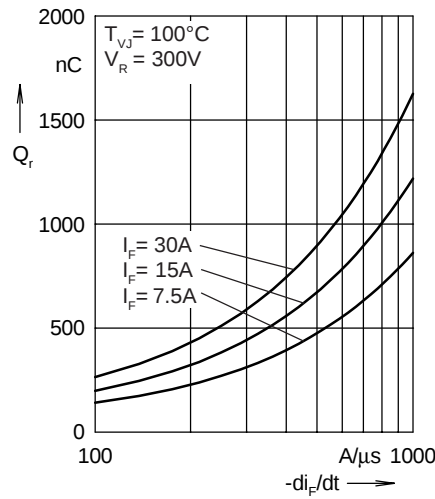
(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

IGBT
 $Z_{thJH}[\text{K/W}]$

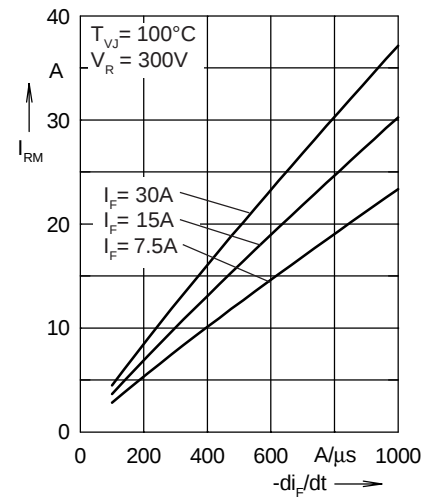
Output Inverter D1 - D6



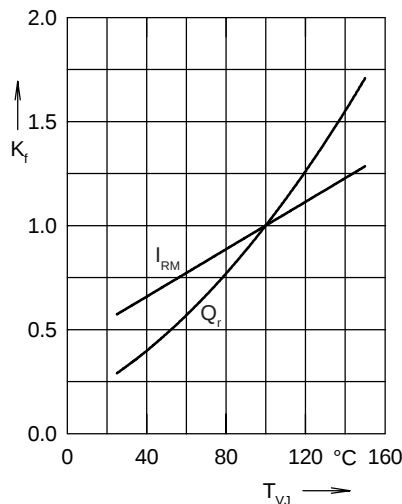
Forward current I_F versus V_F



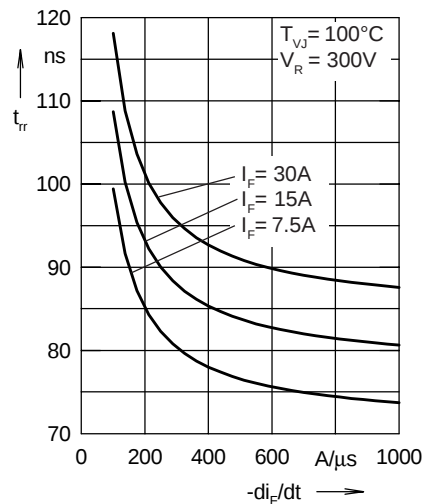
Reverse recovery charge Q_r versus $-di_F/dt$



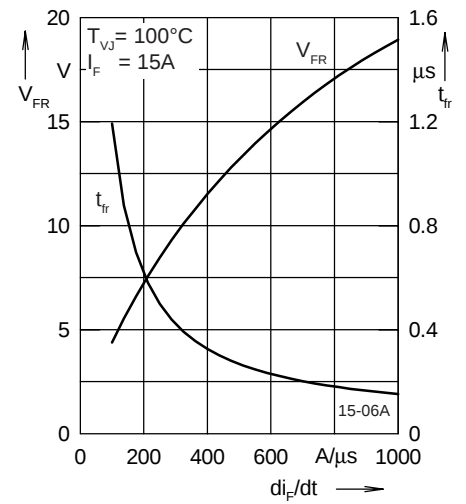
Peak reverse current I_{RM} versus $-di_F/dt$



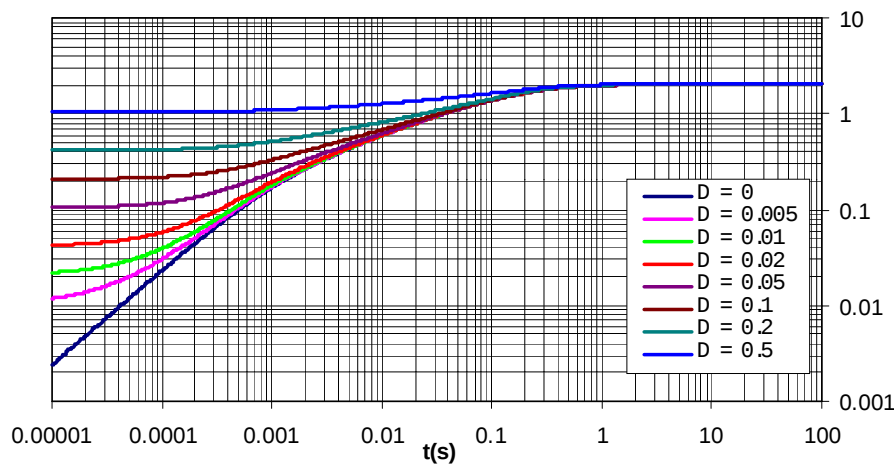
Dynamic parameters Q_r , I_{RM} versus T_{VJ}



Recovery time t_{rr} versus $-di_F/dt$



Peak forward voltage V_{FR} and t_{rr} versus di_F/dt

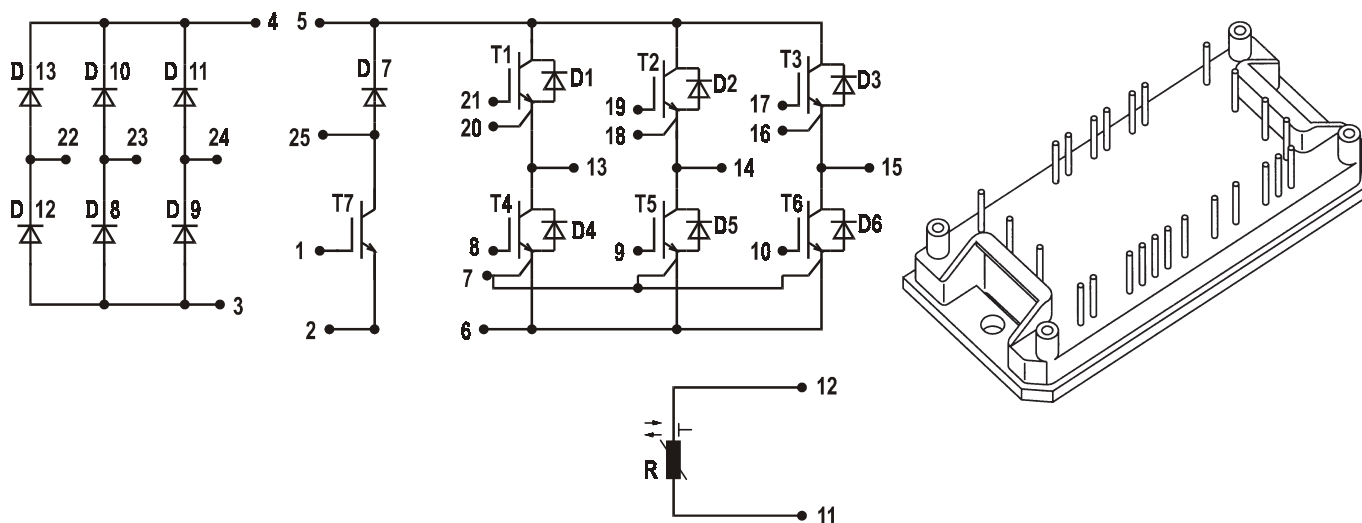


Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

FRED
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$	$V_{CES} = 600 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 25 A$	$I_{C25} = 23 A$	$I_{C25} = 38 A$
$I_{FSM} = 370 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1200	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	55	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	25	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	370	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	680	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			20 μA 2 mA
V_F	$I_F = 55 A$		1.2	1.46 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.05	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	600	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	38	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	76	A
		44	A
t_{SC}	IGBT $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	104	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.7\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 30\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1	2.5 V
			2.4	2.8 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 30\text{ A} \\ R_G = 33\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		30	ns
t_r			35	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			30	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			190	ns
E_{off}			0.8	mJ
E_{on}			1.15	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		1600	pF
C_{oss}			170	pF
C_{rss}			100	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 30\text{ A}$	8		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300\text{ V}; I_C = 30\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		92	nC
V_F	$I_F = 30\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2	V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 30\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.3	μs
Q_r	$I_F = 30\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.8	μC
			3.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)		1.0	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)		1.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	600	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	600	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	23	A
	T _C = 90°C	13	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	46	A
		26	A
t _{SC}	IGBT V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	68	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}$			1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25 \text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.4 \text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; I_C = 10 \text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 15 \text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.1	2.5	V
		2.4	2.8	V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 300 \text{ V}; I_C = 15 \text{ A}$ $R_G = 68 \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}$	25		ns
t_r		25		ns
$t_{d(on)}$		30		ns
$t_{d(off)}$		200		ns
E_{off}		0.5		mJ
E_{on}		0.7		mJ
C_{iss} C_{oss} C_{rss}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	800		pF
		85		pF
		52		pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}; I_C = 15 \text{ A}$	4.5		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 300 \text{ V}; I_C = 15 \text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}$	59		nC
V_F	$I_F = 15 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2		V
		1.8		V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 15 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -500 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$	0.25		μs
Q_r	$I_F = 15 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $di_F/dt = -500 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4		μC
		1.3		μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die)	1.5		$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode (per die)	2.0		$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

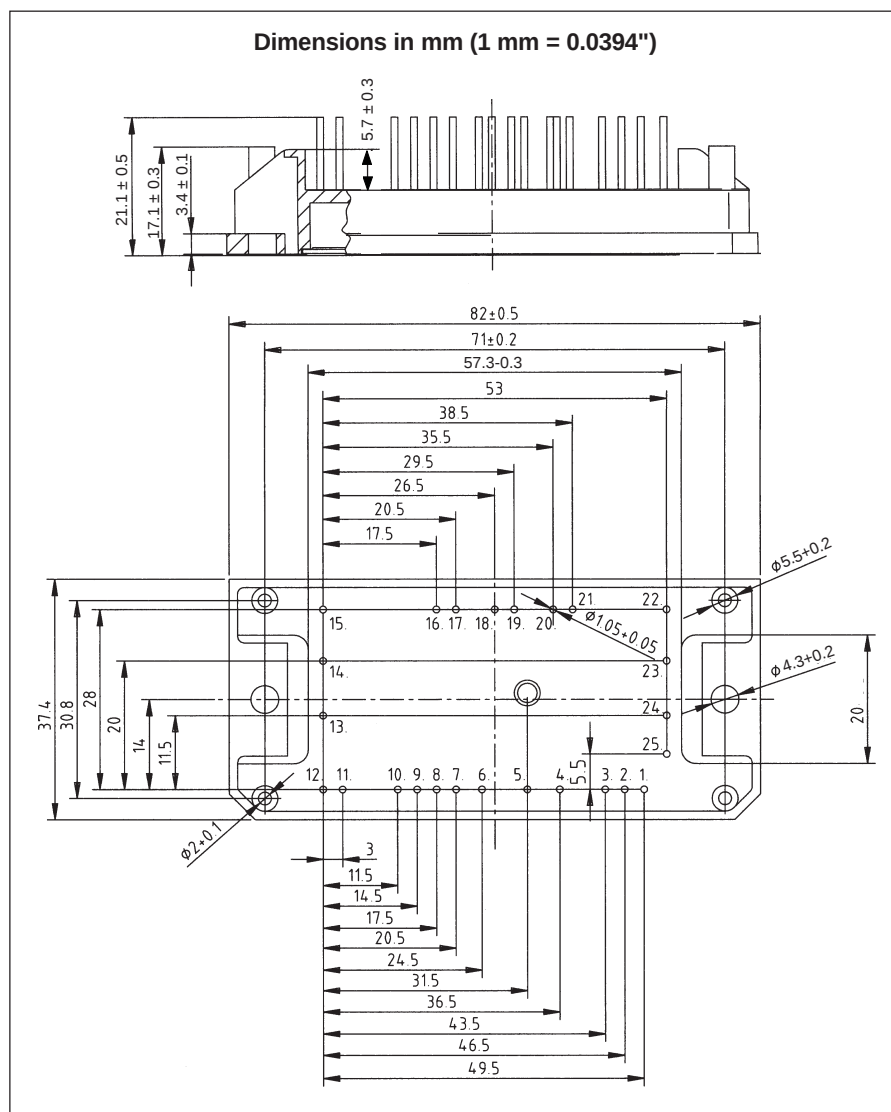
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

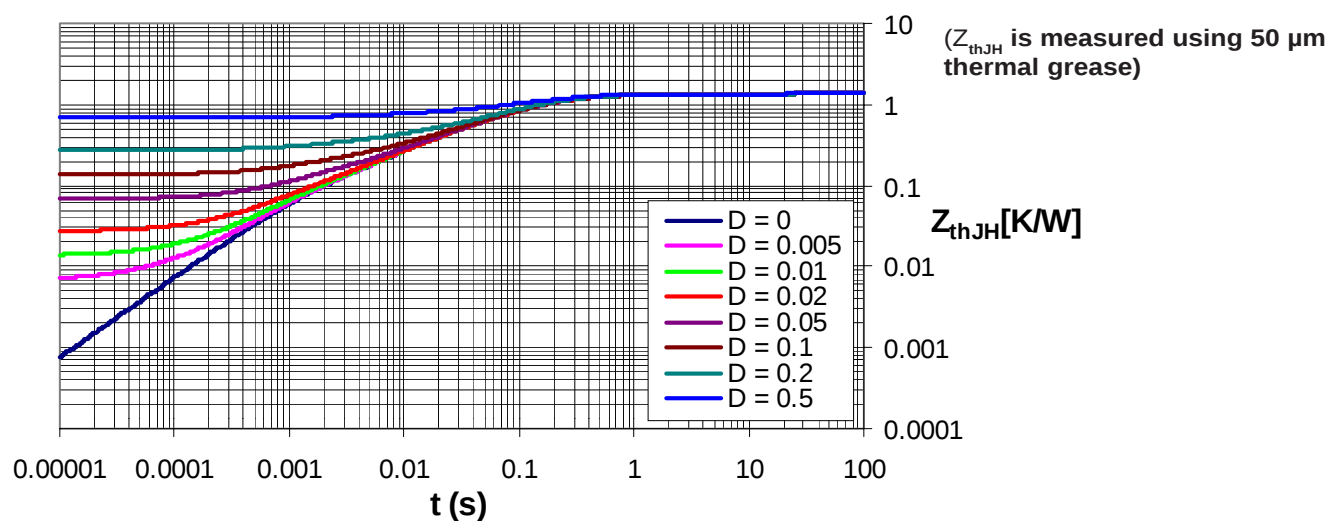
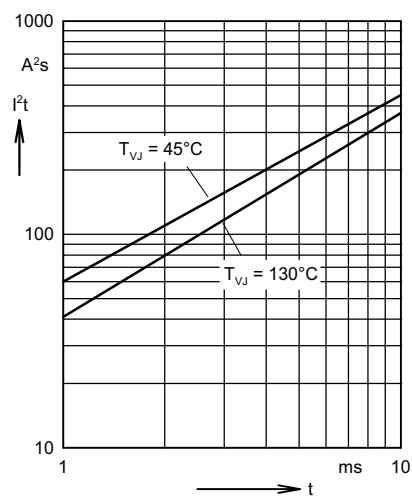
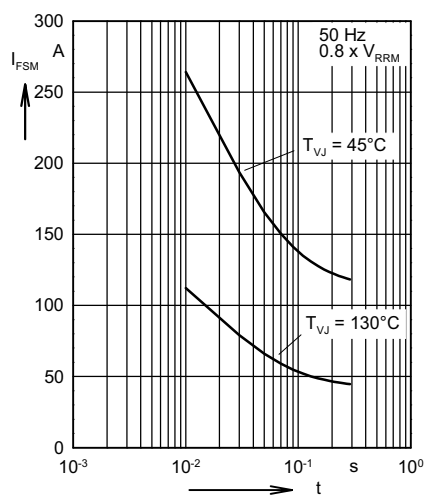
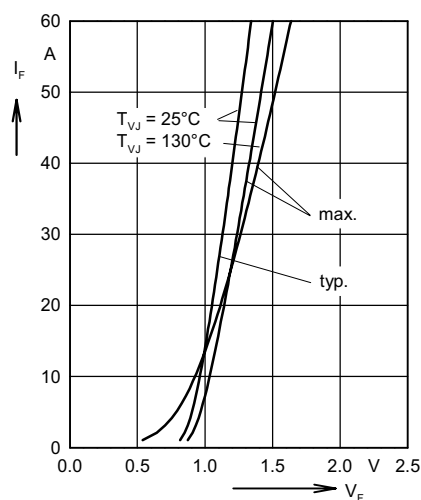
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	k Ω

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13

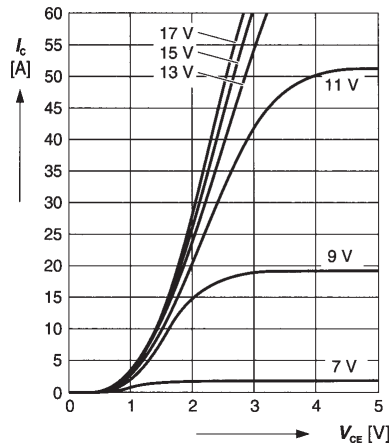


Output Inverter T1 - T6

Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

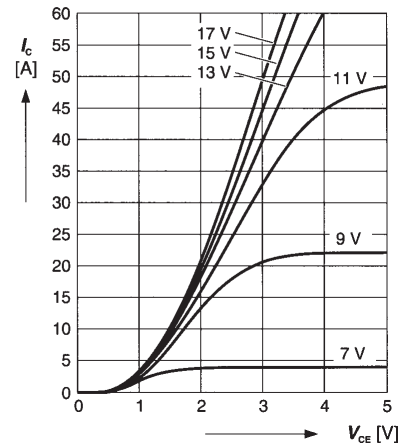
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 25^\circ C$



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

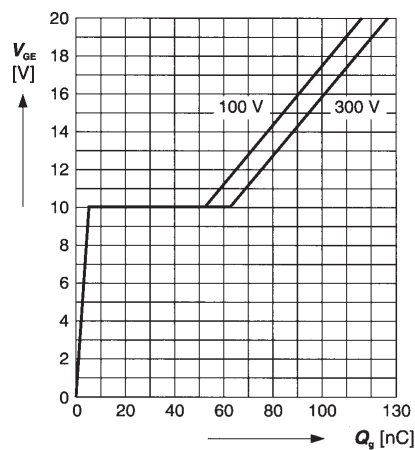
parameter: $t_p = 250 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

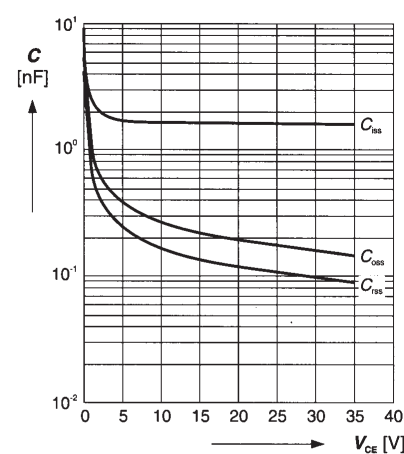
parameter: $I_{C \text{ puls}} = 30 A$



Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

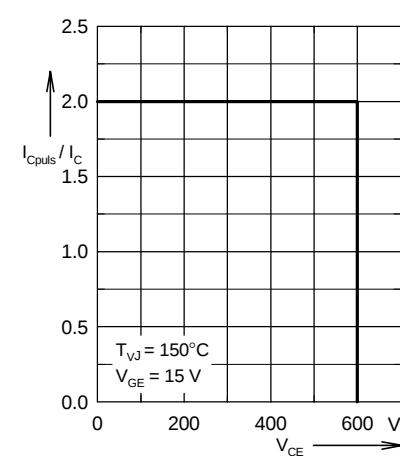
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 V$; $f = 1 MHz$



Reverse biased safe operating area

$$I_{C \text{ puls}} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

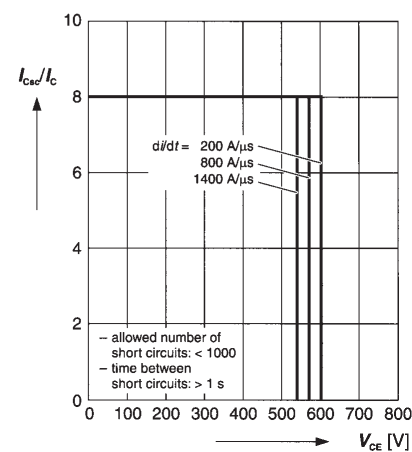
parameter: $V_{GE} = 15 V$



Short circuit safe operating area

$$I_{Csc} = f(V_{CE}), T_j = 150^\circ C$$

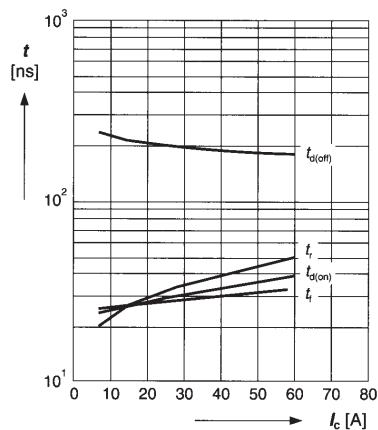
parameter: $V_{GE} = \pm 15 V$; $t_{sc} \leq 10 \mu s$; $L < 50 nH$



Output Inverter T1 - T6

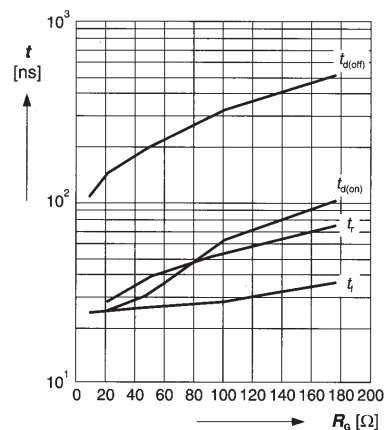
Typ. switching time

$t = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 33\ \Omega$



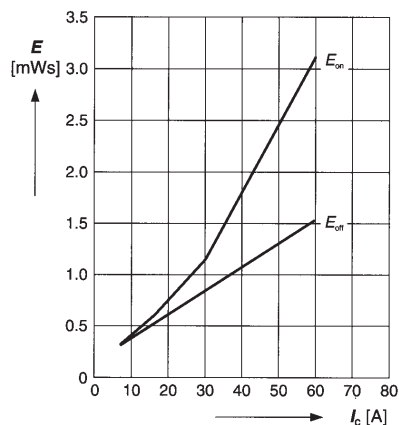
Typ. switching time

$t = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 30\text{ A}$



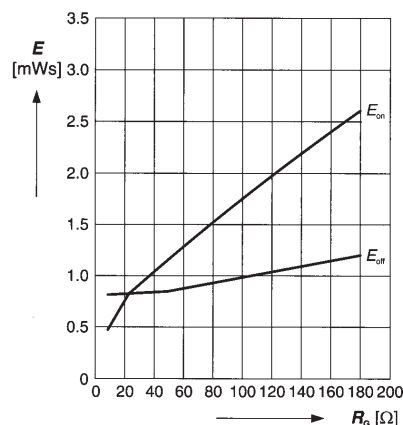
Typ. switching losses

$E = f(I_C)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 33\ \Omega$

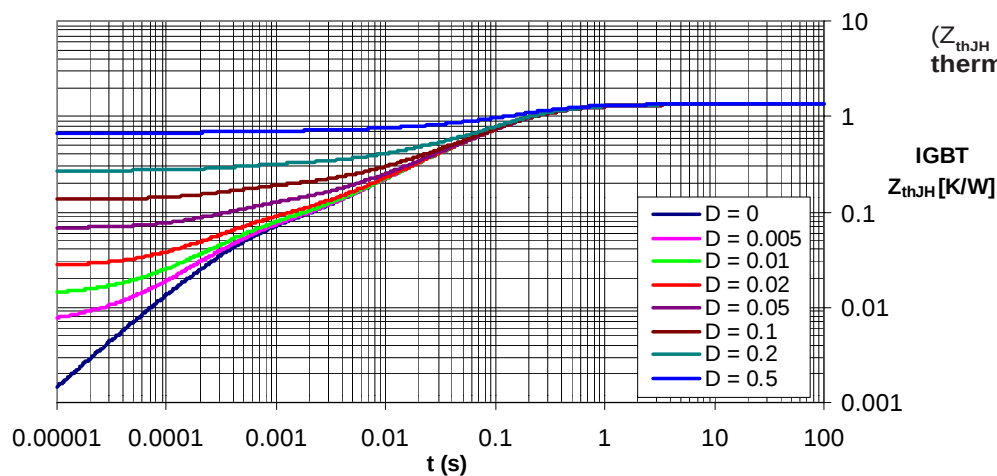


Typ. switching losses

$E = f(R_G)$, inductive load, $T_J = 125^\circ\text{C}$
parameter: $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 30\text{ A}$



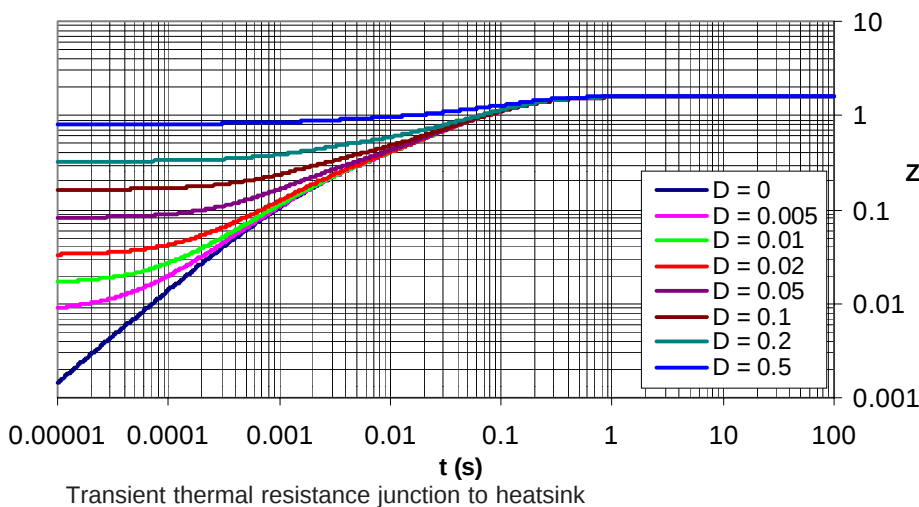
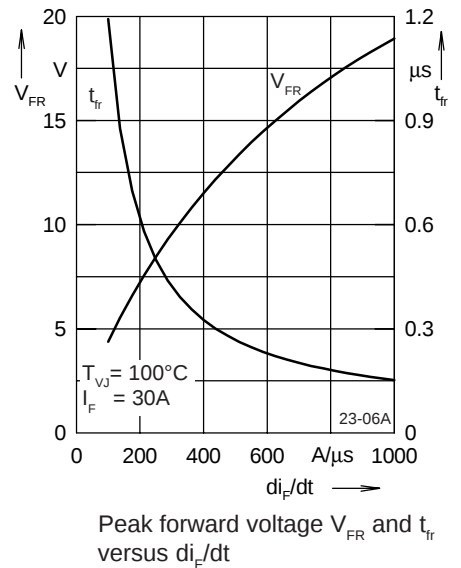
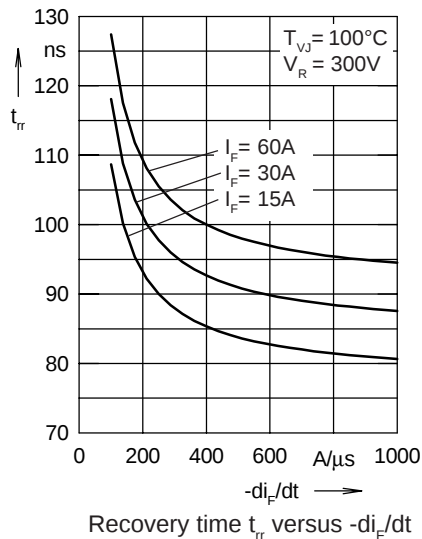
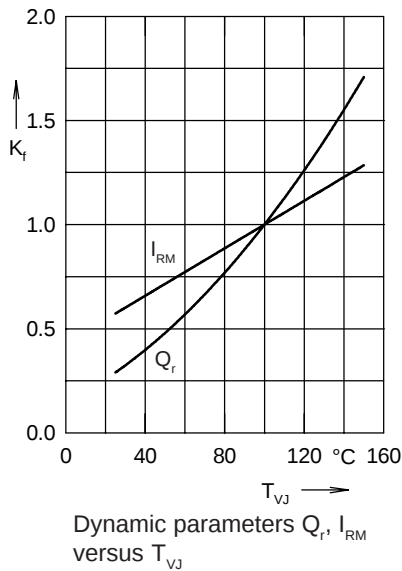
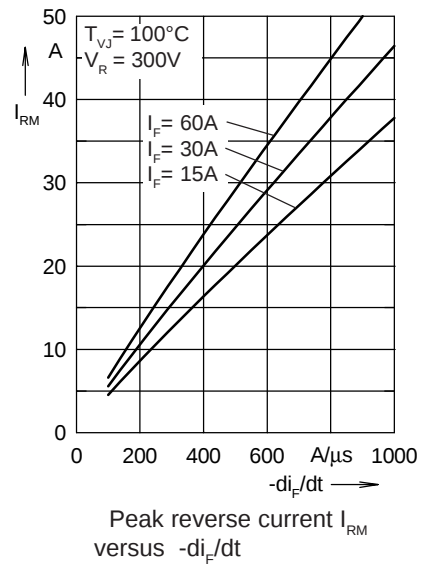
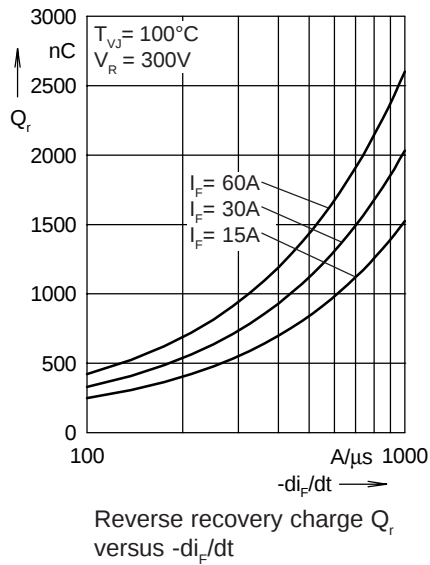
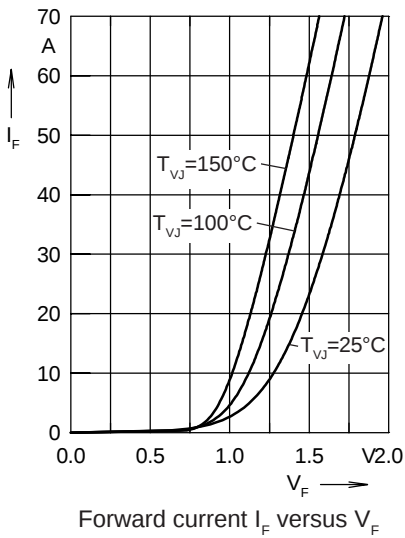
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



(Z_{thJH} is measured using $50\ \mu\text{m}$ thermal grease)

IGBT
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

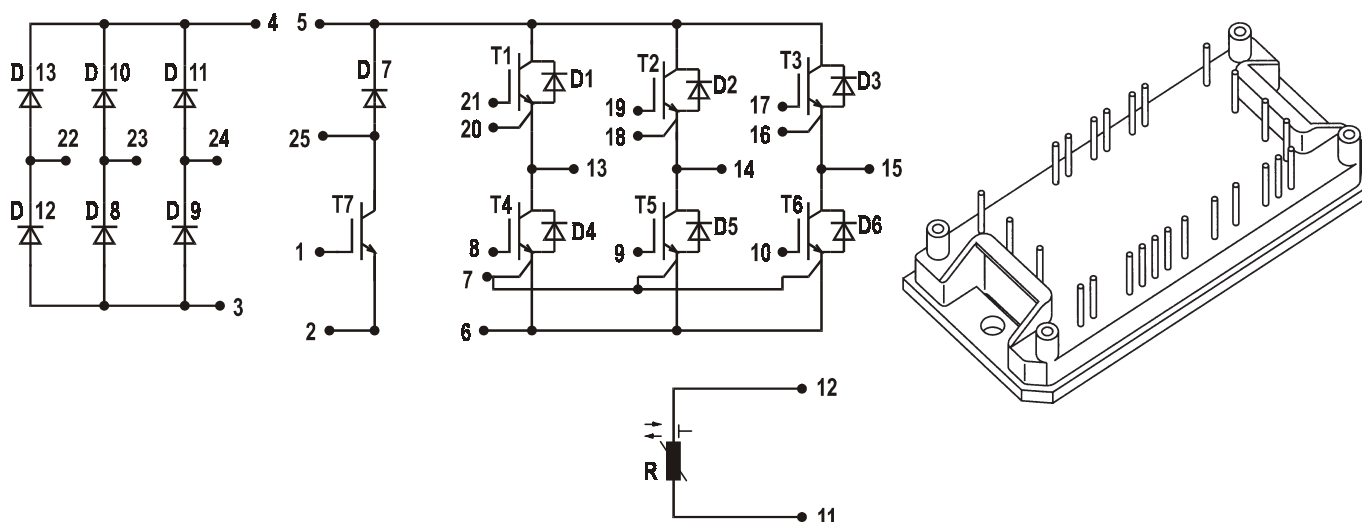
Output Inverter D1 - D6



(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

FRED
 $Z_{thJH} [\text{K/W}]$

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 3.6 A$	$I_{C25} = 3.6 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.6	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.4	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 110^{\circ}\text{C}$	7.2	A
		4.8	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000\text{ V}$		1	25 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$		0.1	100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.1\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.8	3.3 V
			4	4.5 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$ $R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$		100	ns
t_r			58	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			80	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			290	ns
E_{off}			0.12	mJ
E_{on}			0.34	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$		225	pF
C_{oss}			25	pF
C_{rss}			13	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$		0.6	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 800\text{ V}; I_C = 1\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		24.1	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

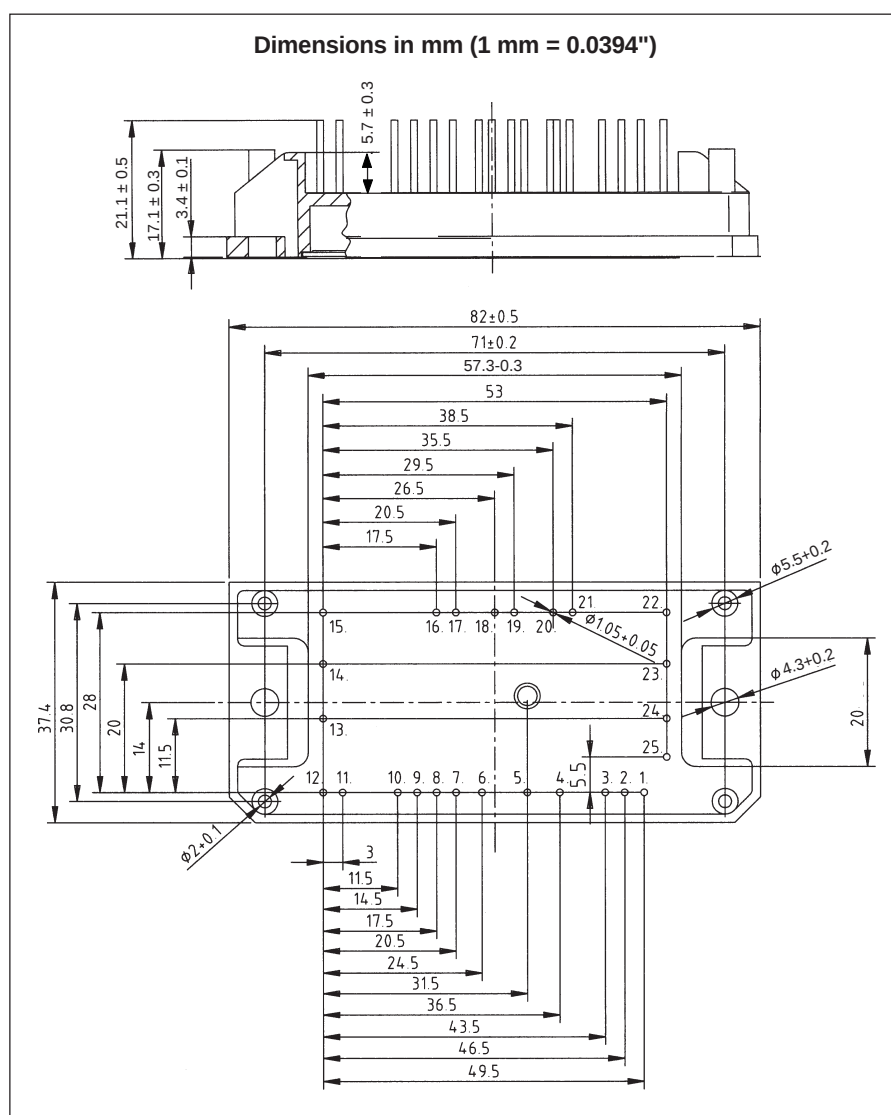
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.6 2.4	A A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 110^{\circ}\text{C}$	7.2 4.8	A A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000\text{ V}$		1	25 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$		0.1	100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.1\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.8 4	3.3 4.5 V
t_f t_r $t_{d(on)}$ $t_{d(off)}$ E_{off} E_{on}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$ $R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$		100 58 80 290 0.12 0.34	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{iss} C_{oss} C_{rss}			225 25 13	pF pF pF
g_{fs}			0.6	S
Q_g			24.1	nC
V_F			2.3 2	3 V V
t_{rr}			55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r			250	μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT (per die) Diode (per die)		2.3 2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

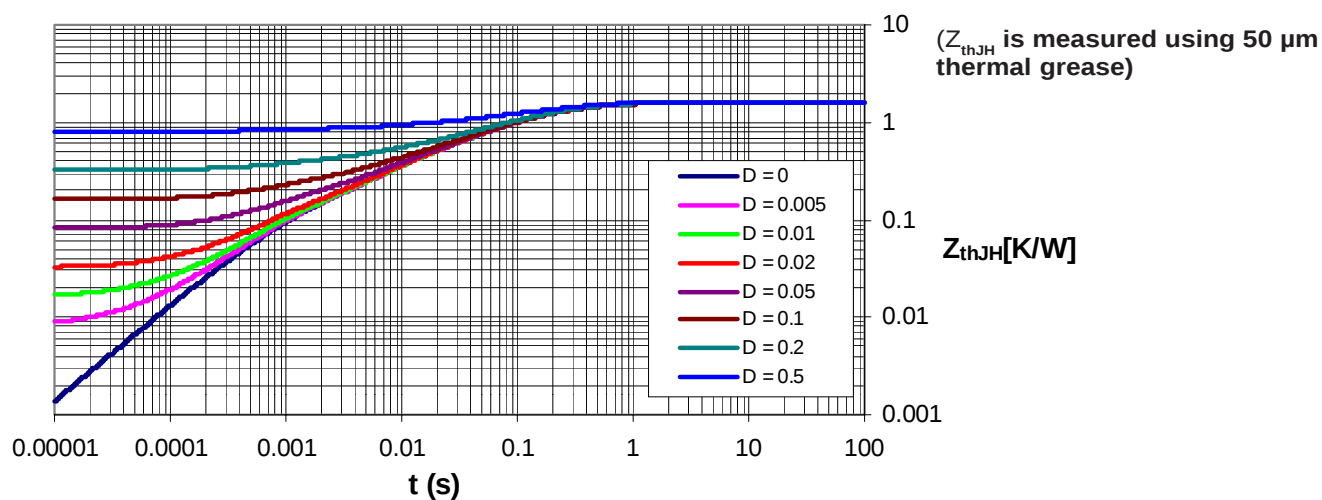
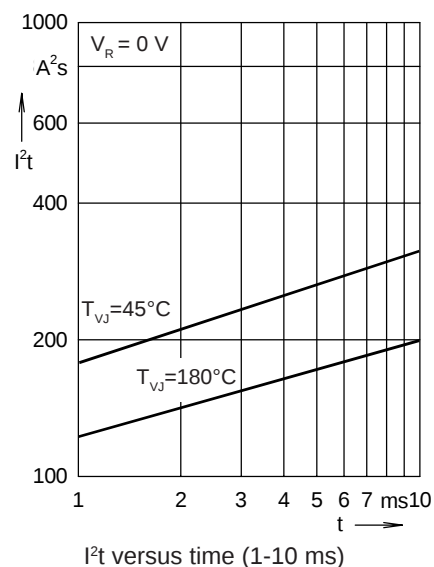
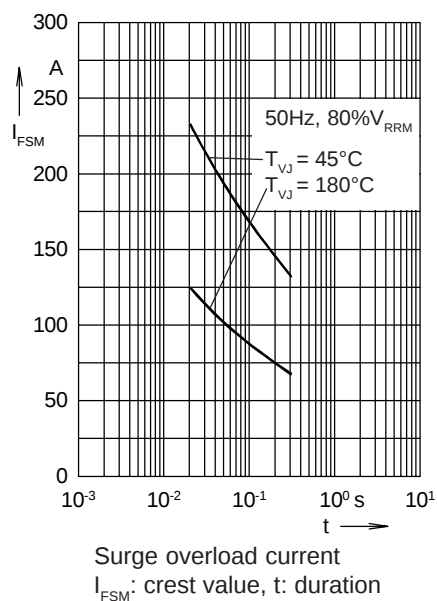
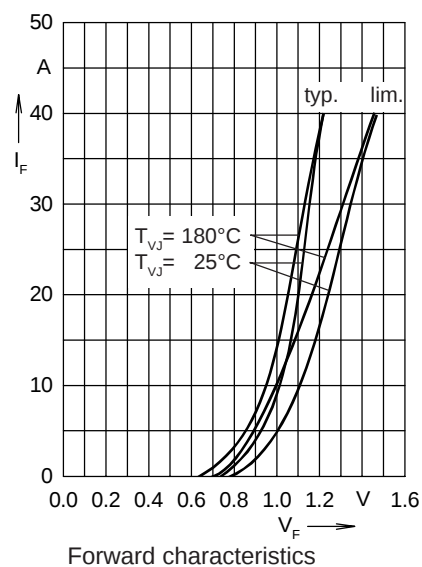
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	I _{ISOL} ≤ 1 mA; 50/60 Hz; t = 1 min	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	T _{amb} = 20°C	4.7	kΩ

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



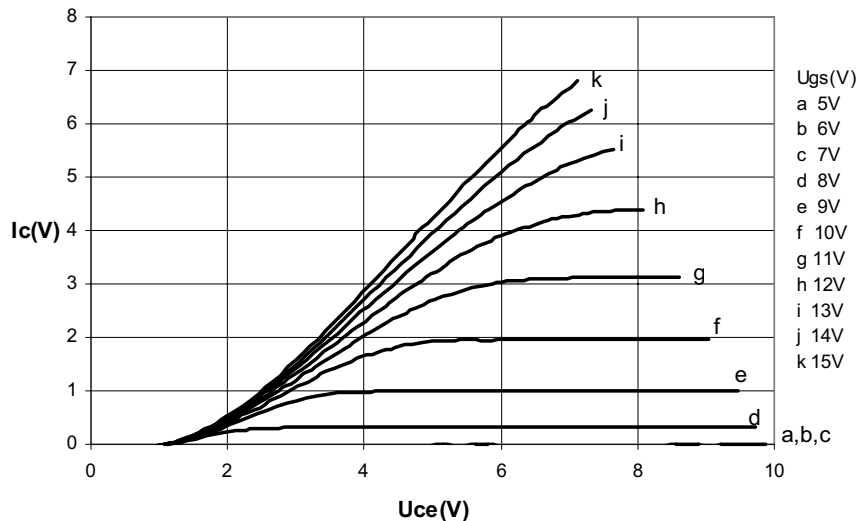
Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Output Inverter T1 - T6

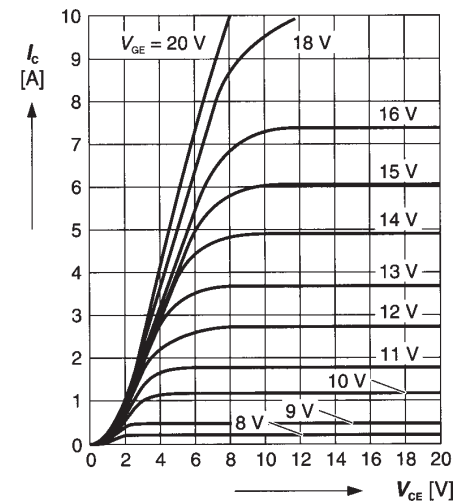
Typ. output characteristics 25°C



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

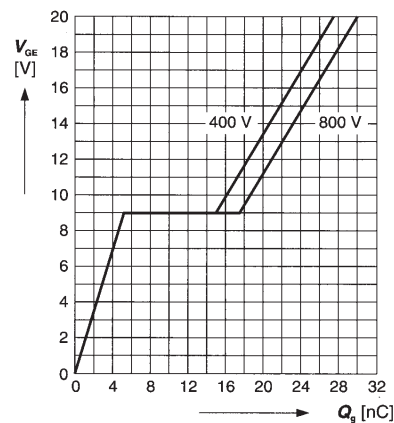
parameter: $t_p = 80 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

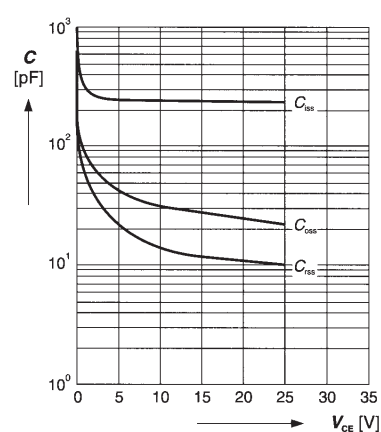
parameter: $I_{C \text{ puls}} = 1 \text{ A}$



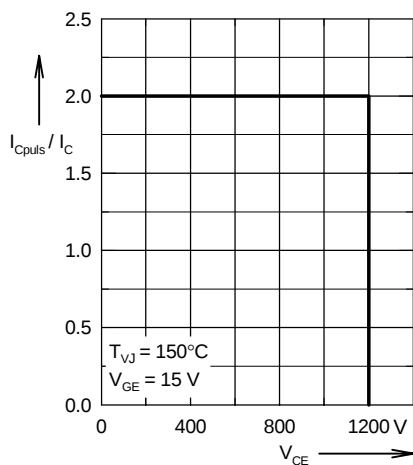
Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

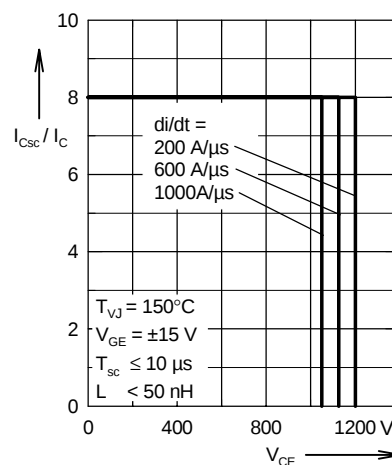
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$; $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$



Reverse biased safe operating area

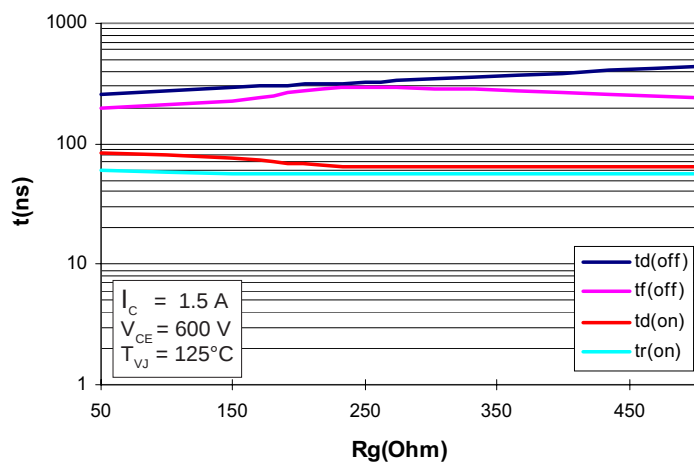


Short circuit safe operating area

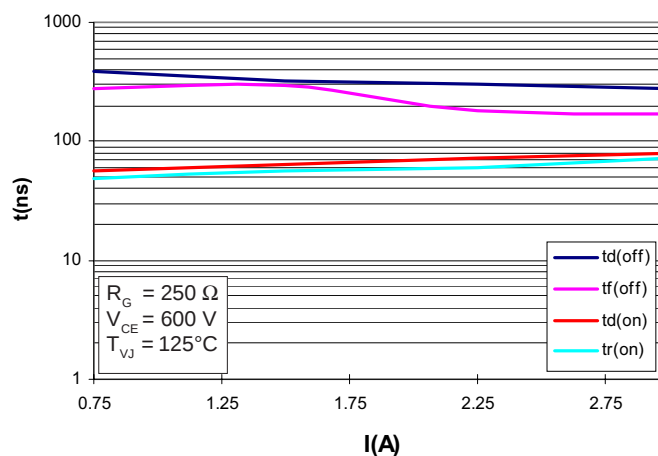


Output Inverter T1 - T6

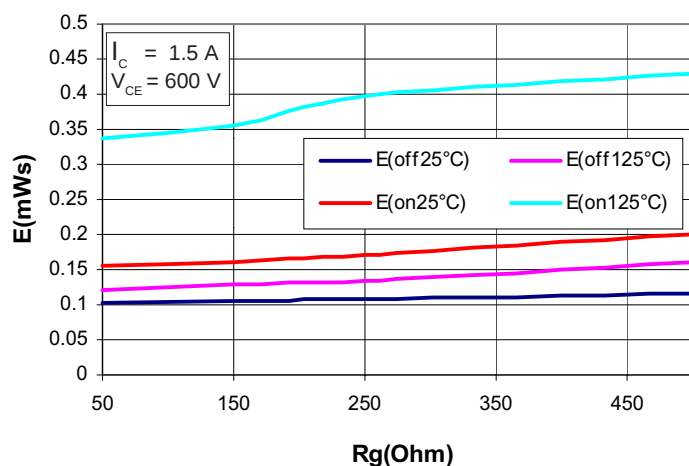
Typ. switching times



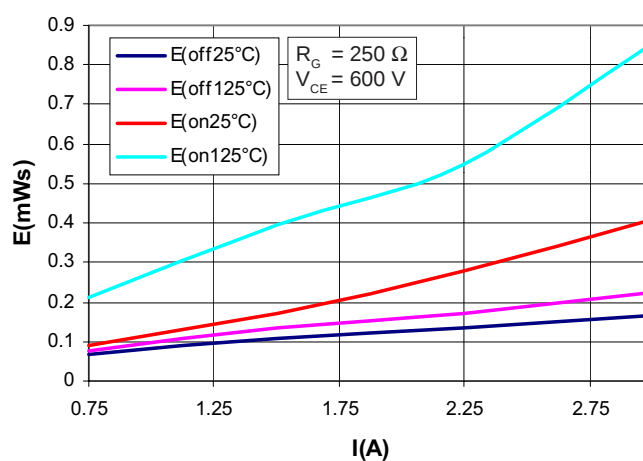
Typ. switching times



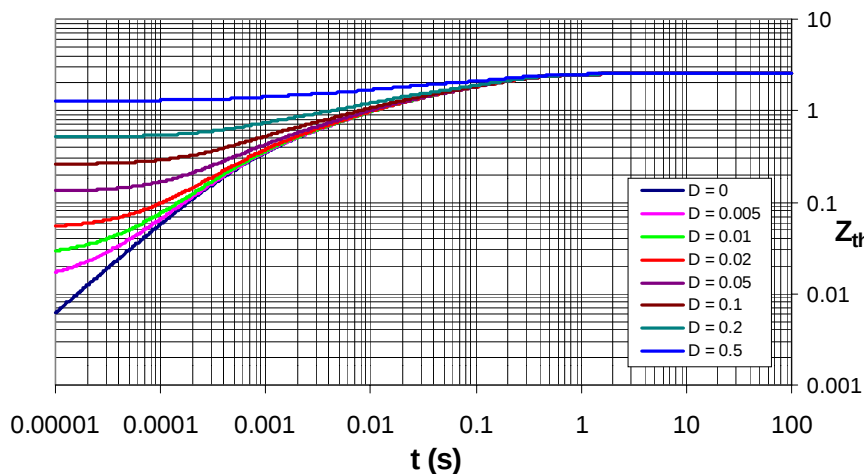
Typ. switching losses



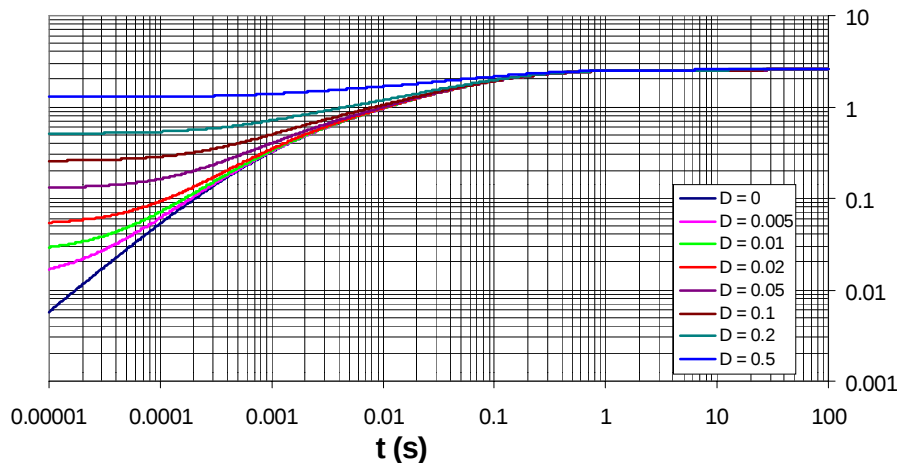
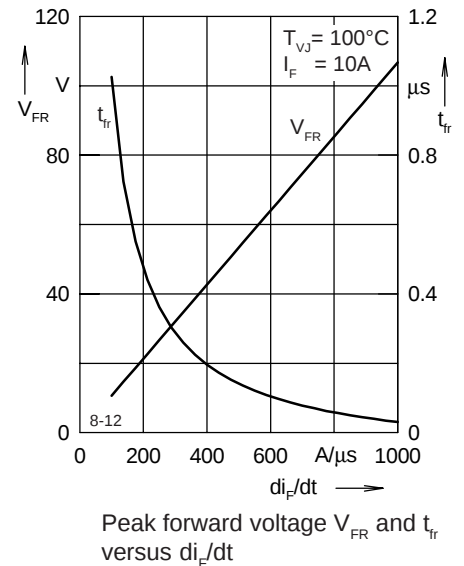
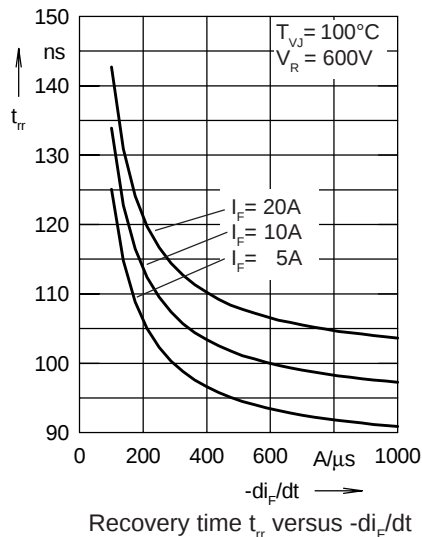
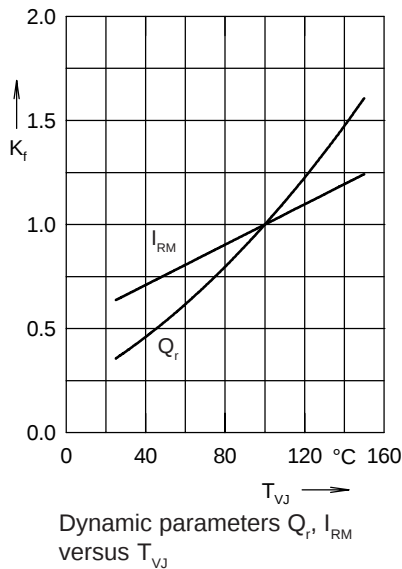
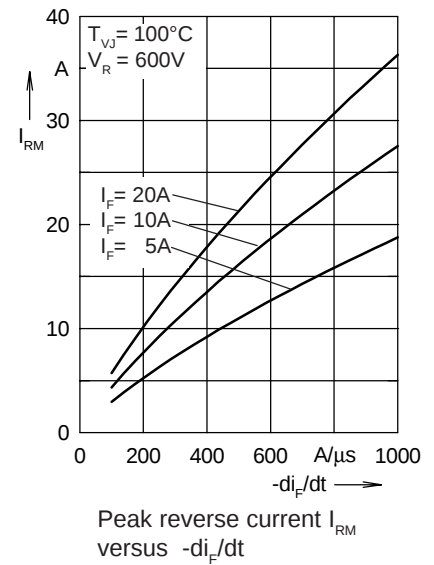
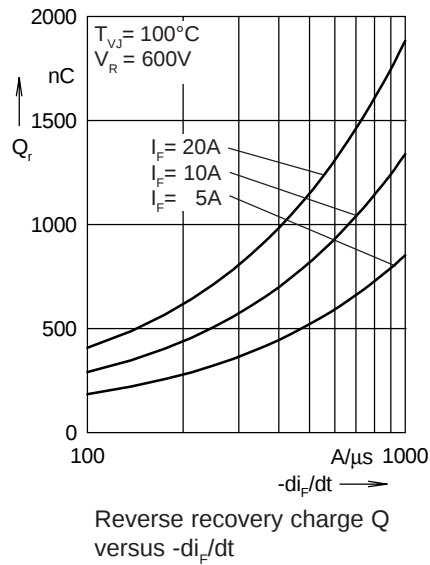
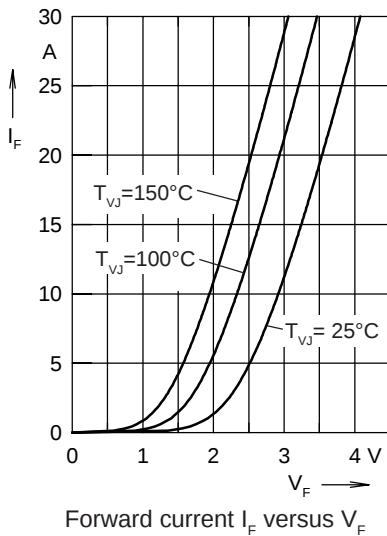
Typ. switching losses



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



Output Inverter D1 - D6

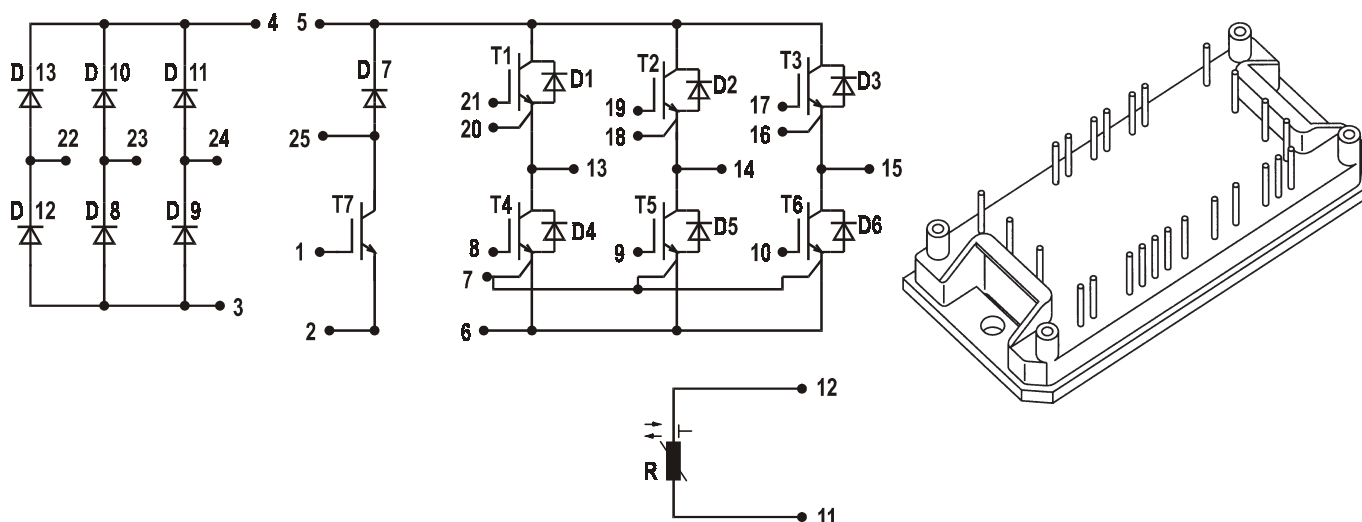


(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

FRED
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 11 A$	$I_{C25} = 3.6 A$	$I_{C25} = 13 A$
$I_{FSM} = 250 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	36	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	11	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	250	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	310	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			10 μA 3 mA
V_F	$I_F = 36 A$		1.15	1.4 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.4	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	13	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	8	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	26	A
		16	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	67	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000\text{ V}$		1	100 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$		0.1	100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.3\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 5\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.8	3.3 V
			4	4.5 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 5\text{ A} \\ R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		200	ns
t_r			55	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			65	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			320	ns
E_{off}			0.4	mJ
E_{on}			0.8	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		650	pF
C_{oss}			50	pF
C_{rss}			20	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$	1.7	2.5	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 800\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		48	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_R = -300\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.55	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.6	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.4	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1 \text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 110^{\circ}\text{C}$	7.2	A
		4.8	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000 \text{ V}$		1	25 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25 \text{ V}$		0.1	100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.1 \text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; I_C = 10 \text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CESat}	$V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 1.5 \text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.8	3.3 V
			4	4.5 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 600 \text{ V}; I_C = 1.5 \text{ A}$ $R_G = 100 \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}$		100	ns
t_r			85	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			80	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			290	ns
E_{off}			0.12	mJ
E_{on}			0.34	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		225	pF
C_{oss}			25	pF
C_{rss}			13	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}; I_C = 1.5 \text{ A}$		0.6	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 800 \text{ V}; I_C = 1 \text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}$		24.1	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300 \text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -800 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	2.3	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

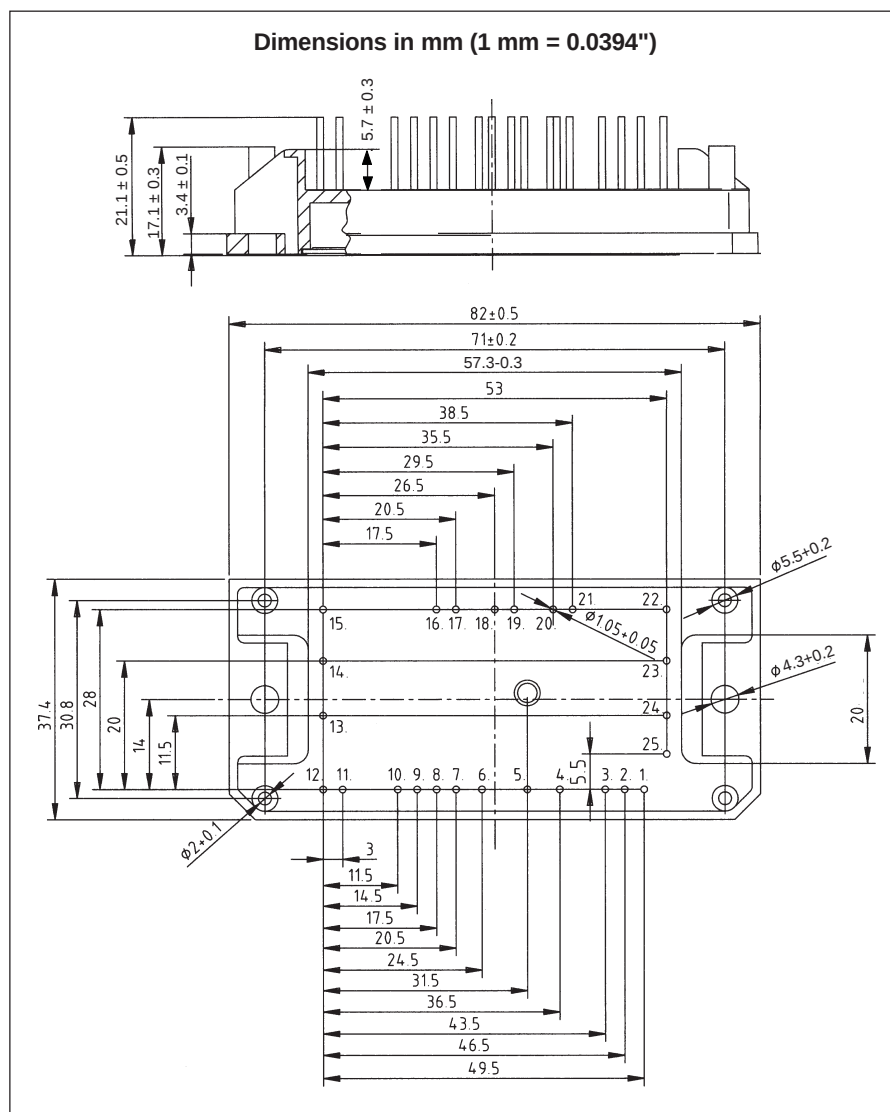
Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	I _{ISOL} ≤ 1 mA; 50/60 Hz; t = 1 min	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

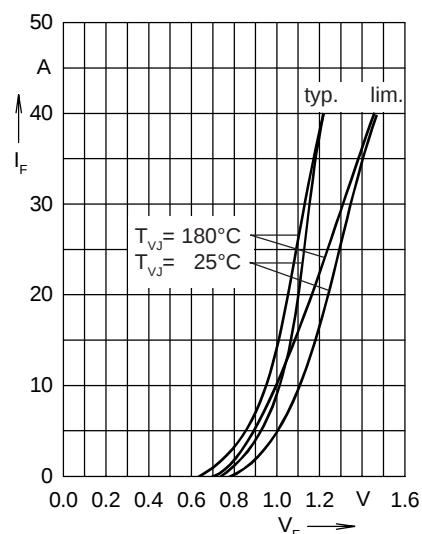
Temperature Sensor R

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	T _{amb} = 20°C	4.7	kΩ

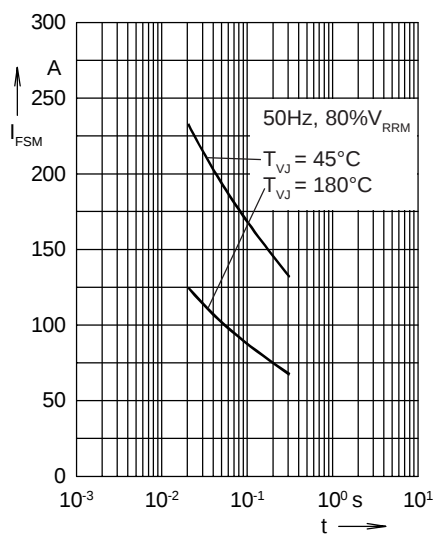
For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



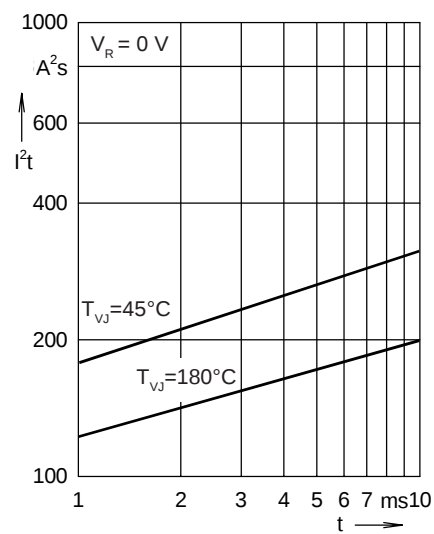
Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



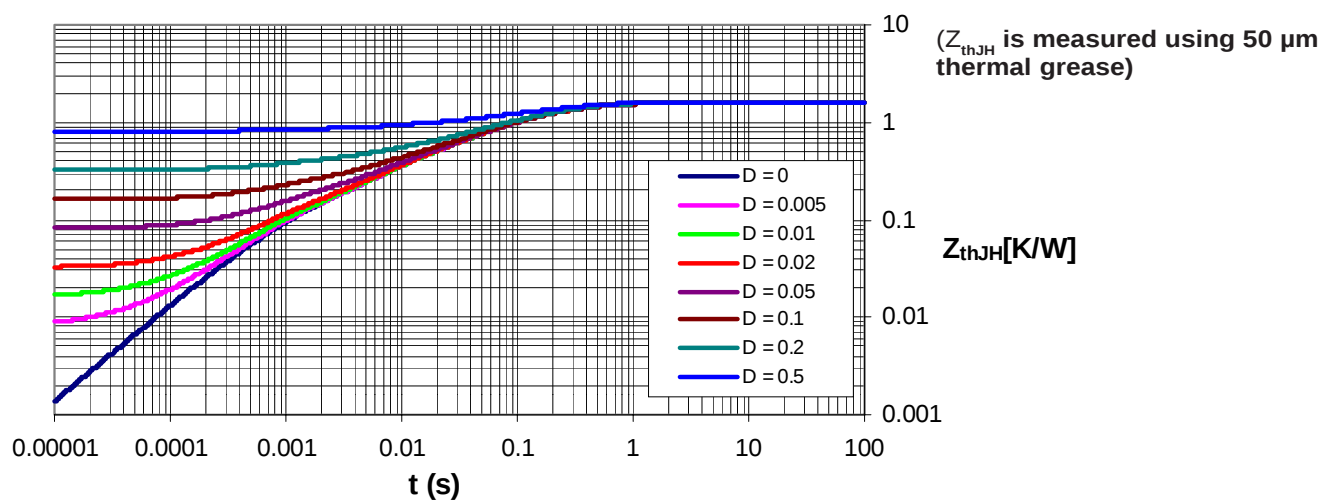
Forward characteristics



Surge overload current
 I_{FSM} : crest value, t : duration



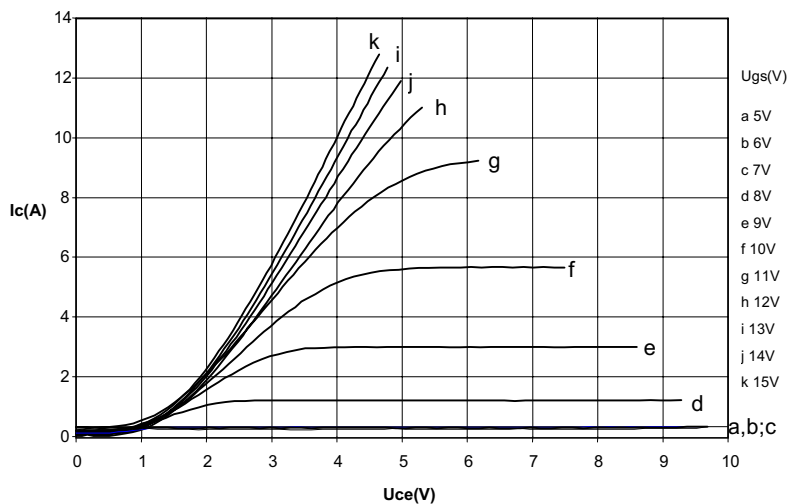
I^2t versus time (1-10 ms)



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Output Inverter T1 - T6

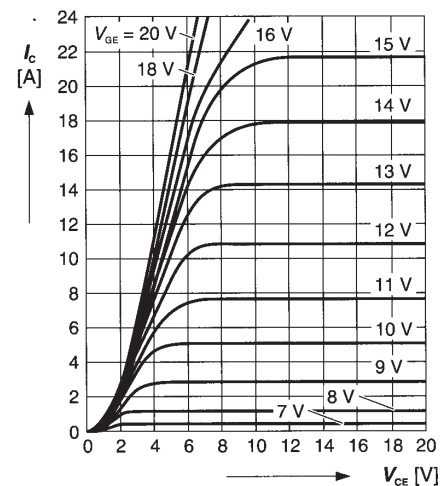
Typ. output characteristics 25°C



Typ. output characteristics

$$I_C = f(V_{CE})$$

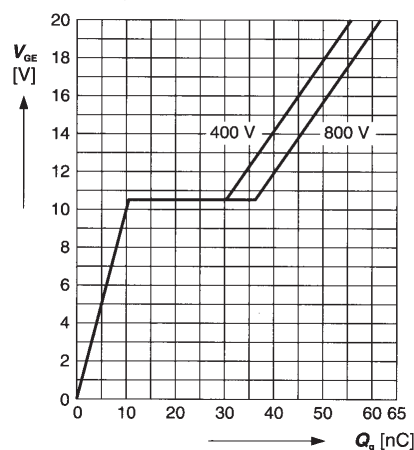
parameter: $t_p = 80 \mu s$; $T_j = 125^\circ C$



Typ. gate charge

$$V_{GE} = f(Q_g)$$

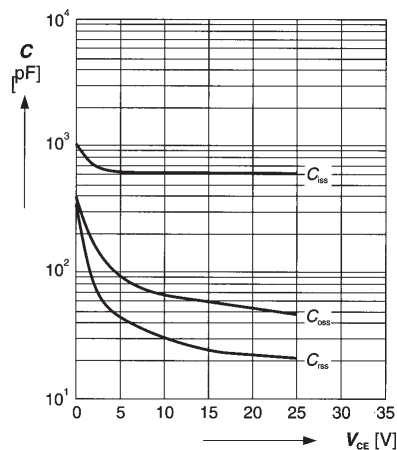
parameter: $I_{C \text{ puls}} = 6 \text{ A}$



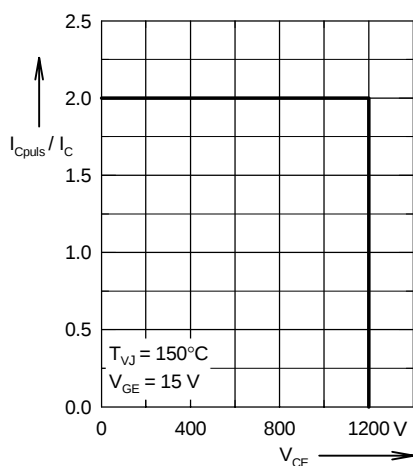
Typ. capacitances

$$C = f(V_{CE})$$

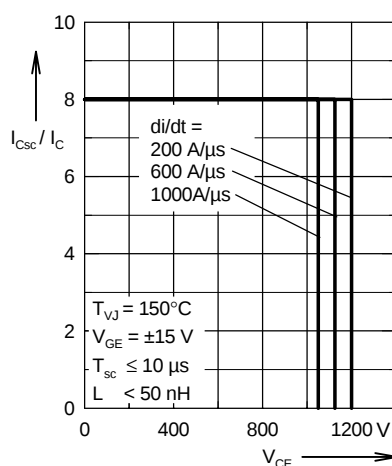
parameter: $V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$; $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$



Reverse biased safe operating area

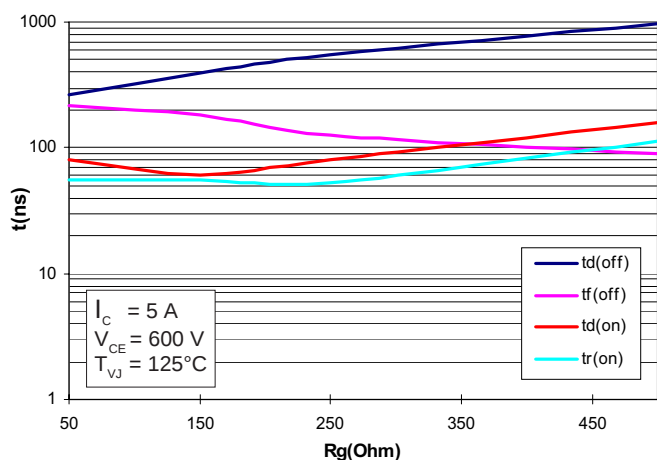


Short circuit safe operating area

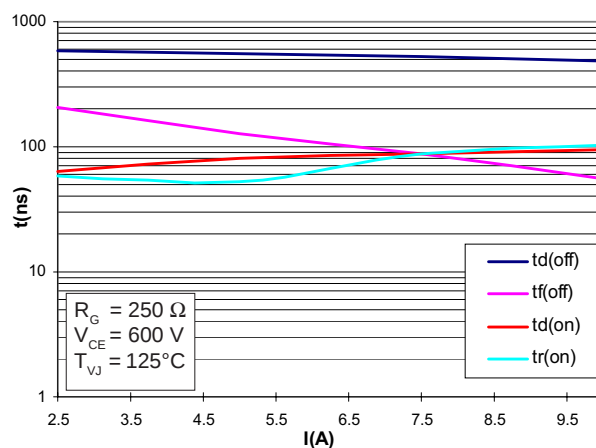


Output Inverter T1 - T6

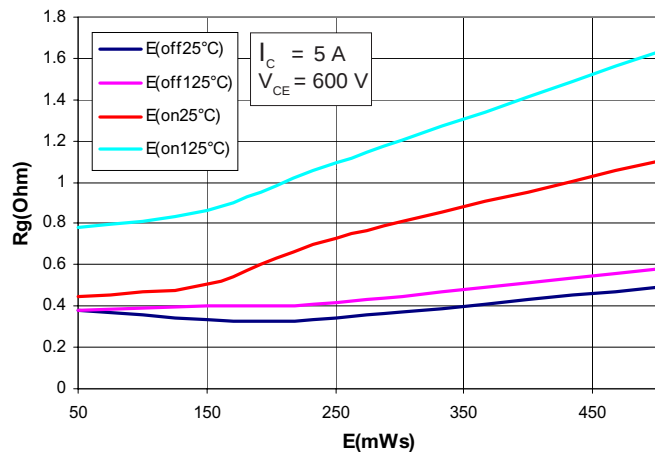
Typ. switching times



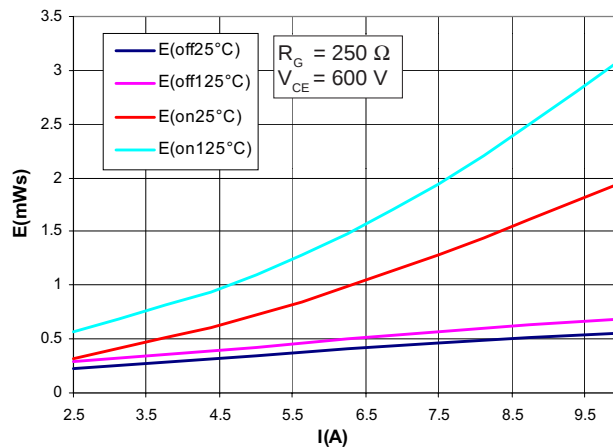
Typ. switching times



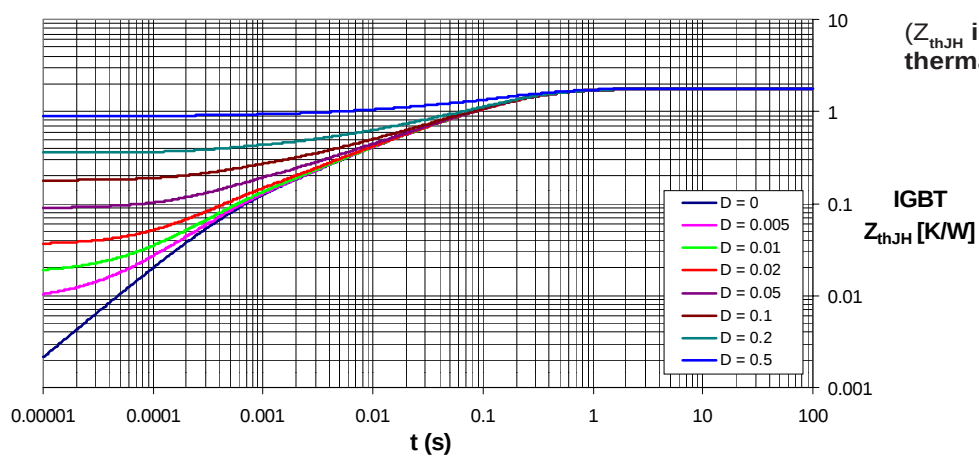
Typ. switching losses



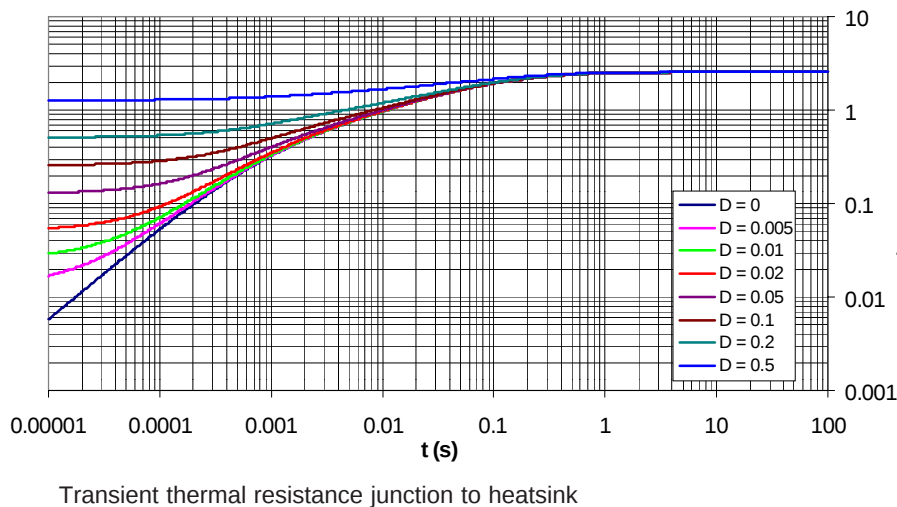
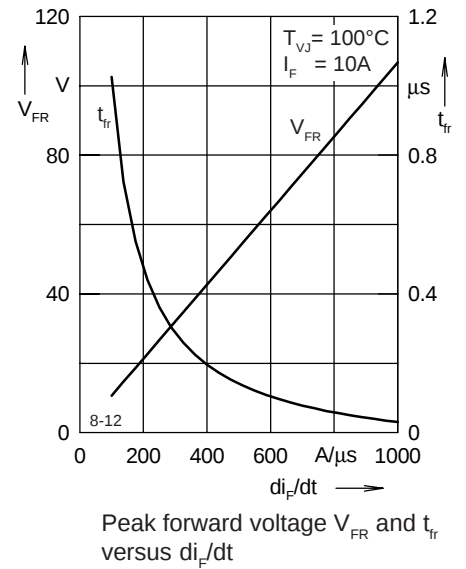
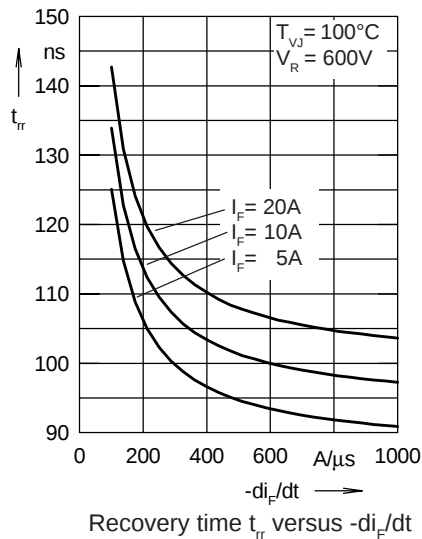
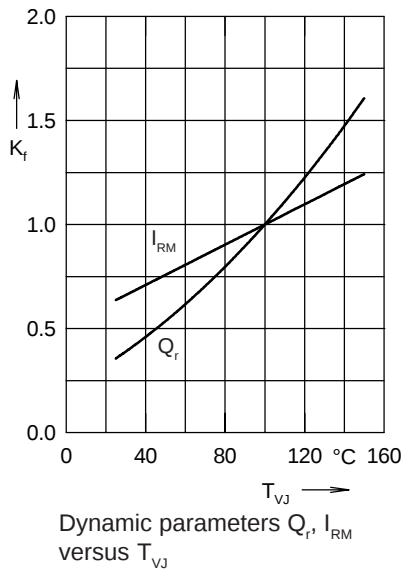
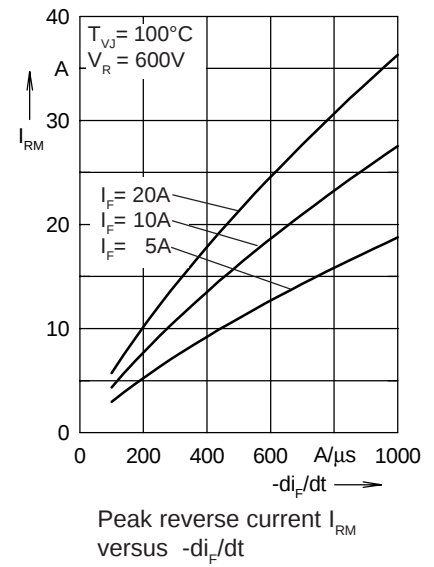
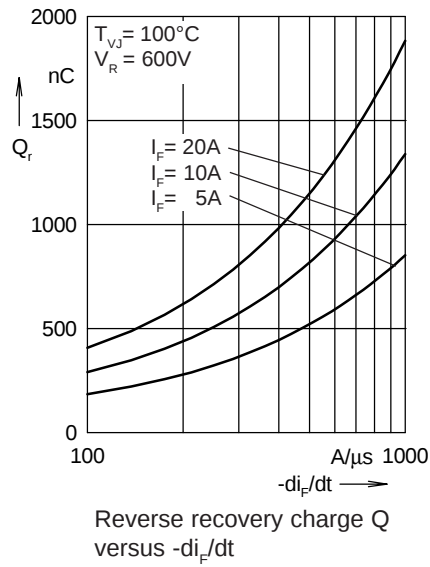
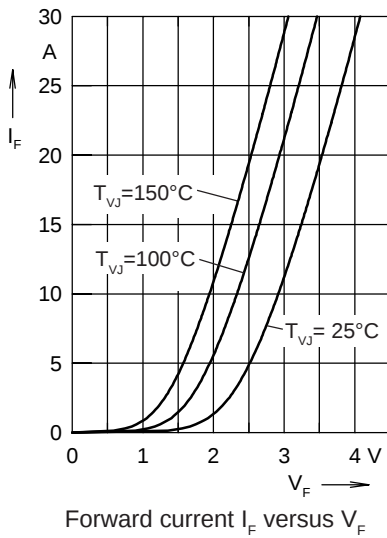
Typ. switching losses



Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



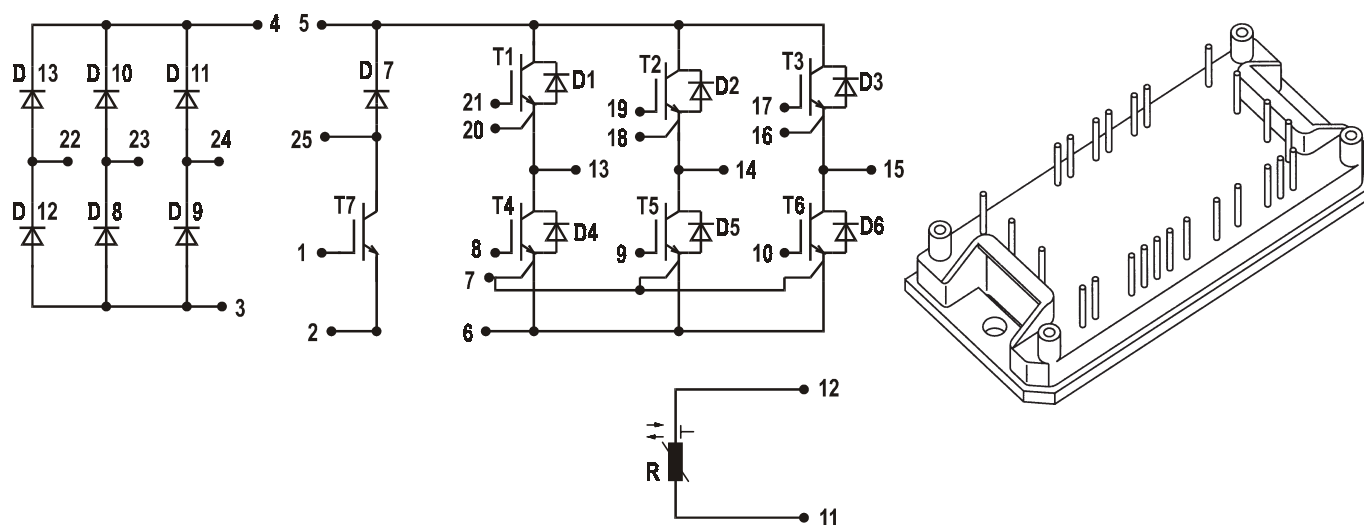
Output Inverter D1 - D6



(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

FRED
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 25 A$	$I_{C25} = 13 A$	$I_{C25} = 18 A$
$I_{FSM} = 370 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.8 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	55	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	25	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	370	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	680	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	$^{\circ}C$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			20 μA 2 mA
V_F	$I_F = 55 A$		1.2	1.46 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.05	$^{\circ}C/W$

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{CES}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	1200	V
V _{CGR}	T _{VJ} = 25°C; R _{GE} = 20kΩ	1200	V
V _{GE}	T _{VJ} = 25°C	±20	V
I _C	T _C = 25°C	18	A
	T _C = 90°C	11.5	A
I _{CM}	t _p = 1 ms = 1% duty cycle; T _C = 25°C T _C = 90°C	36	A
		23	A
t _{SC}	V _{CE} = 600 V; T _{VJ} = 125°C non-repetitive	10	μs
P _{tot}	T _C = 25°C	70	W
T _{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	°C
T _{VJ}	IGBT	+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000\text{ V}$			500 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.35\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$			2.9 V
				3.4 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 8\text{ A}$ $R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$		350	ns
t_r			40	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			80	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			420	ns
E_{off}			0.9	mJ
E_{on}			1.3	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$		850	nF
C_{oss}			98	nF
C_{rss}			60	nF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$	1.7		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 1000\text{ V}; I_C = 8\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		58	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_R = -300\text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.5	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

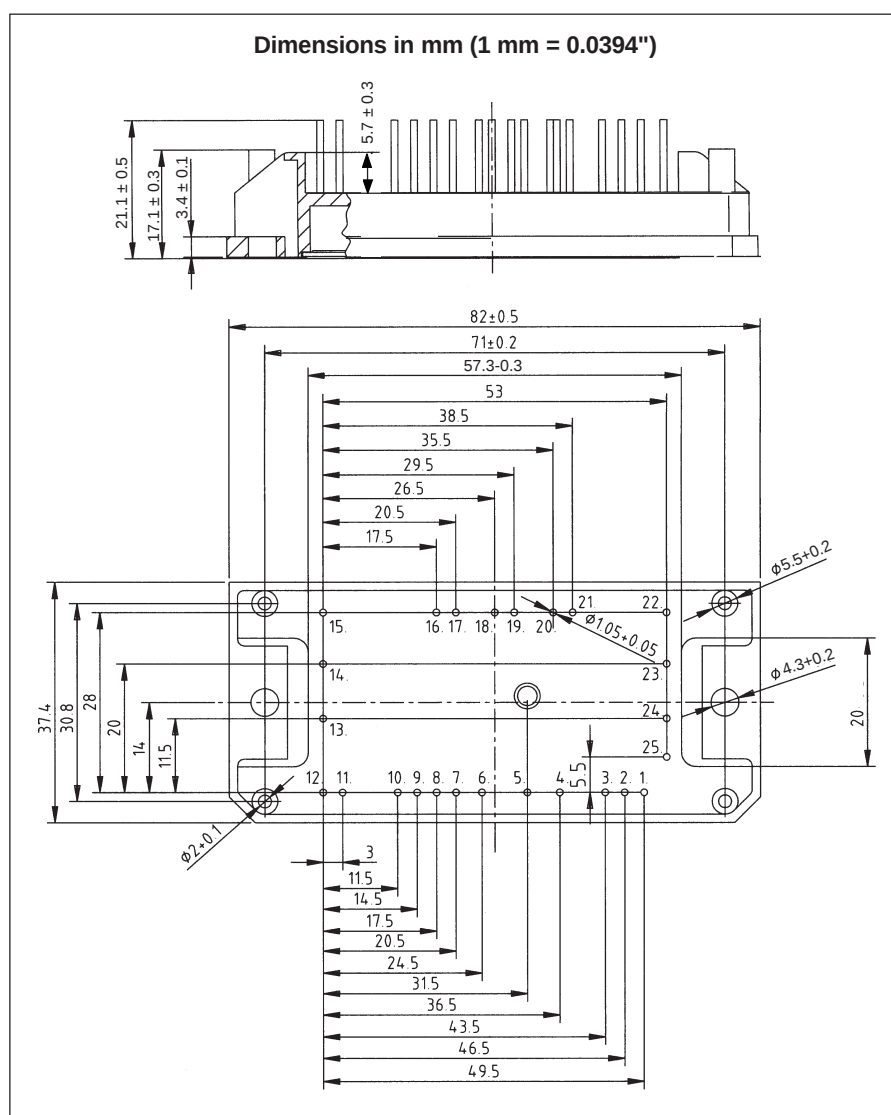
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	13	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	8	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1 \text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	26	A
		16	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	67	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000 \text{ V}$		1	100 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25 \text{ V}$		0.1	100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.3 \text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; I_C = 10 \text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CESat}	$V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 5 \text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.8	3.3 V
			4	4.5 V
t_f	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CC} = 600 \text{ V}; I_C = 5 \text{ A}$ $R_G = 100 \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}$		200	ns
t_r			55	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			65	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			320	ns
E_{off}			0.4	mJ
E_{on}			0.8	mJ
C_{iss}	$V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		650	pF
C_{oss}			50	pF
C_{rss}			20	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20 \text{ V}; I_C = 1.5 \text{ A}$	1.7	2.5	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 800 \text{ V}; I_C = 6 \text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}$		48	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300 \text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_{rr}	$I_F = 4 \text{ A}; V_R = -300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}$ $di_F/dt = -800 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.55	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

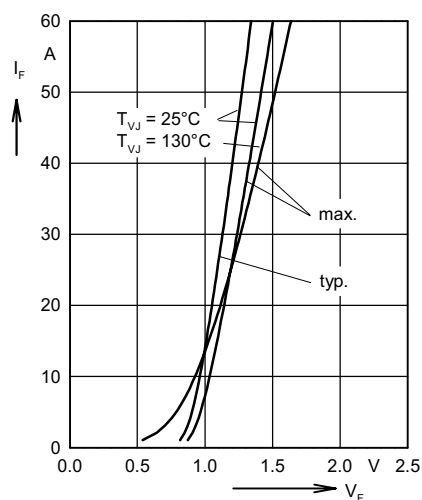
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	I _{ISOL} ≤ 1 mA; 50/60 Hz; t = 1 min	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	T _{amb} = 20°C	4.7	kΩ

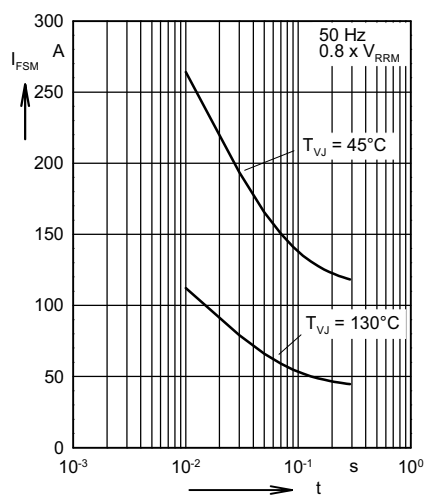
For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog



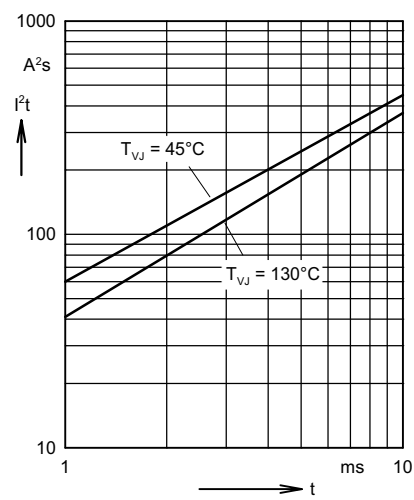
Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



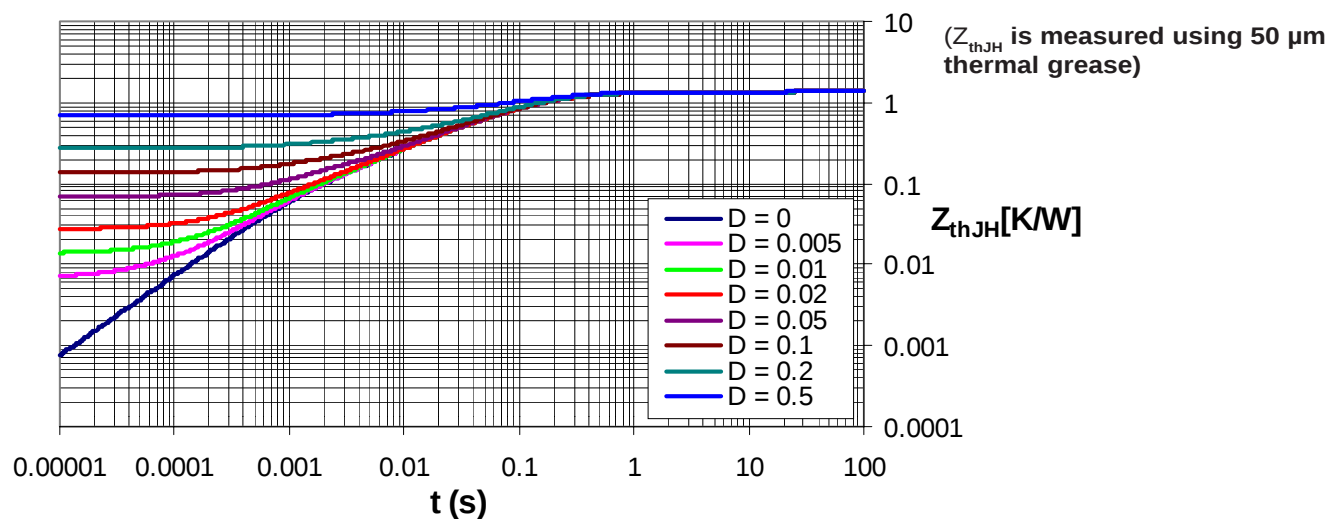
Forward characteristics



Surge overload current
 I_{FSM} : crest value, t : duration



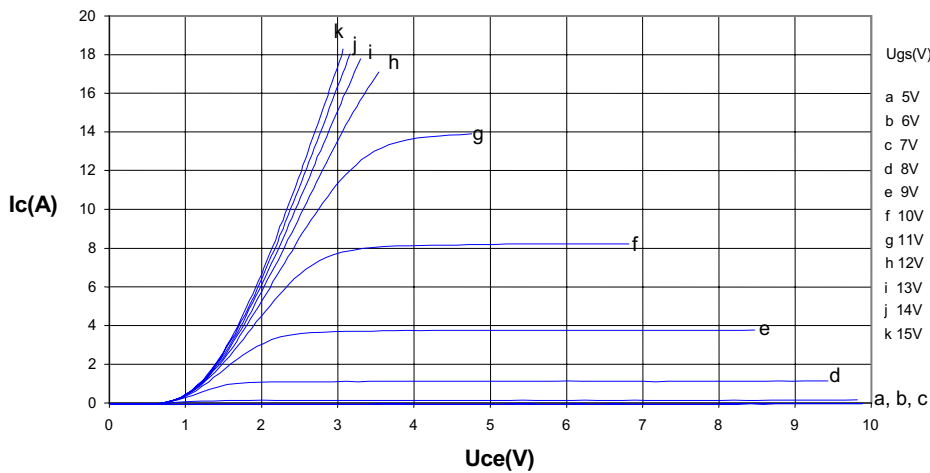
I^2t versus time (1-10 ms)



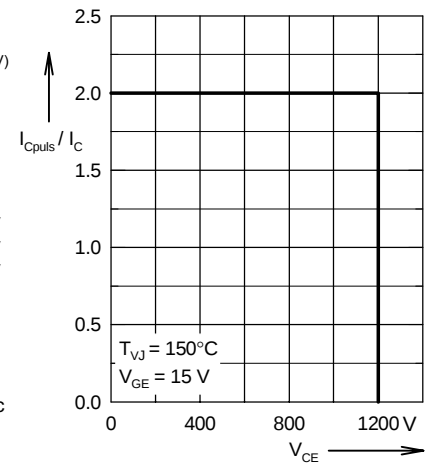
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Output Inverter T1 - T6

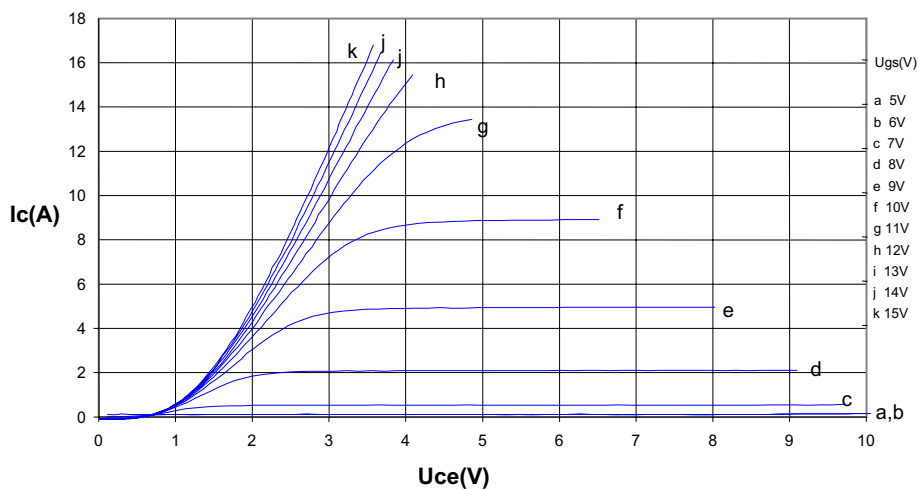
Typ. output characteristics 25°C



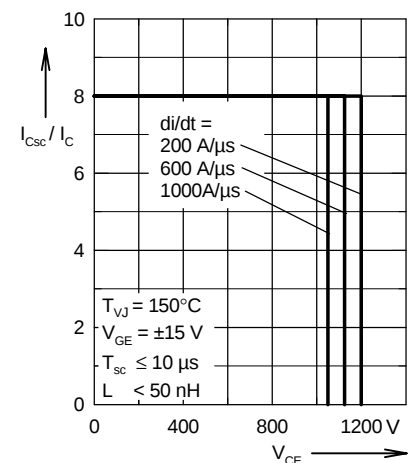
Reverse biased safe operating area



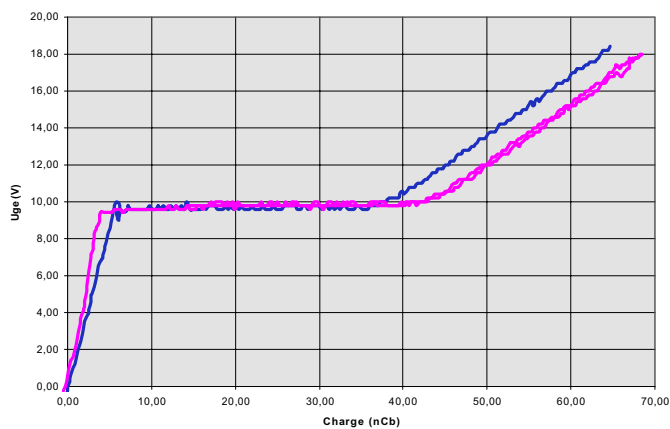
Typ. output characteristics 125°C



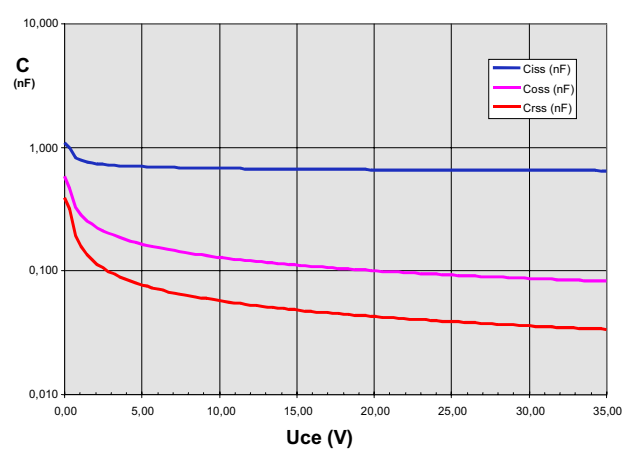
Short circuit safe operating area



Typ. gate charge

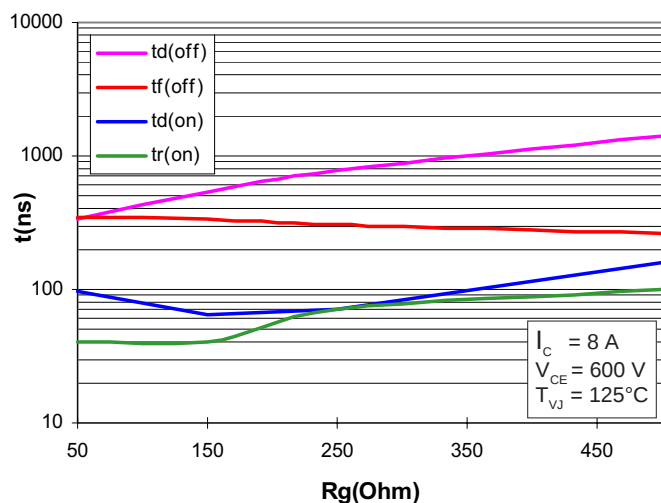


Typ. capacitances

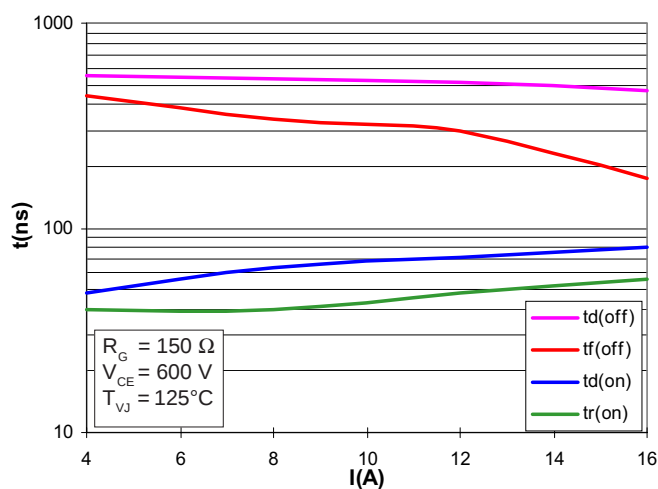


Output Inverter T1 - T6

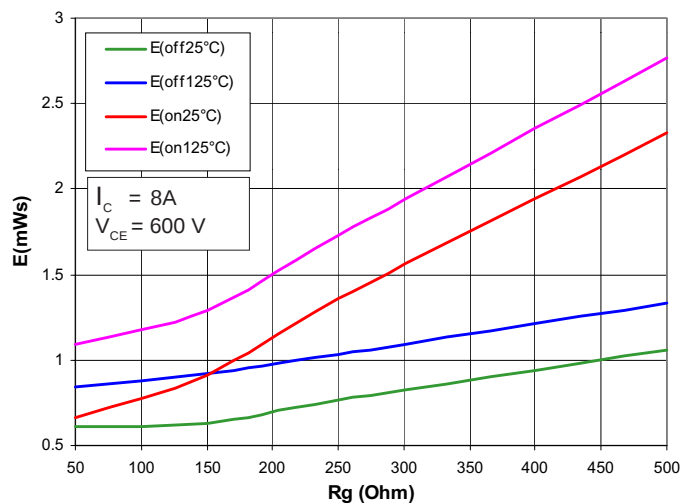
Typ. switching time



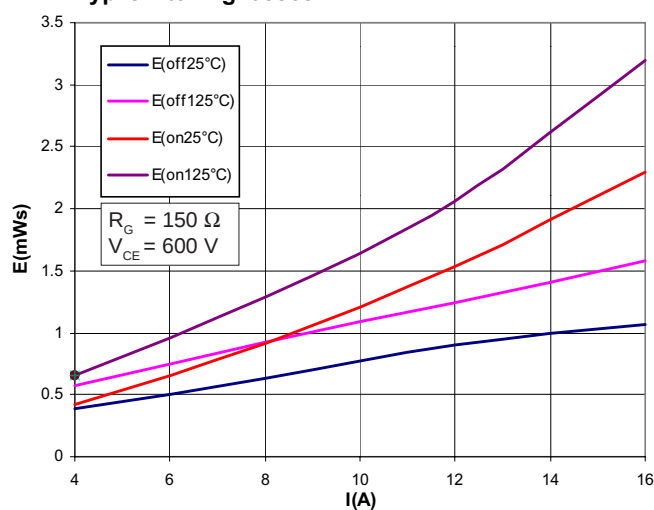
Typ. switching time



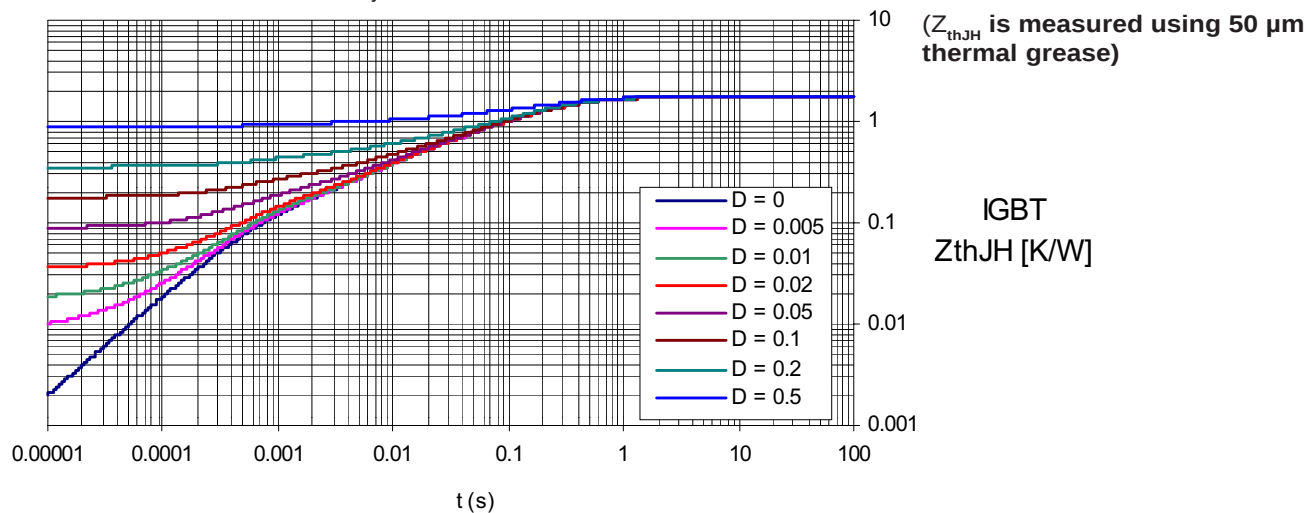
Typ. switching losses



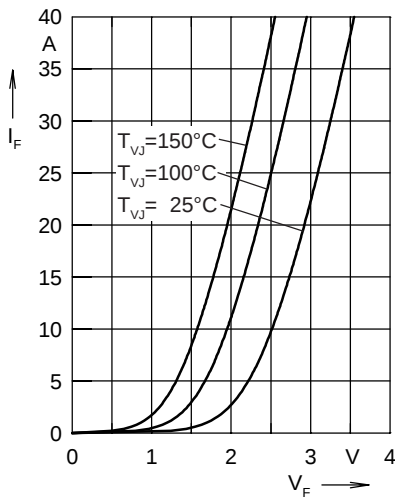
Typ. switching losses



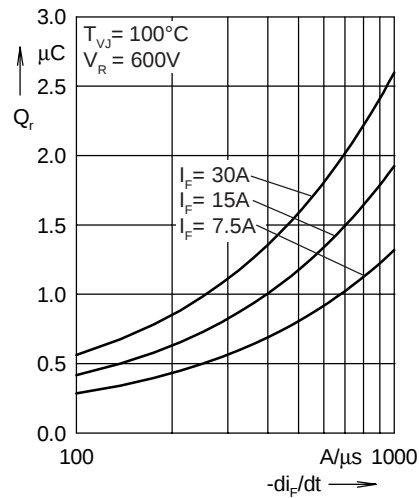
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



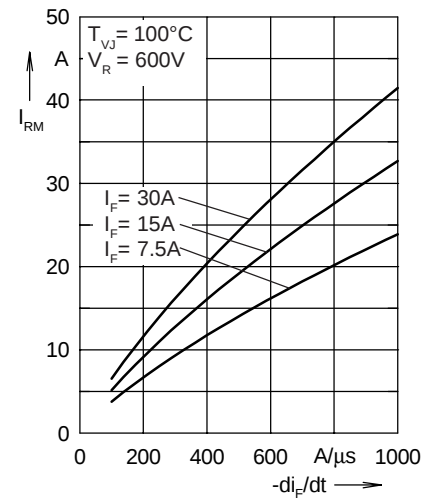
Output Inverter D1 - D6



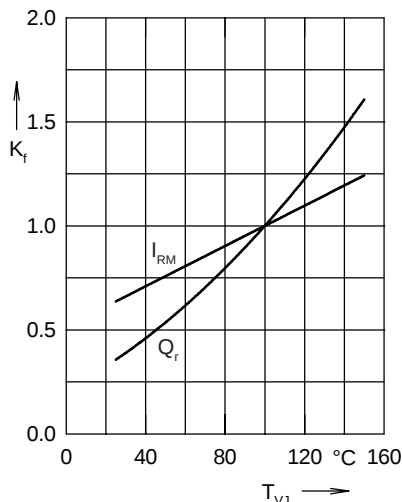
Forward current I_F versus V_F



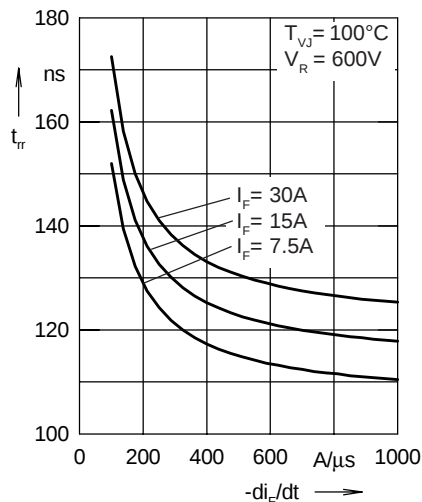
Reverse recovery charge Q_r versus $-di_F/dt$



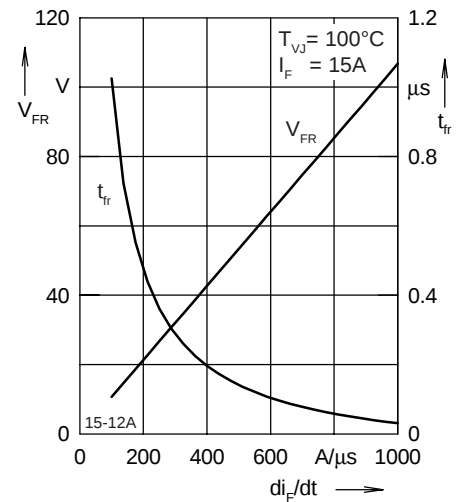
Peak reverse current I_{RM} versus $-di_F/dt$



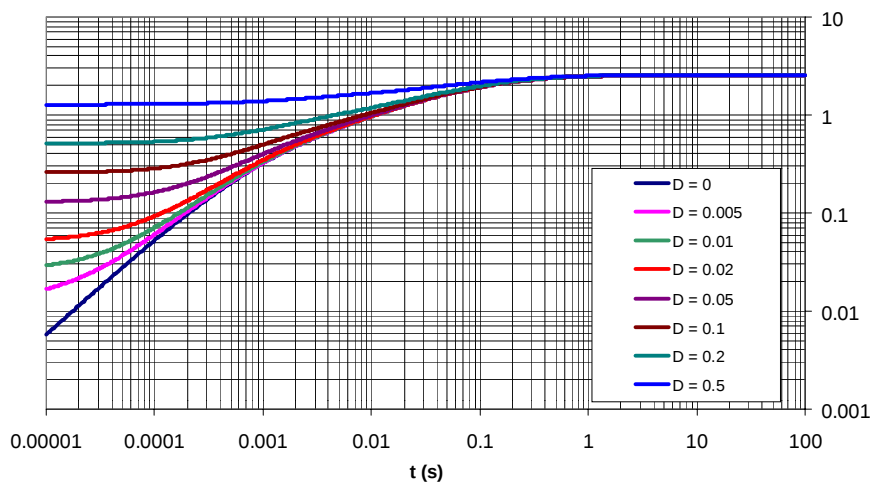
Dynamic parameters Q_r , I_{RM} versus T_{VJ}



Recovery time t_{rr} versus $-di_F/dt$



Peak forward voltage V_{FR} and t_{fr} versus di_F/dt

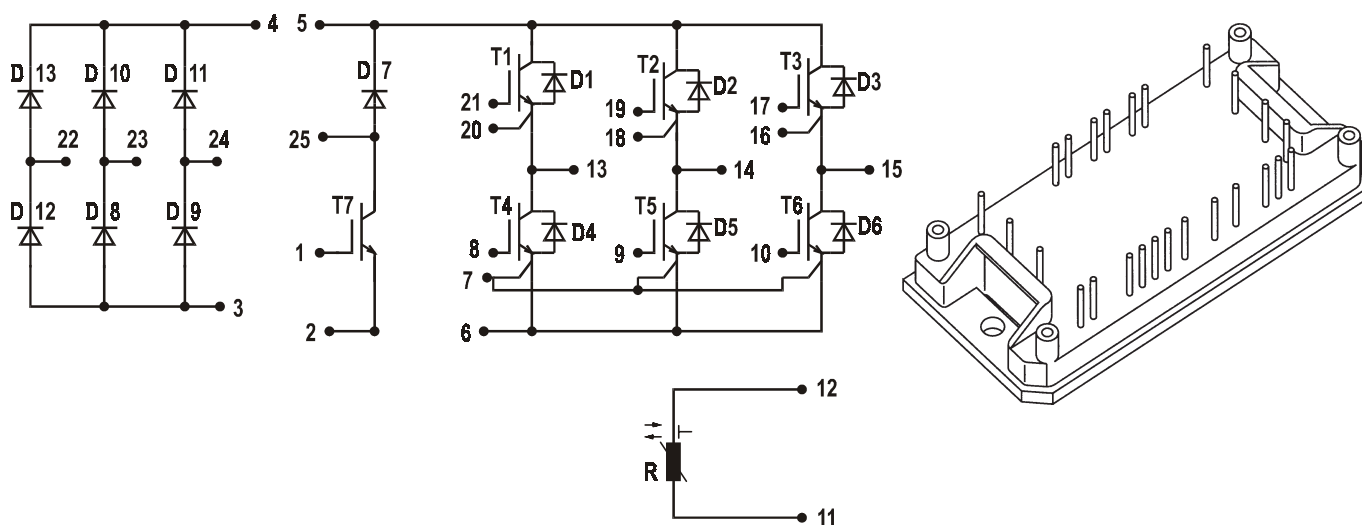


Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μ m thermal grease)

FRED
 $Z_{thJH}[K/W]$

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI1)



Rectifier	Brake	Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{FAVM} = 25 A$	$I_{C25} = 18 A$	$I_{C25} = 31 A$
$I_{FSM} = 370 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.6 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.2 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13			
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_F	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$	55	A
I_{FAVM}	$T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}C$; $T_K = 70^{\circ}C$	25	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 45^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 \text{ ms sine } 50 \text{ Hz}$	370	A
i^2t	$T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	680	A ² s
T_{VJ}		+150	°C

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_R	$V_{RRM} = 1200 V$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$			20 μA 2 mA
V_F	$I_F = 55 A$		1.2	1.46 V
R_{thJC}	per die		1.05	°C/W

Features

- NPT IGBT technology
Square RBSOA, no latchup
- Free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft recovery behaviour
- Isolation voltage 2500 V~
- Built in temperature sense
- High level of integration:
one module for complete drive system
- Direct Copper Bonded Al_2O_3 ceramic base plate

Applications

- AC motor control
- AC servo and robot drives

Advantages

- No need of external isolation
- Easy to mount with two screws
- Package designed for wave soldering
- High temperature and power cycling capability

Output Inverter T1 - T6, D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	31	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	17	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle};$ $T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	62	A
		34	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	104	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1200\text{ V}$		600	1000 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.35\text{ mA}$	4.5		6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -55^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CEsat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 15\text{ A};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.2	2.6 V
			2.5	3.0 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 17.5\text{ A} \\ R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		150	ns
t_r			70	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			80	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			580	ns
E_{off}			1.2	mJ
E_{on}			3.0	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		1000	pF
C_{oss}			200	pF
C_{rss}			80	pF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$		tbd	S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 800\text{ V}; I_C = 6\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		108	nC
V_F	$I_F = 12\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V};$ $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.2	2.75 V
			1.8	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 12\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -500\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -1000\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		80	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 12\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -500\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -1000\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		2.2	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.0	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	1.5	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Brake Chopper T7, D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{CGR}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}; R_{GE} = 20\text{k}\Omega$	1200	V
V_{GE}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	± 20	V
I_C	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	11.5	A
I_{CM}	$t_p = 1\text{ ms} = 1\% \text{ duty cycle}; T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	36	A
	$T_C = 90^{\circ}\text{C}$	23	A
t_{SC}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	70	W
T_{VJ}	Free-Wheeling Diode	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{VJ}	IGBT	+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		$(T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{ unless otherwise specified})$		
		min.	typ.	max.
I_{CES}	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{CE} = 1000\text{ V}$			500 μA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}; V_{GE} = 25\text{ V}$			100 nA
$V_{GE(th)}$	$V_{GE} = V_{CE}; I_C = 0.35\text{ mA}$	4.5	5.5	6.5 V
$V_{(BR)CES}$	$V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ mA}; T_{VJ} = -40^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200		V
V_{CESat}	$V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}; I_C = 10\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 150^{\circ}\text{C}$			2.9 V
				3.4 V
t_f	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inductive load, } T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C} \\ V_{CC} = 600\text{ V}; I_C = 8\text{ A} \\ R_G = 100\ \Omega; V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V} \end{array} \right\}$		350	ns
t_r			40	ns
$t_{d(on)}$			80	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			420	ns
E_{off}			0.9	mJ
E_{on}			1.3	mJ
C_{iss}	$\left. \begin{array}{l} V_{GE} = 0\text{ V} \\ V_{CE} = 25\text{ V} \\ f = 1\text{ MHz} \end{array} \right\}$		850	nF
C_{oss}			98	nF
C_{rss}			60	nF
g_{fs}	$V_{CE} = 20\text{ V}; I_C = 1.5\text{ A}$	1.7		S
Q_g	$V_{CC} = 1000\text{ V}; I_C = 8\text{ A pulse}; V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$		58	nC
V_F	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3 V
			2	V
t_{rr}	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		55	ns
Q_r	$I_F = 4\text{ A}; V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 100^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = -300\text{ V}; di_F/dt = -800\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$		0.8	μC
I_r				250 μA
R_{thJC}	IGBT	(per die)	1.5	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$
	Diode	(per die)	2.25	$^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$

Module

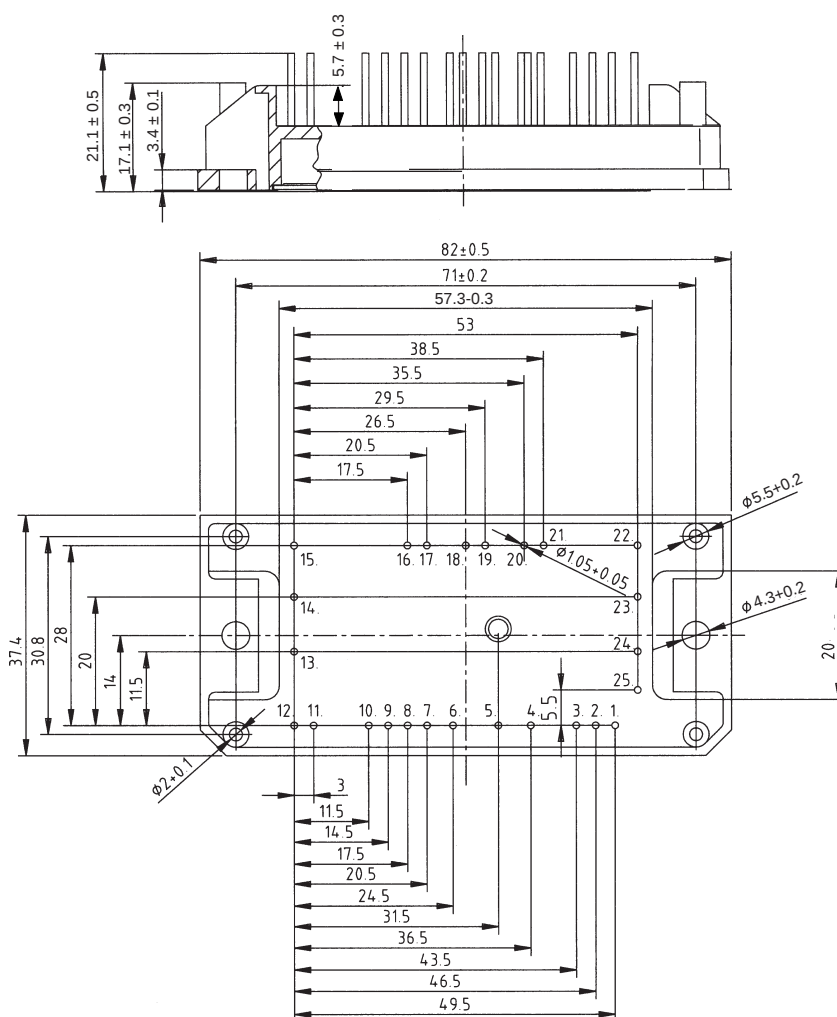
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz; $t = 1 \text{ min}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M4)	2.0 - 2.2 18 - 20	Nm lb.in.
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	12.7	mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	12.7	mm
Weight	typ.	42	g

Temperature Sensor R

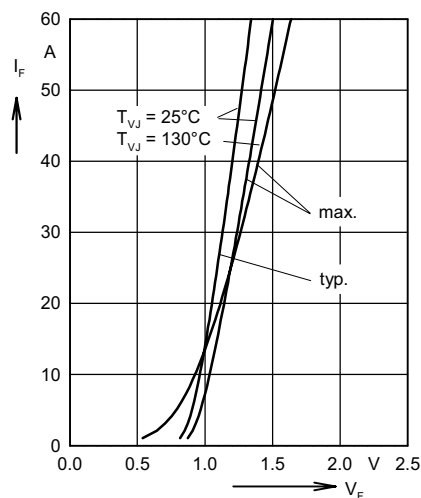
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
R	$T_{amb} = 20^\circ\text{C}$	4.7	k Ω

For additional data see C620/4.7k 5% S+M NTC thermistor catalog

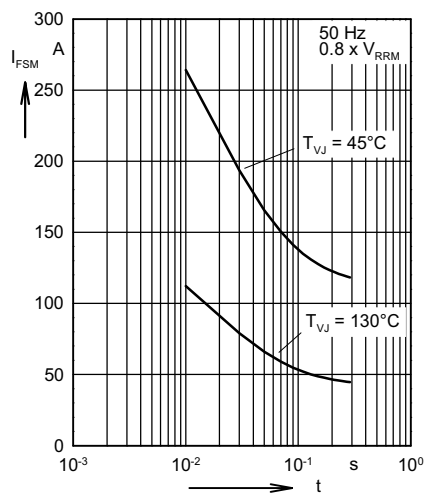
Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



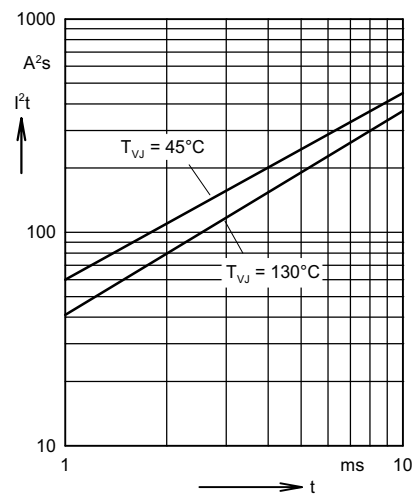
Input Rectifier Bridge D8 - D13



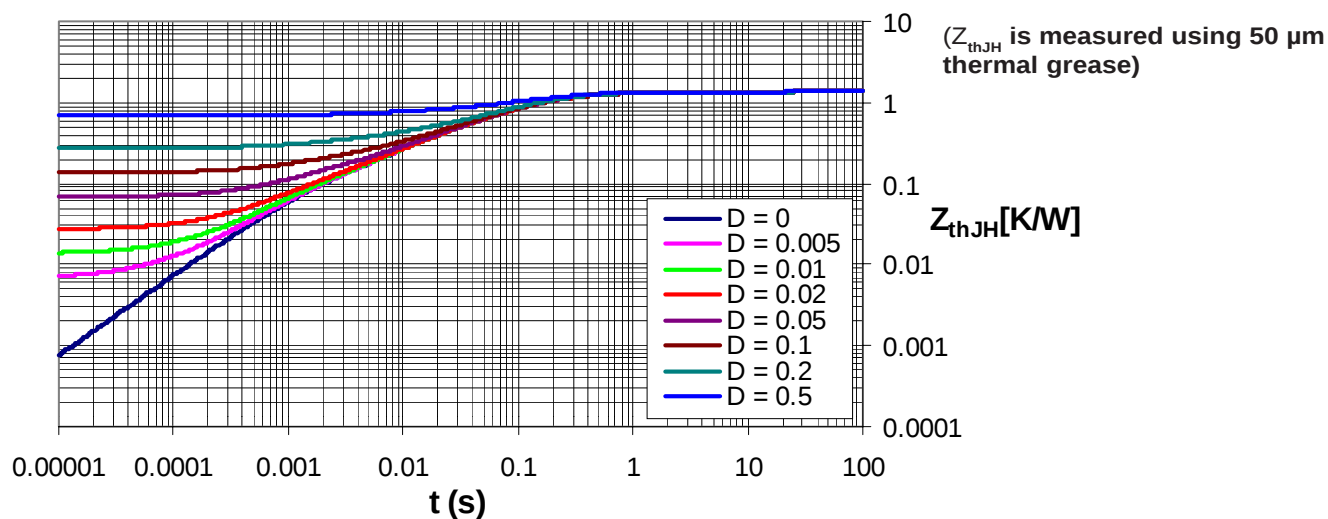
Forward characteristics



Surge overload current
 I_{FSM} : crest value, t : duration



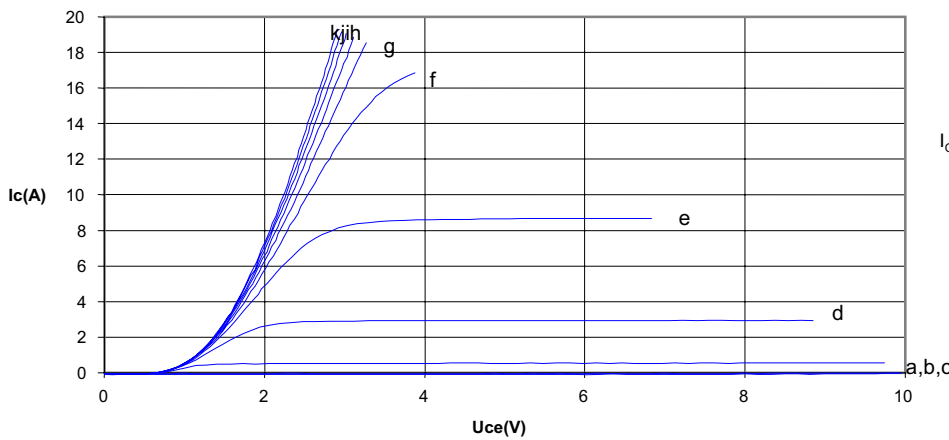
I^2t versus time (1-10 ms)



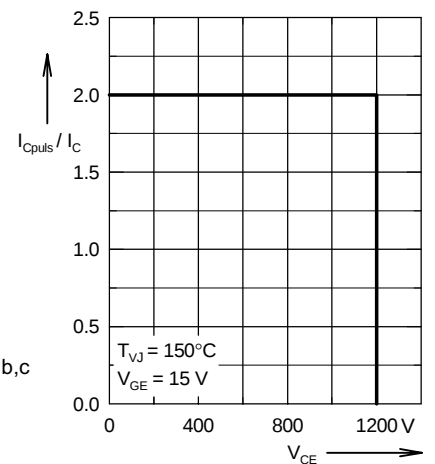
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink

Output Inverter T1 - T6

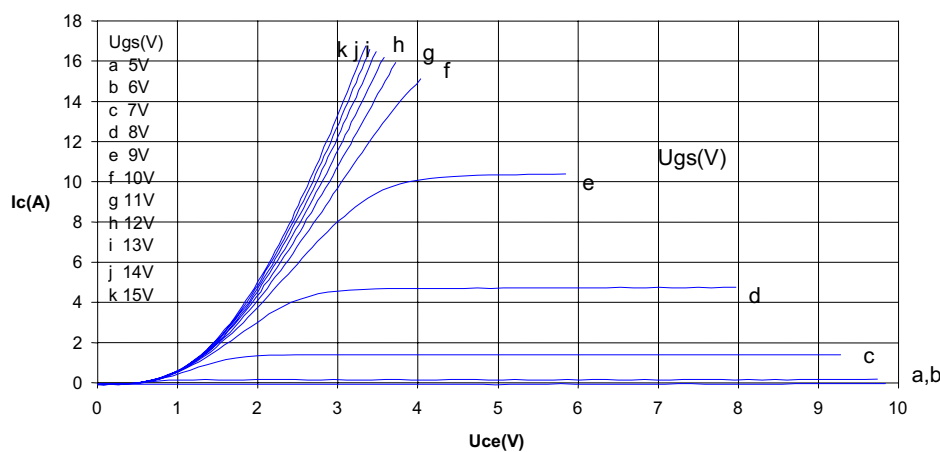
Typ. output characteristics 25°C



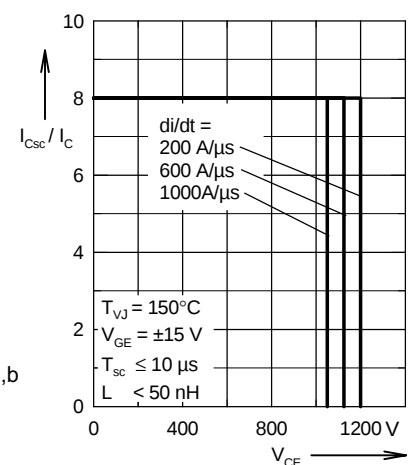
Reverse biased safe operating area



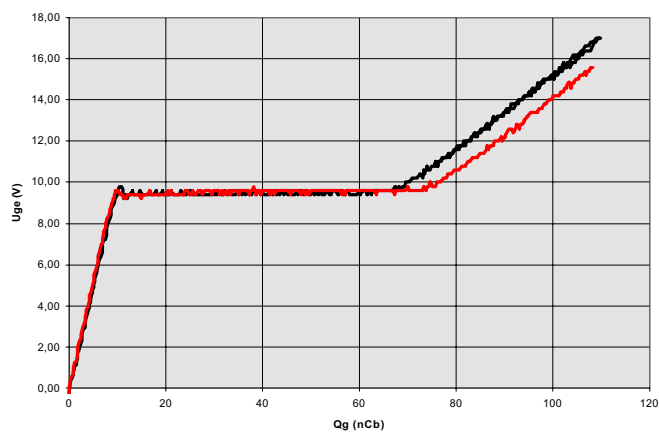
Typ. output characteristics 125°C



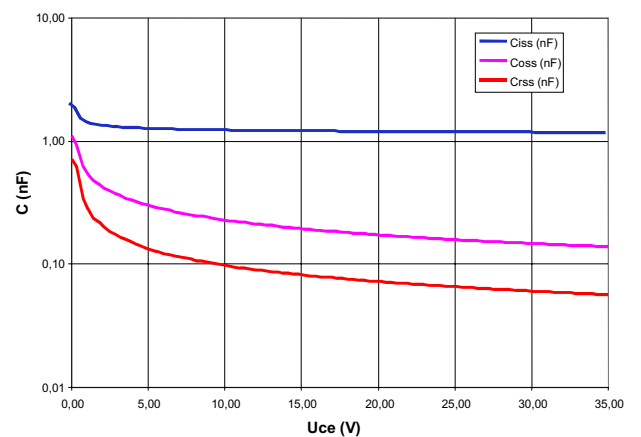
Short circuit safe operating area



Typ. gate charge

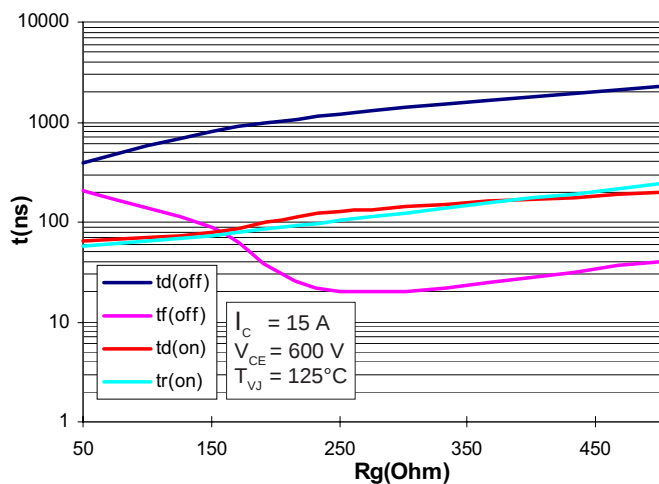


Typ. capacitances

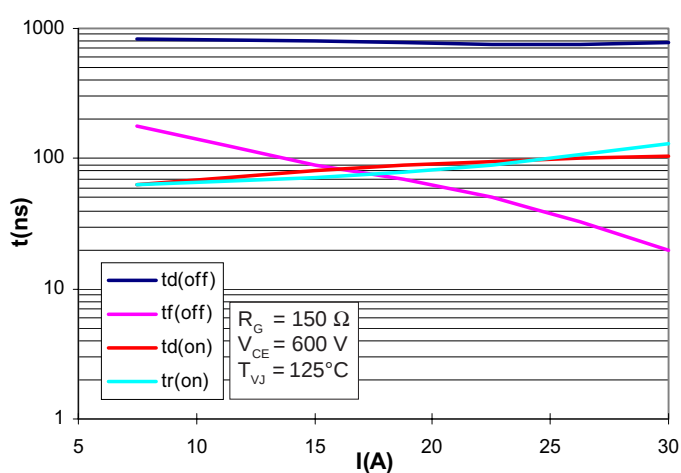


Output Inverter T1 - T6

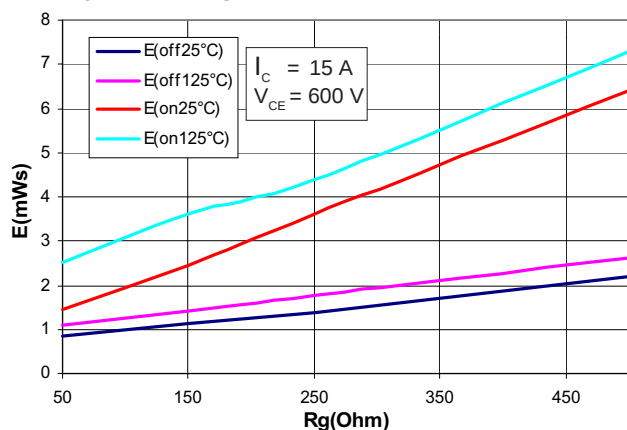
Typ. switching time



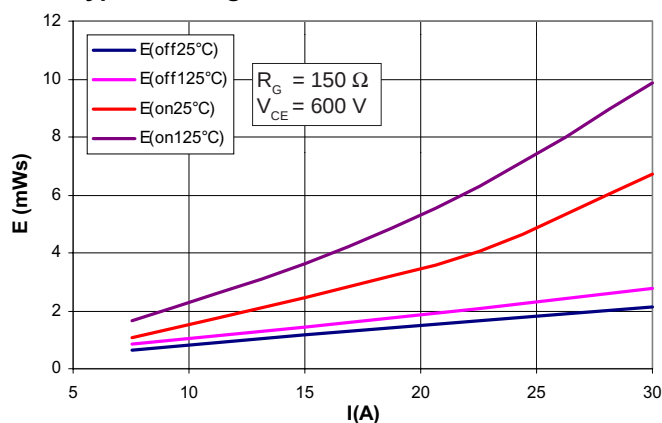
Typ. switching times



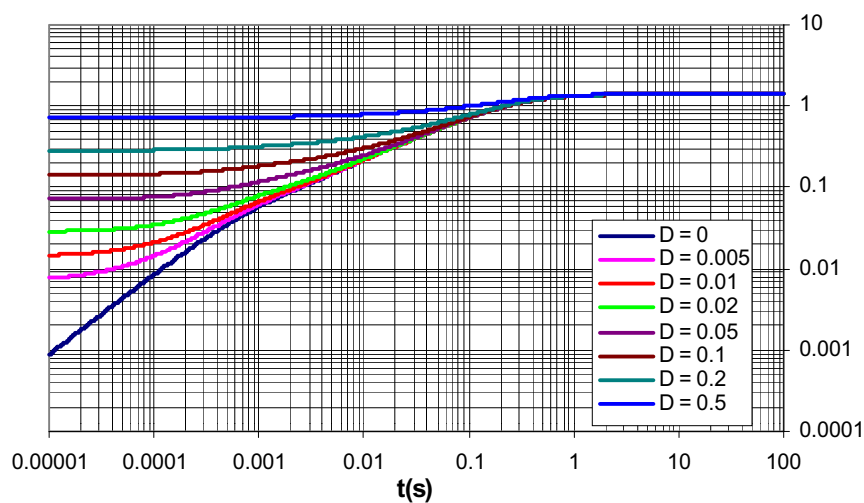
Typ. swithing losses



Typ. switching losses



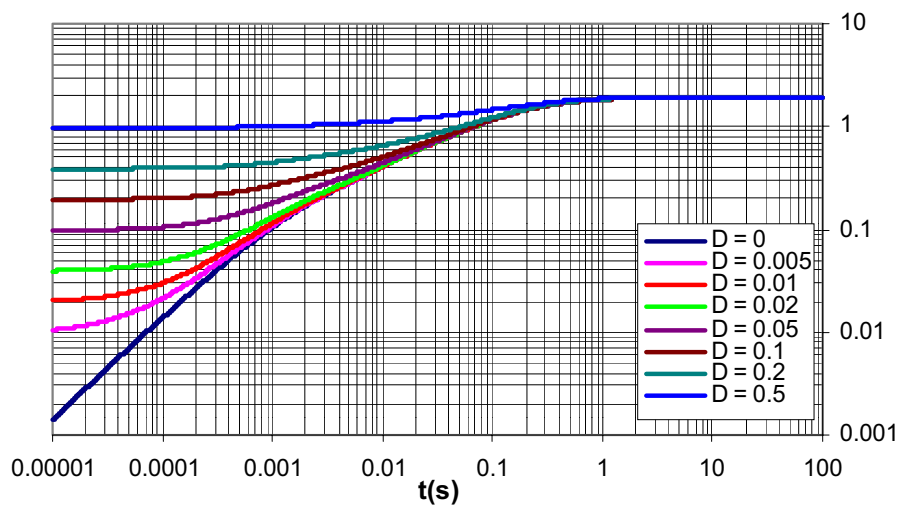
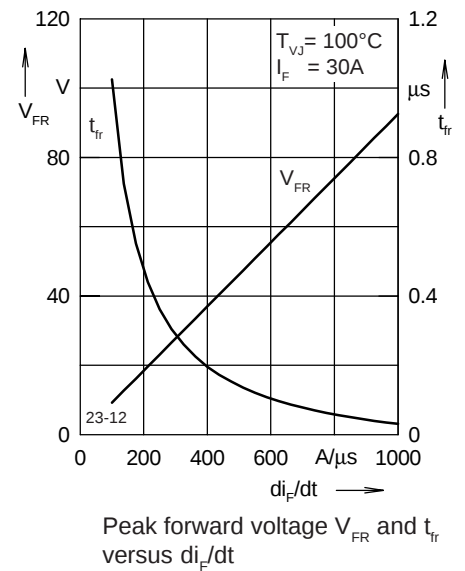
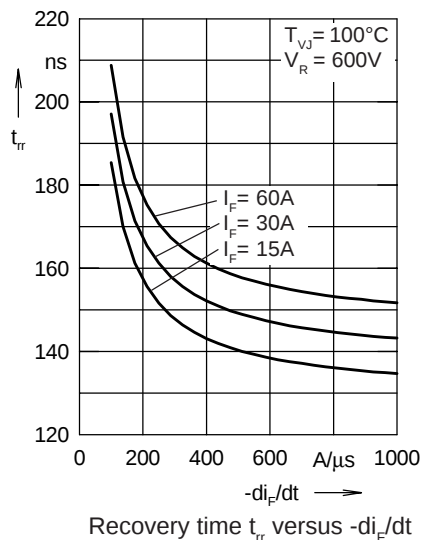
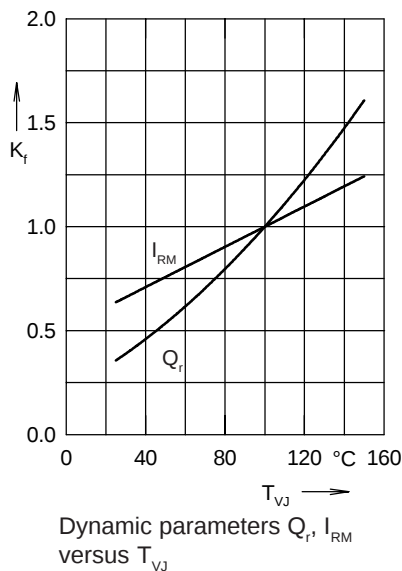
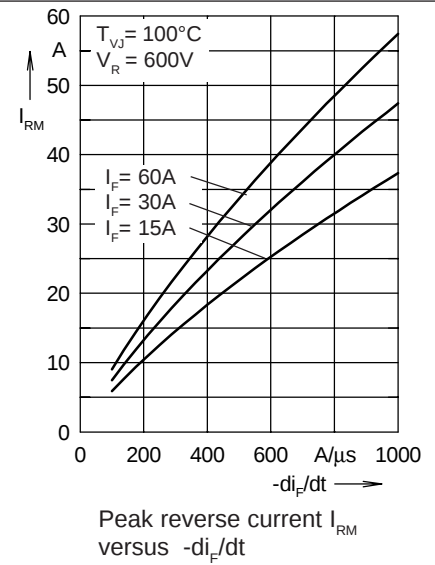
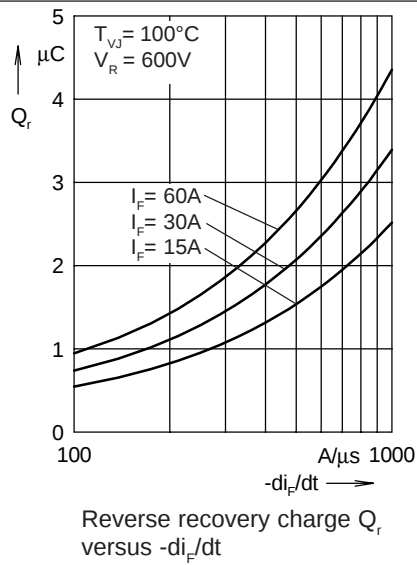
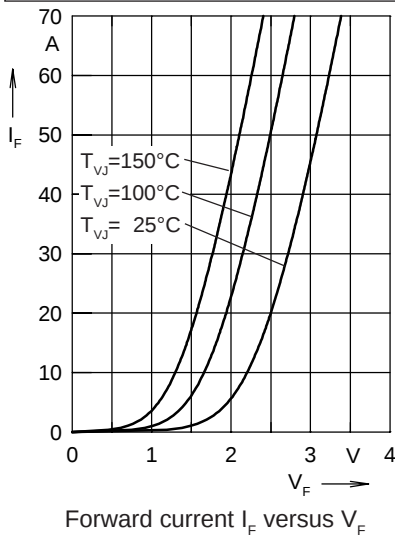
Transient thermal resistance junction to heatsink



(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μm thermal grease)

IGBT
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

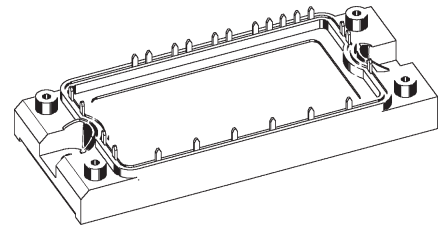
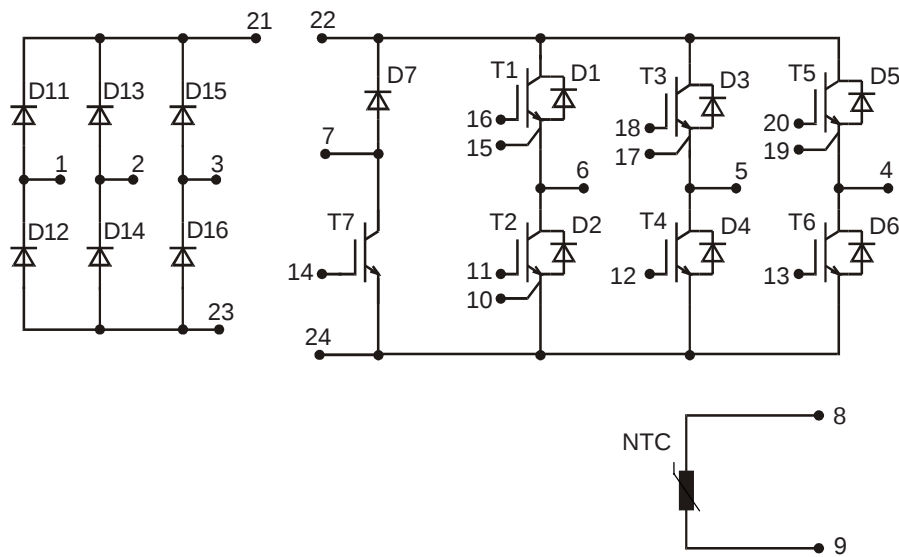
Output Inverter D1 - D6



(Z_{thJH} is measured using 50 μ m thermal grease)

FRED
 Z_{thJH} [K/W]

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 26A$	$I_{C25} = 20A$	$I_{C25} = 20A$
$I_{FSM} = 160A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	19	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	18	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	160	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$	1.3	1.3	1.6 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$	1		0.1 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 10A$; $di/dt = -10A/\mu s$	1		μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.47 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.1		2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4		0.6 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$	35 35 230 30 0.4 0.3		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		600		pF
Q_{Gon}		39		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			1.5 K/W

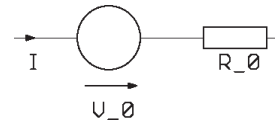
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.3	2.1 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	11		A
		80		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			3.2 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.11\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 19\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.89\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 122\text{ m}\Omega$

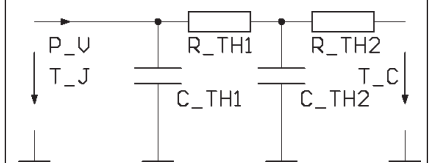
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.89\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 122\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.093\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.212\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.778\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.258\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.071\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.211\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.726\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.293\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.071\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.211\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.726\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.293\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9 2.1	2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		40 40 230 30 0.4 0.3	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			600	pF
Q_{Gon}			39	nC
R_{thJC}				1.5 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.3	2.1 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$		11 80	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

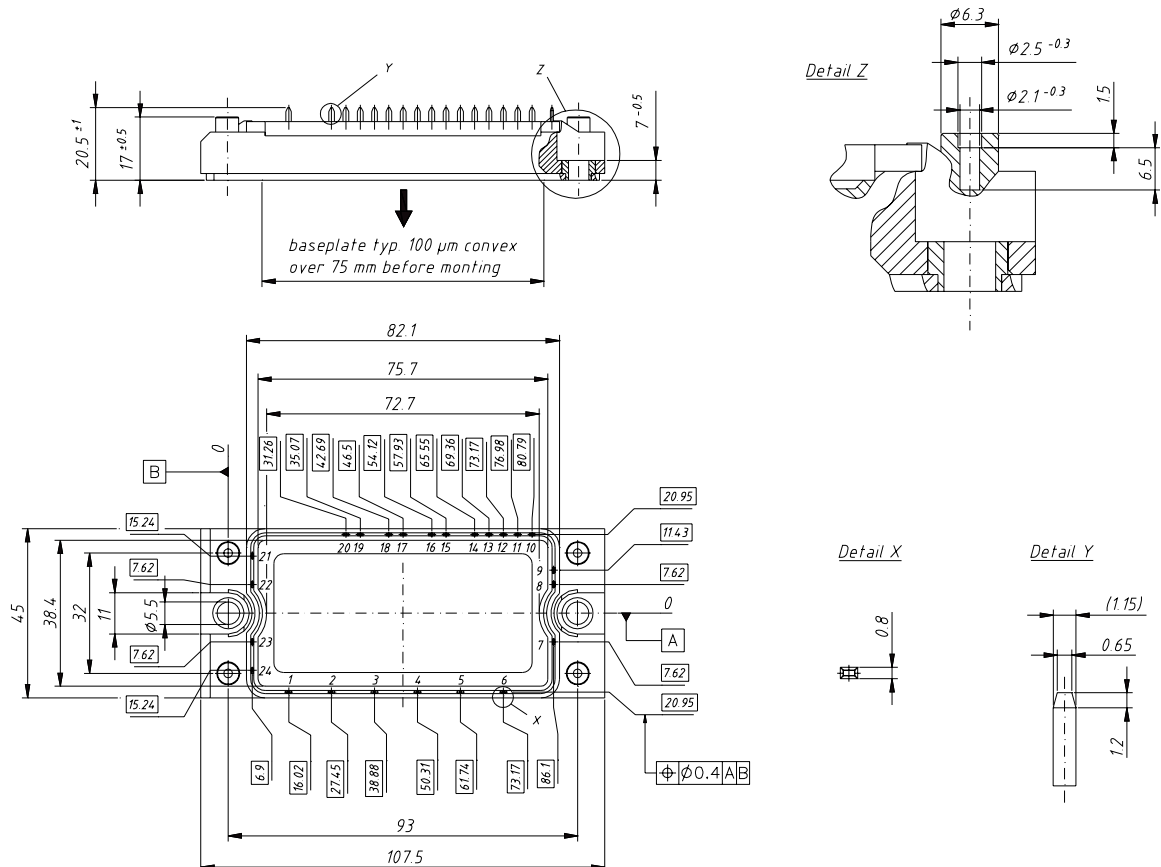
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

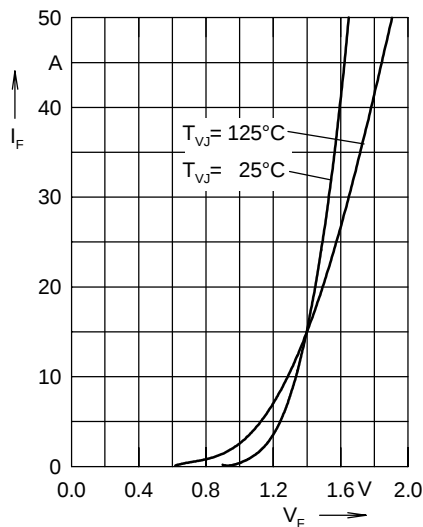


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

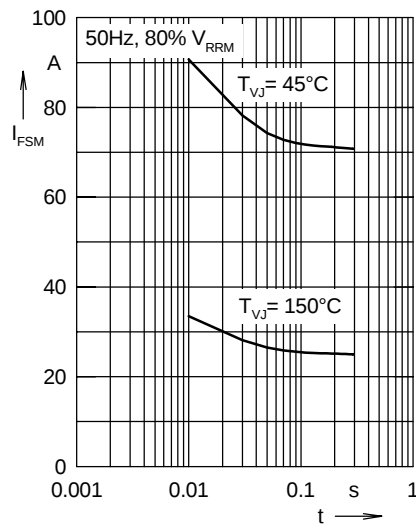


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

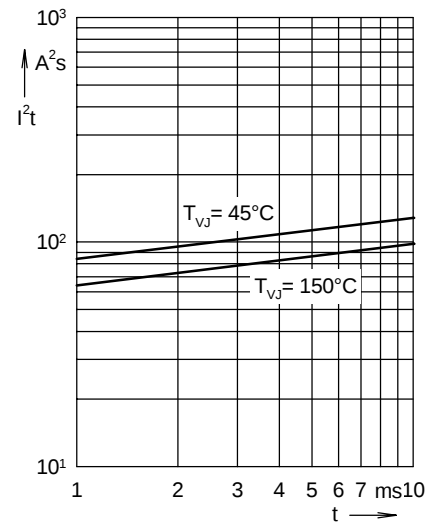


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

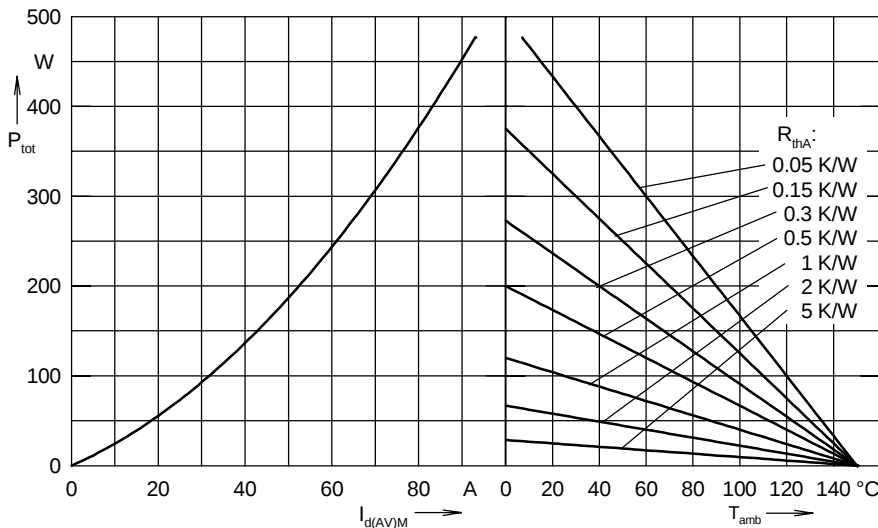


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

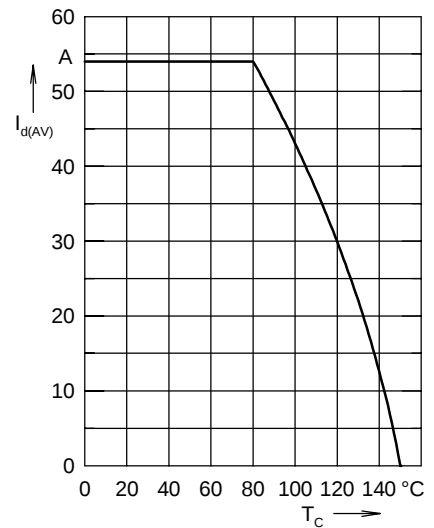


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

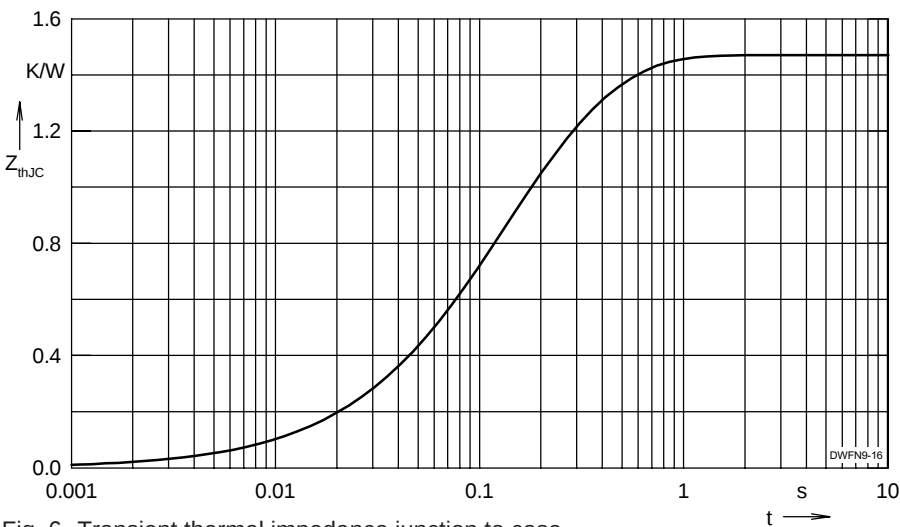


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

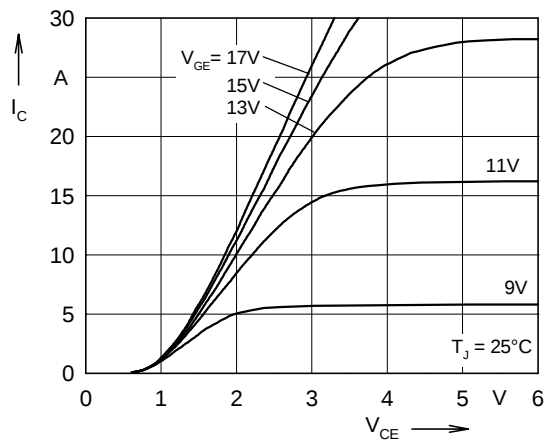


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

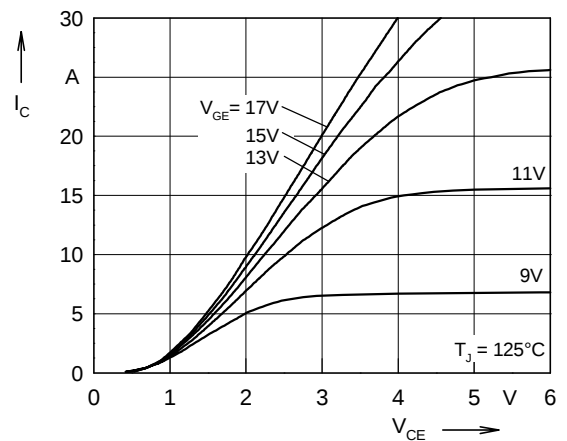


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

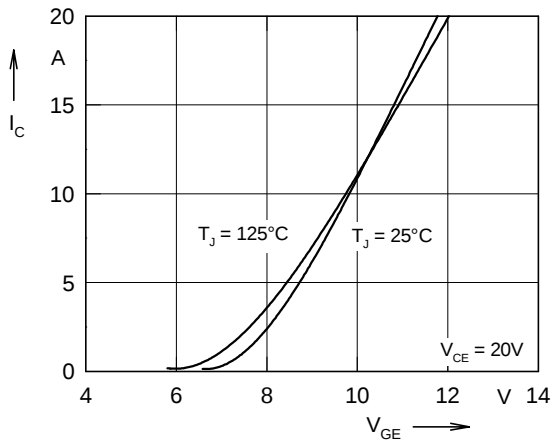


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

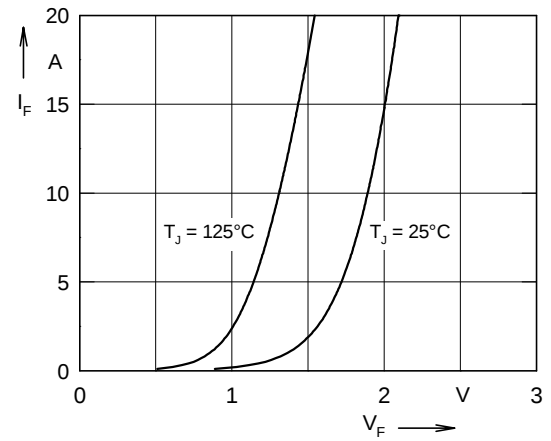


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

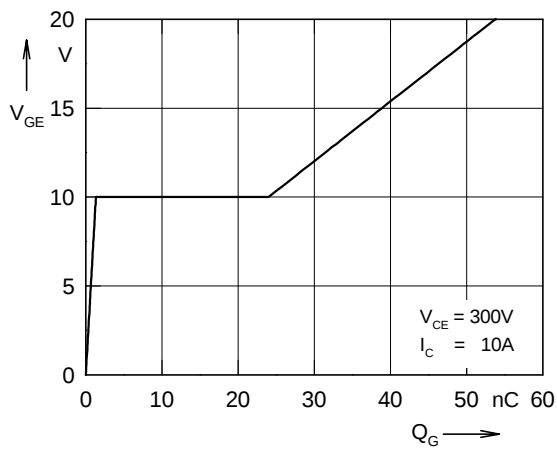


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

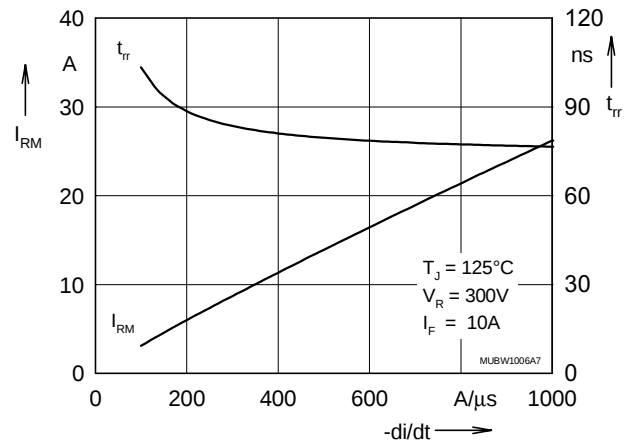


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

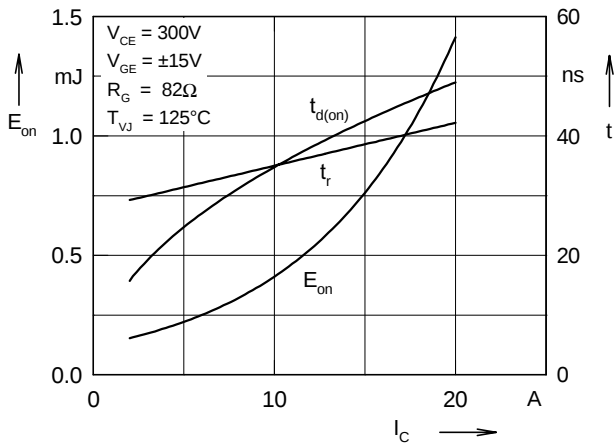


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

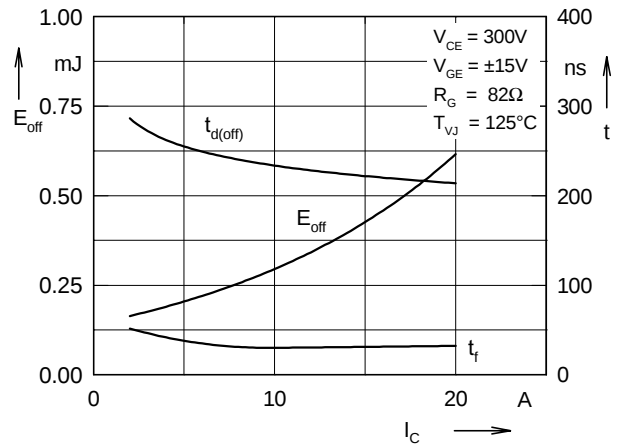


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

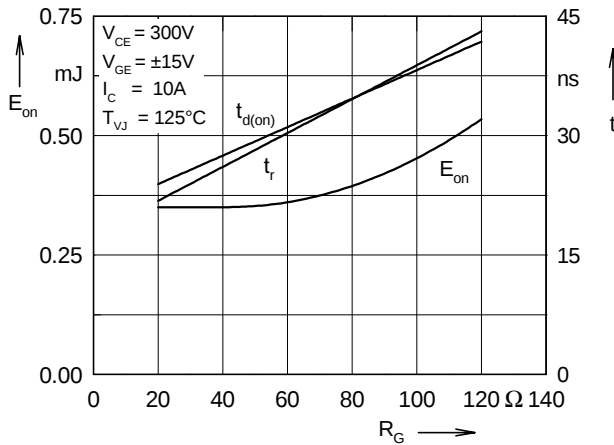


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

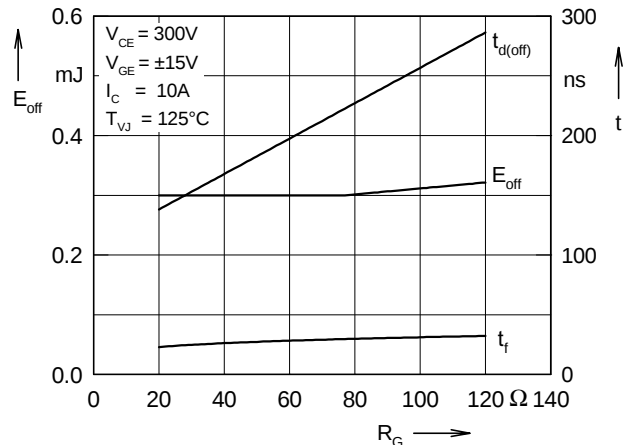


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

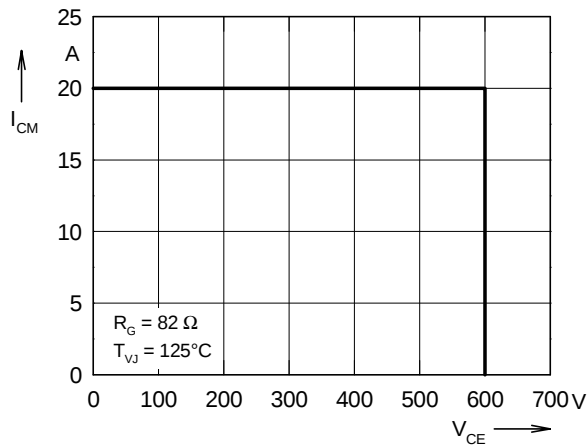


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

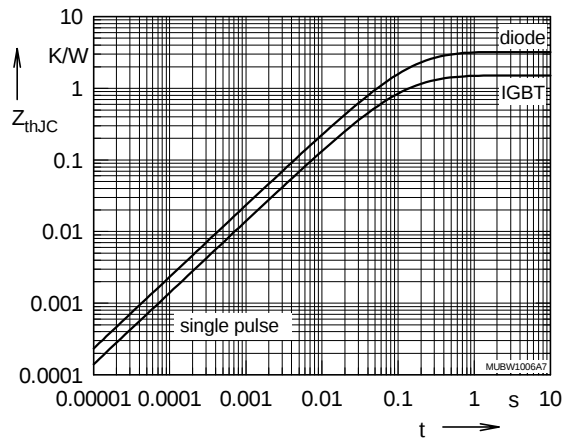


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

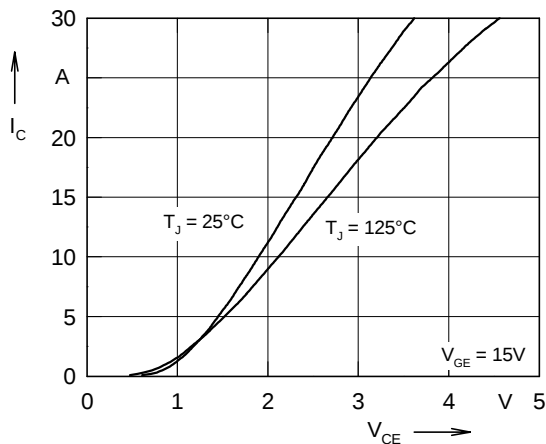


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

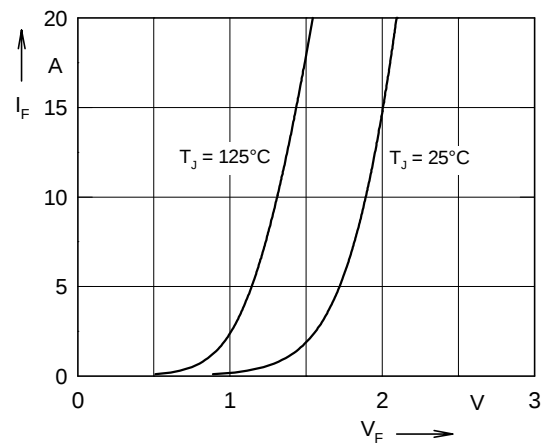


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

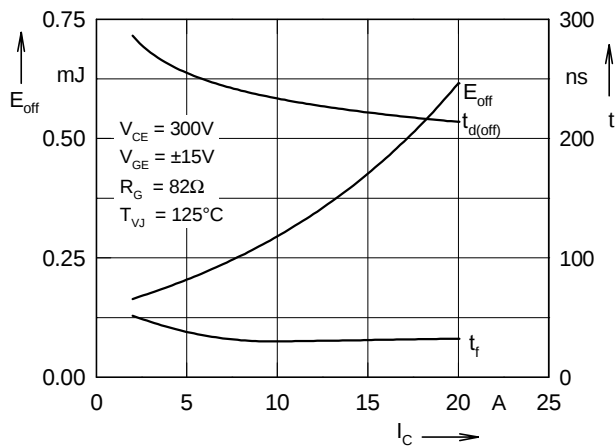


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

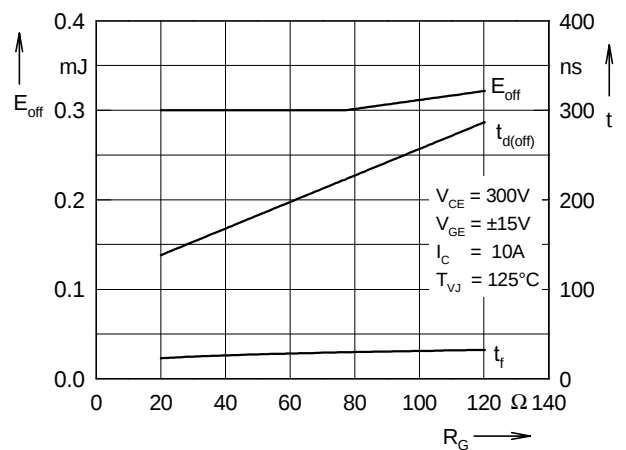


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

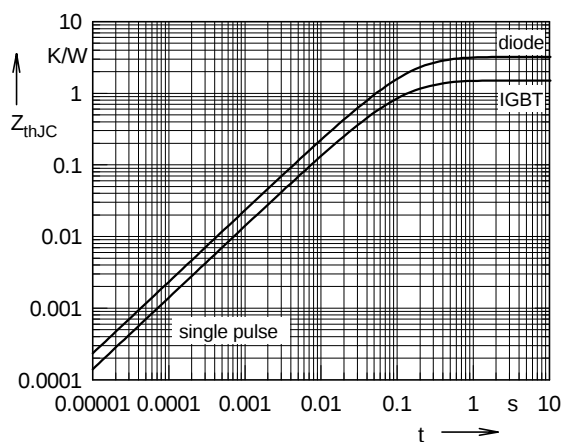


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

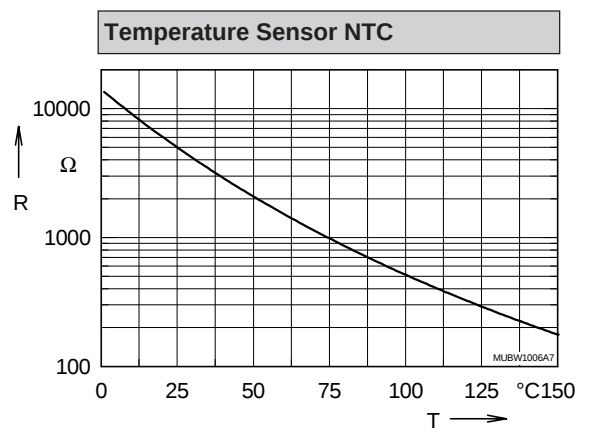
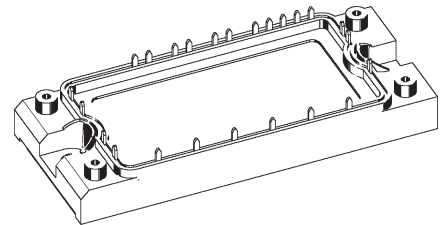
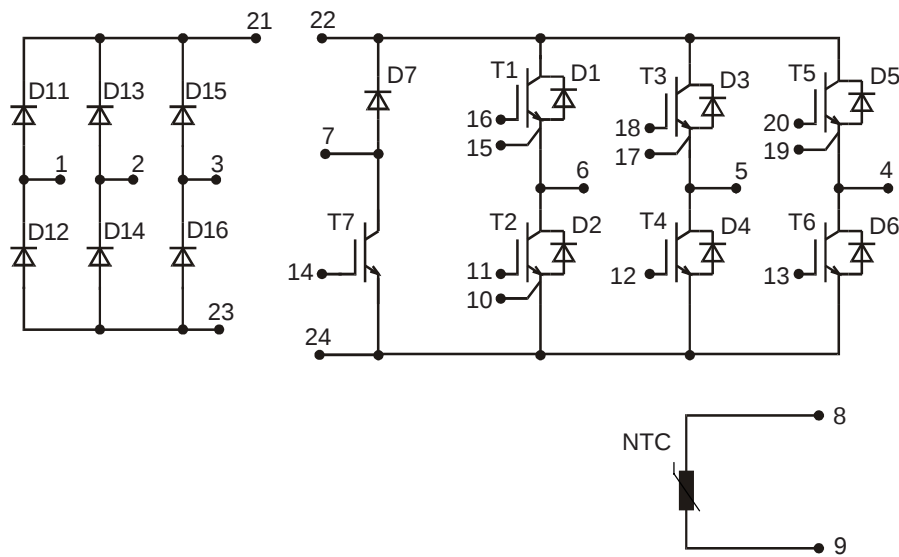


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 26A$	$I_{C25} = 20A$	$I_{C25} = 25A$
$I_{FSM} = 160A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	19	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	18	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	160	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.4 1.4	1.6 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1	0.1 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 10A$; $di/dt = -10A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.47 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 30$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	100	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.2		2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4		0.6 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$	30 45 270 40 0.7 0.5		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		800		pF
Q_{Gon}		57		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			1.3 K/W

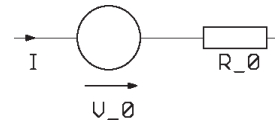
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	24	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.3	2.0 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	13		A
		90		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			2.1 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.18\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 15\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.99\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 81\text{ m}\Omega$

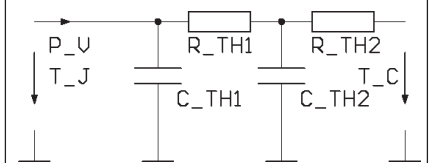
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.09\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 12\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.89\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 122\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.093\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.212\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.778\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.258\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.077\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.111\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.732\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.279\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.065\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.766\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.636\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.344\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.071\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.211\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.726\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.293\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9 2.1	2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		40 40 230 30 0.4 0.3	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			600	pF
Q_{Gon}			39	nC
R_{thJC}				1.5 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V _{RRM}	T _{VJ} = 25°C to 150°C	600	V
I _{F25}	T _C = 25°C	20	A
I _{F80}	T _C = 80°C	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V _F	I _F = 10 A; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C		1.3	2.1 V V
I _R	V _R = V _{RRM} ; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I _{RM} t _{rr}	} I _F = 10 A; di _F /dt = -400 A/μs; T _{VJ} = 125°C V _R = 300 V		11 80	A ns
R _{thJC}				3.2

Temperature Sensor NTC

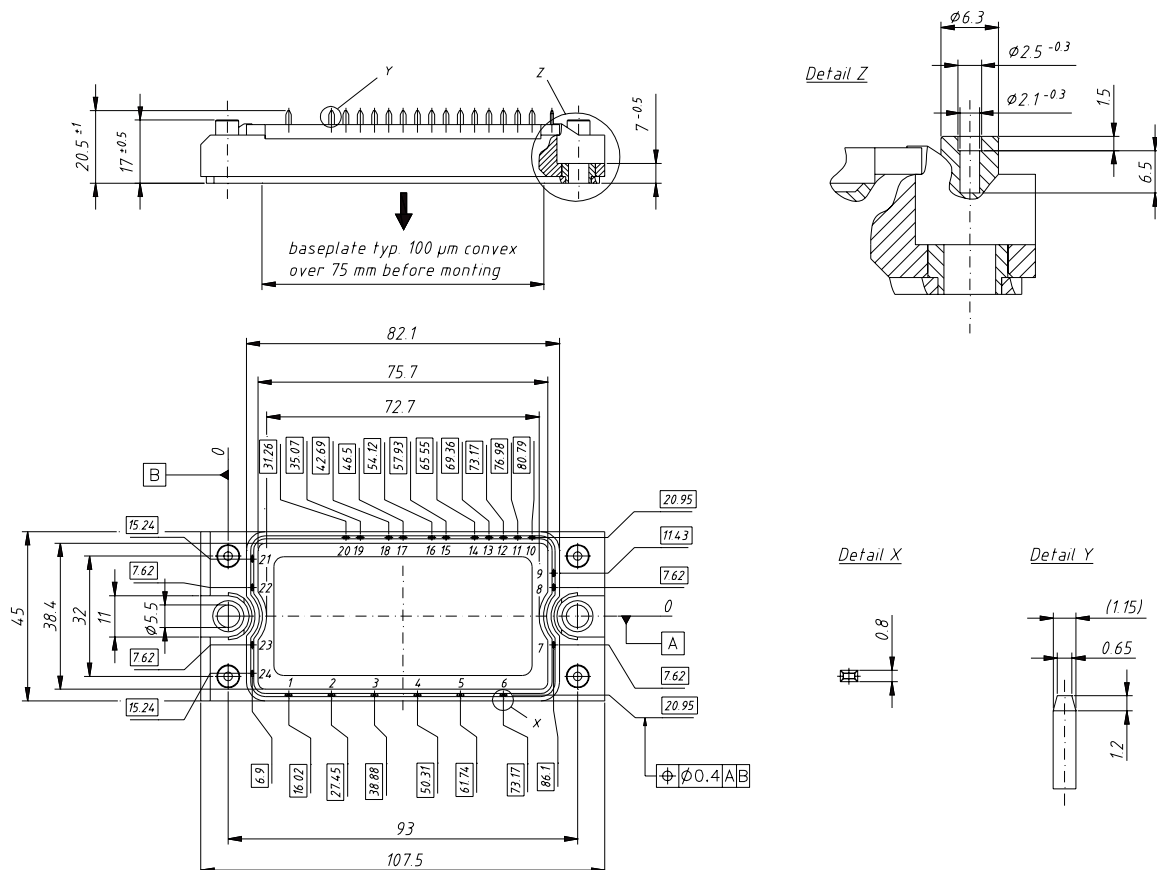
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

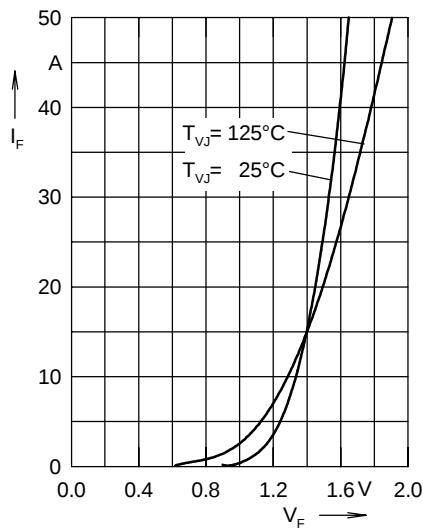


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

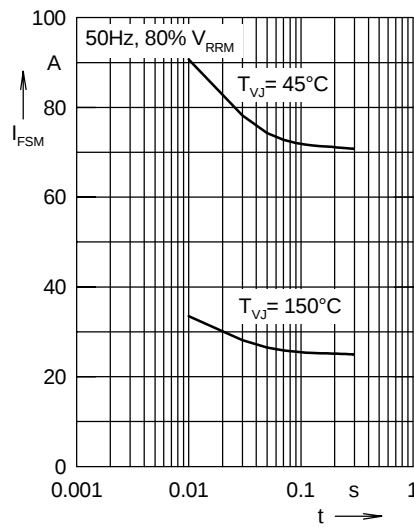


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

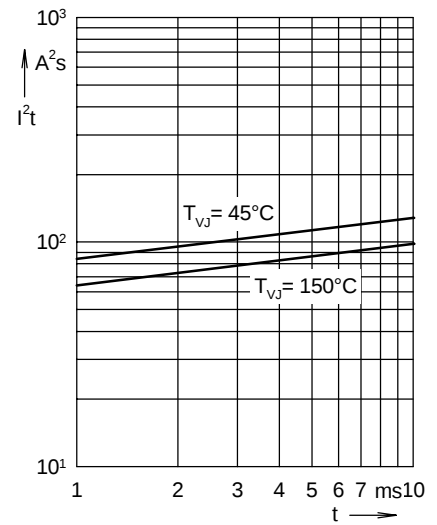


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

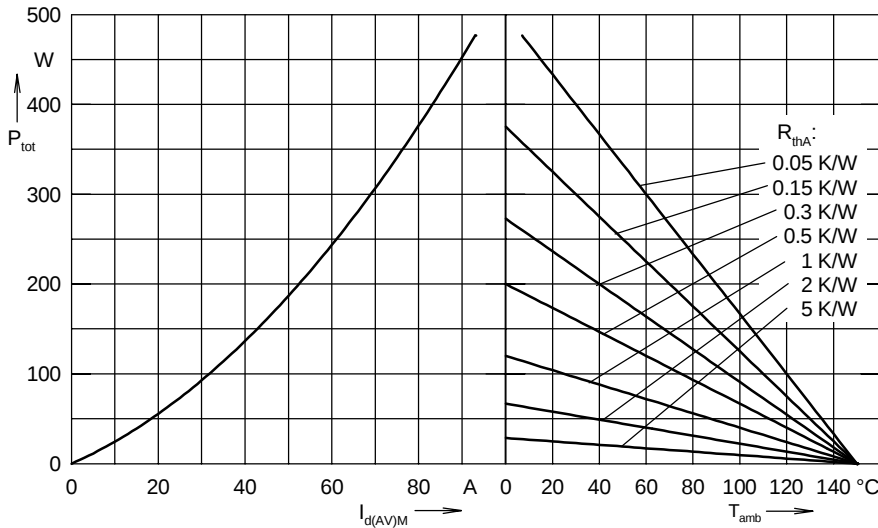


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

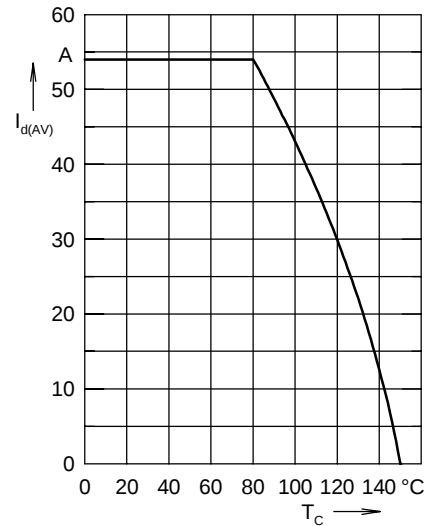


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

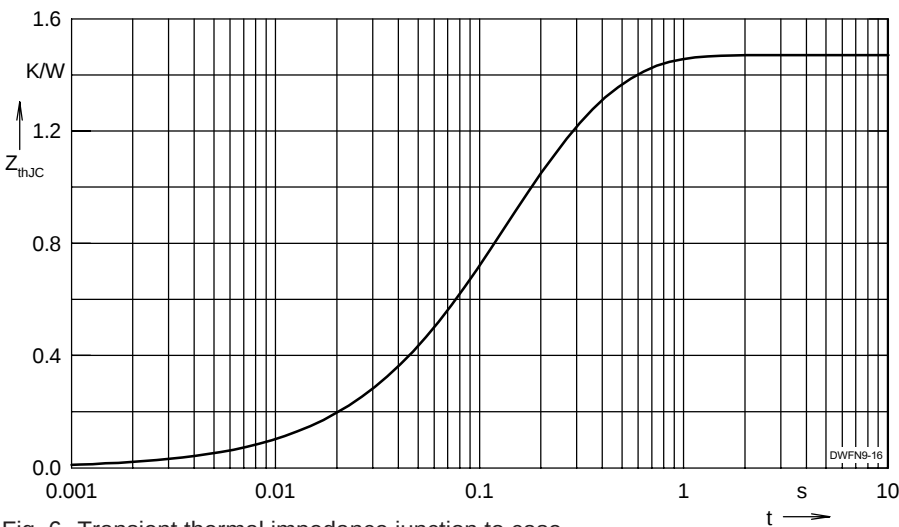


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

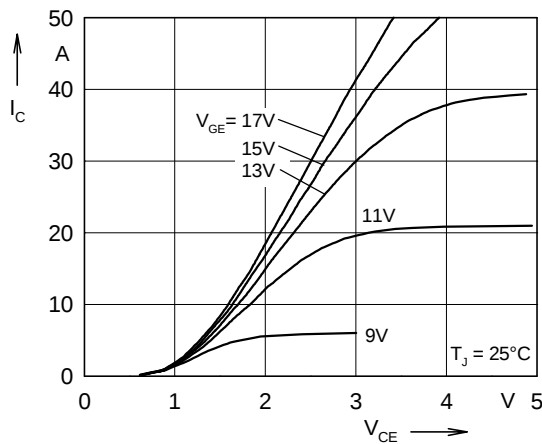


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

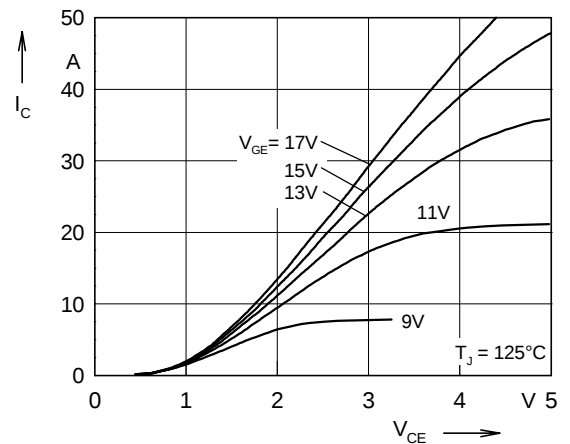


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

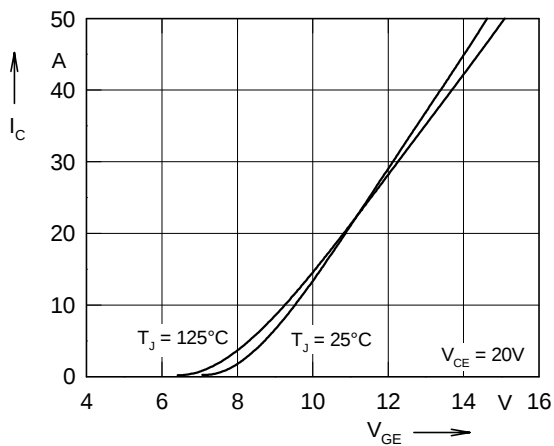


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

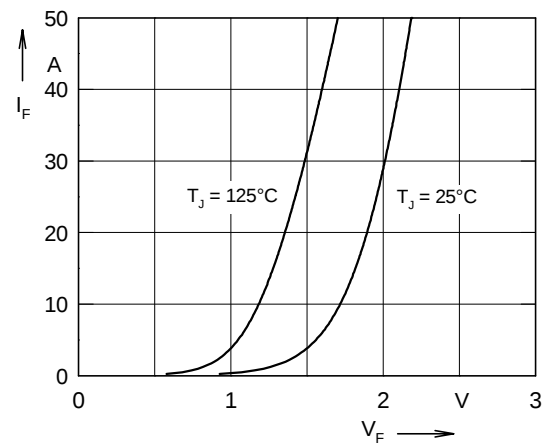


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

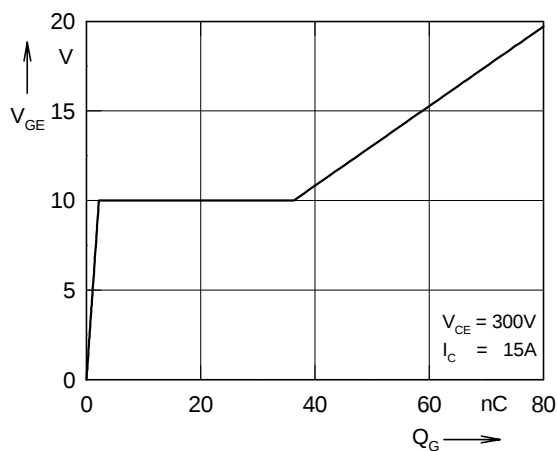


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

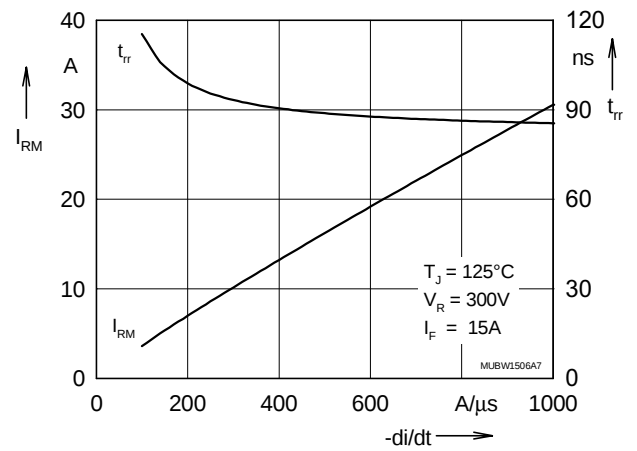


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

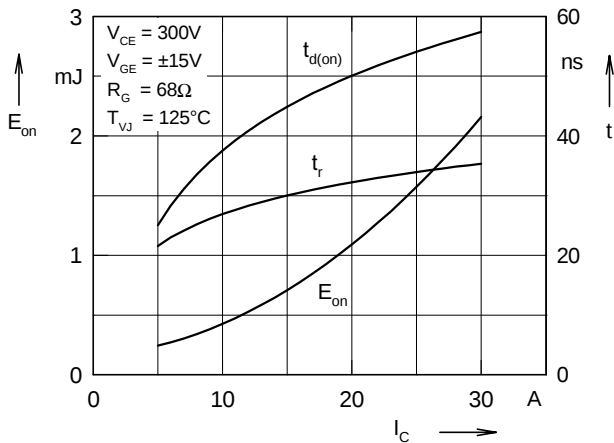


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

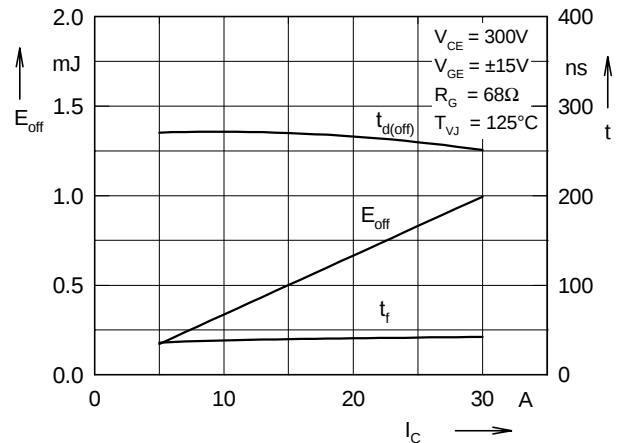


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

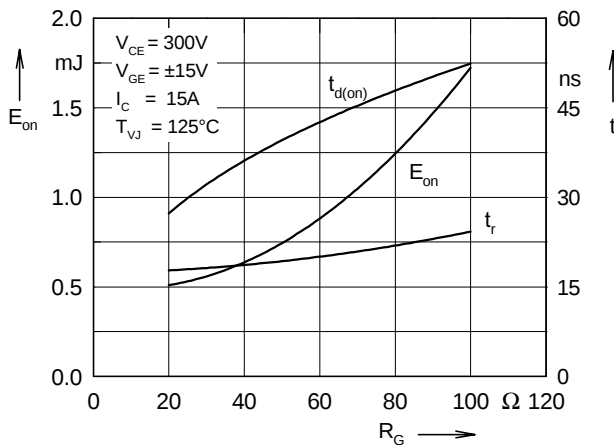


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

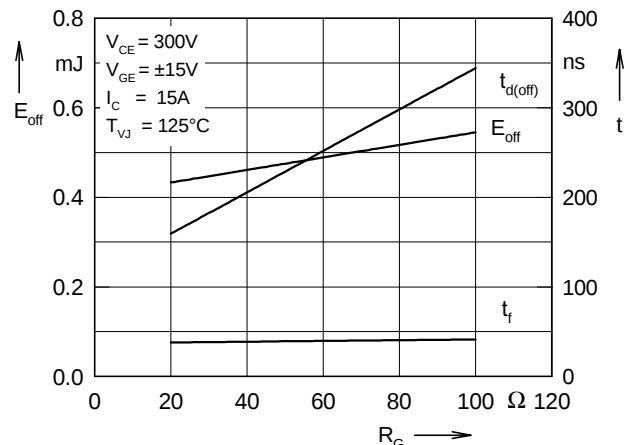


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

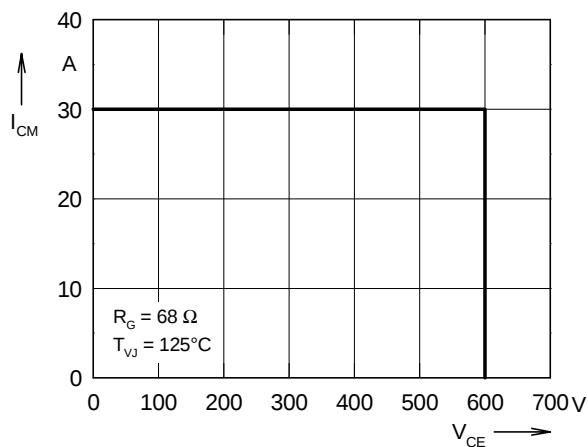


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

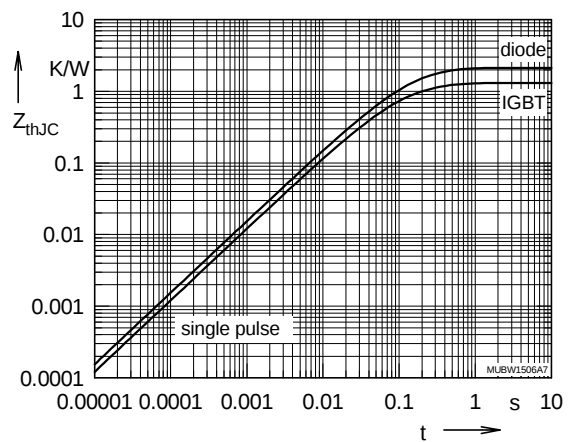


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

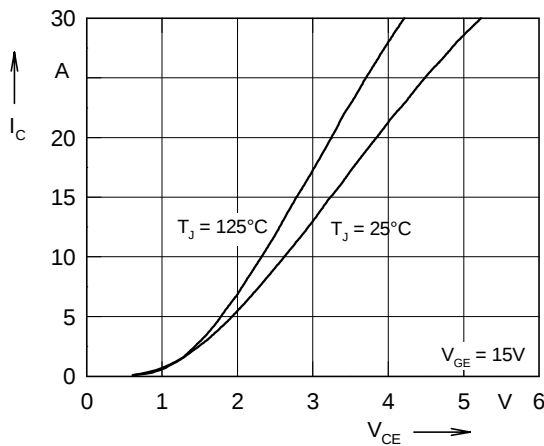


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

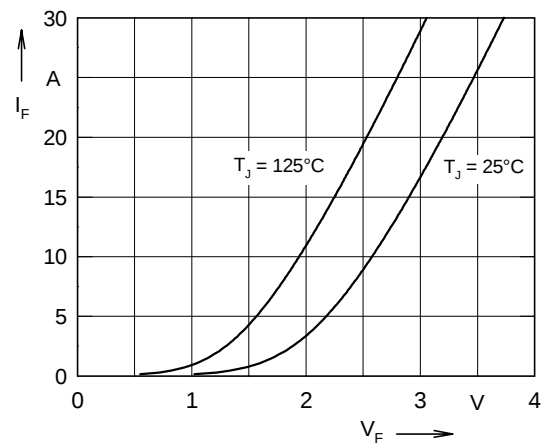


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

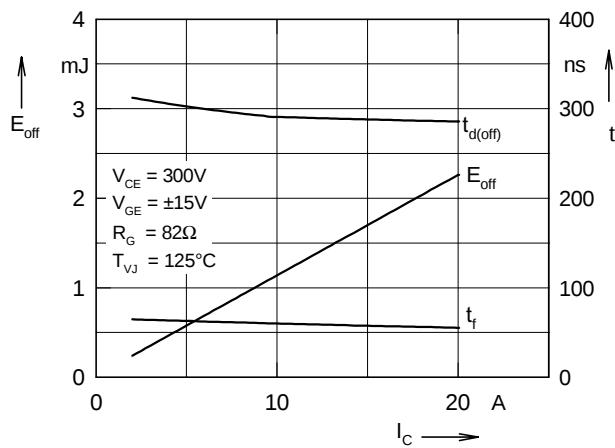


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

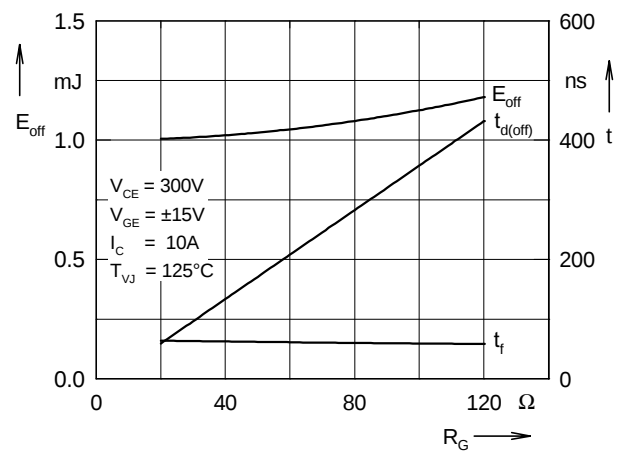


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

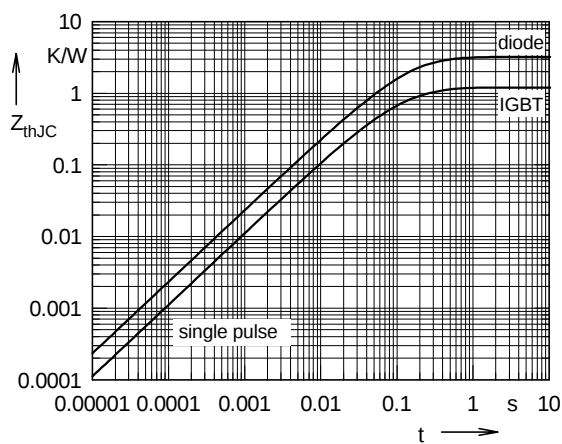


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

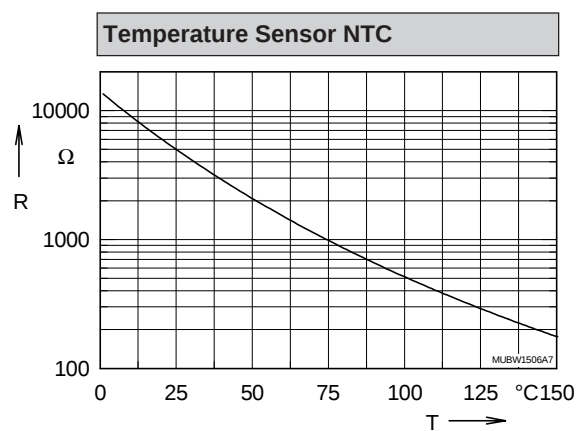
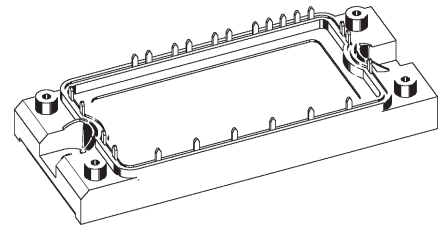
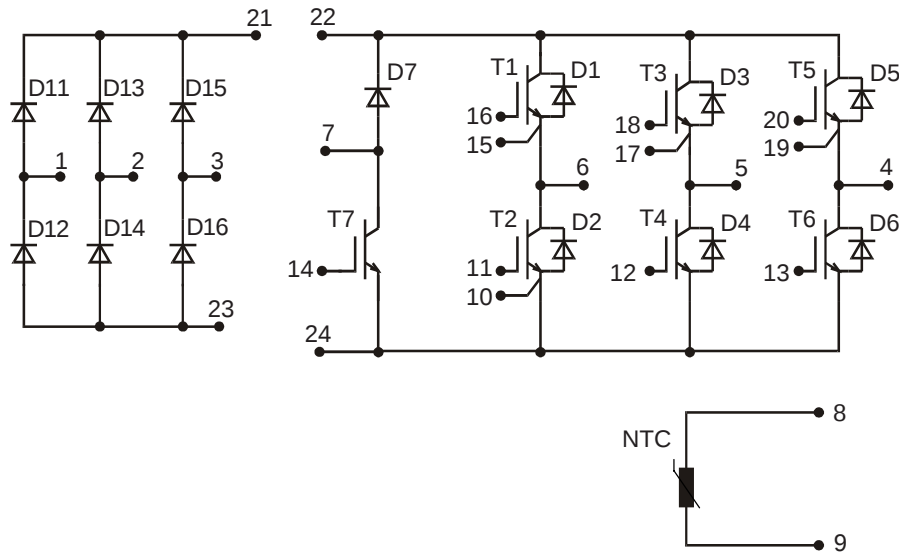


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 36A$	$I_{C25} = 25A$	$I_{C25} = 35A$
$I_{FSM} = 300A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	25	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	24	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	300	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	100	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 20A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.4 1.3	1.6 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.2	0.15 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 15A$; $di/dt = -15A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.3 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 40$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	125	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 20\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.2		2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4		0.6 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$	50 55 300 30		ns ns ns ns
		0.92 0.68		mJ mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	1100		pF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$	65		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			1 K/W

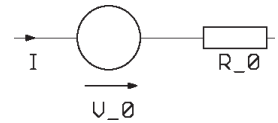
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	24	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 20\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.4	2.1 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	13		A
		90		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			2.1 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.12\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 0.11\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.9\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 65\text{ m}\Omega$

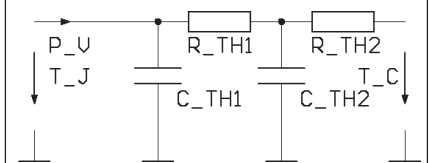
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.09\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 12\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.99\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 81\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.106\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.06\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.79\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.239\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.108\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.79\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.921\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.209\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.065\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.766\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.636\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.344\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.077\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.111\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.732\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.279\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 30$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	90	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9 2.1	2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$		30 50 270 40 0.7 0.5	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			800	pF
Q_{Gon}			57	nC
R_{thJC}				1.39 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.5	2.2 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$		11 80	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

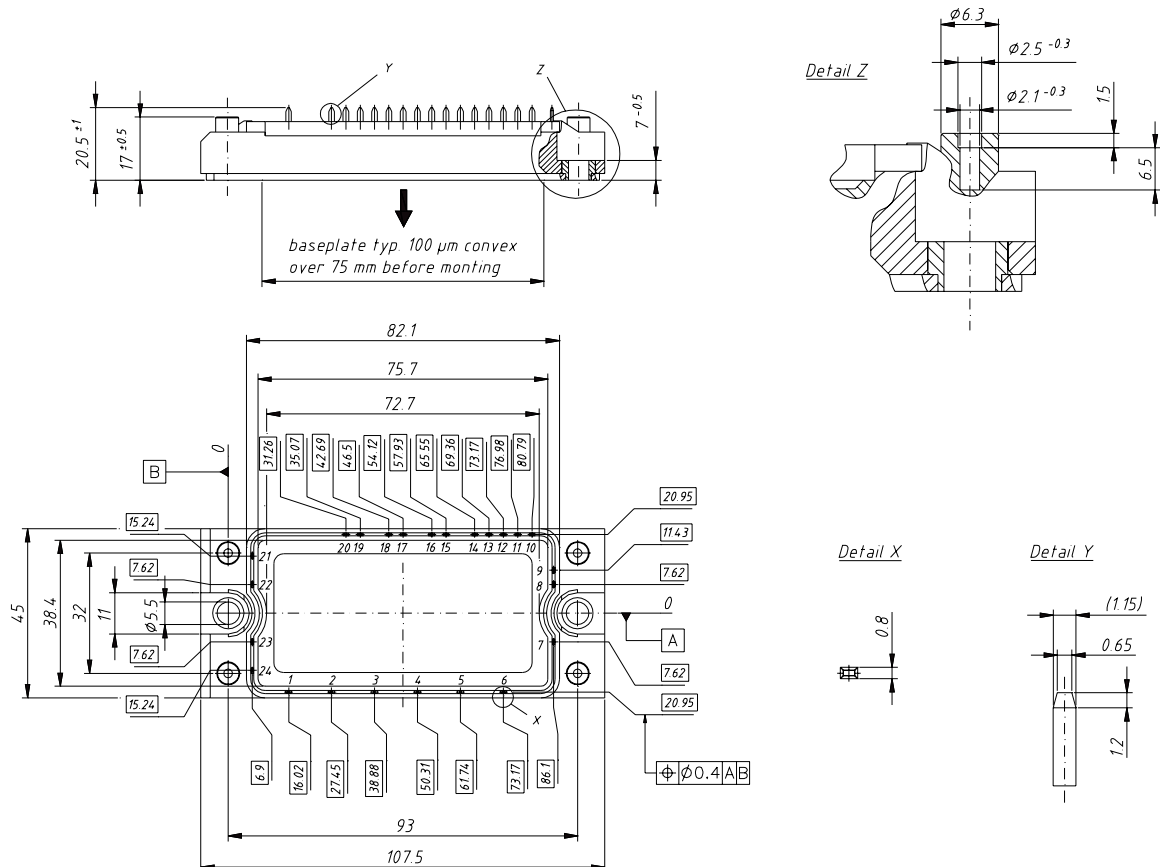
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25 k Ω
$B_{25/50}$			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

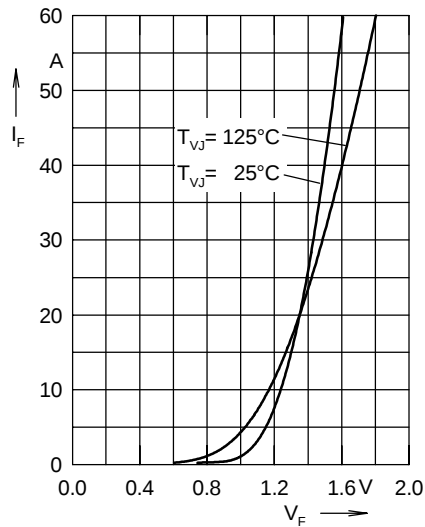


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

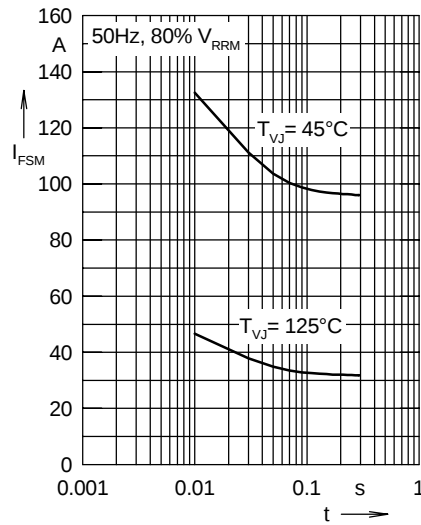


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

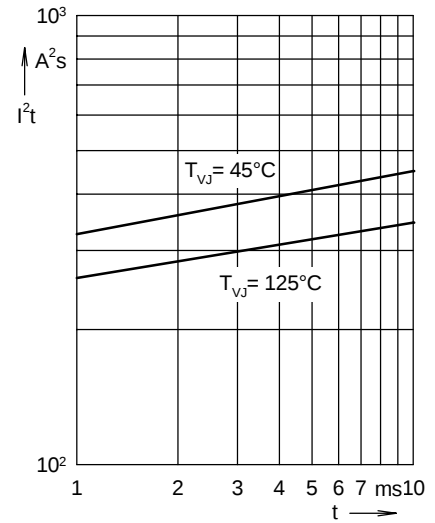


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

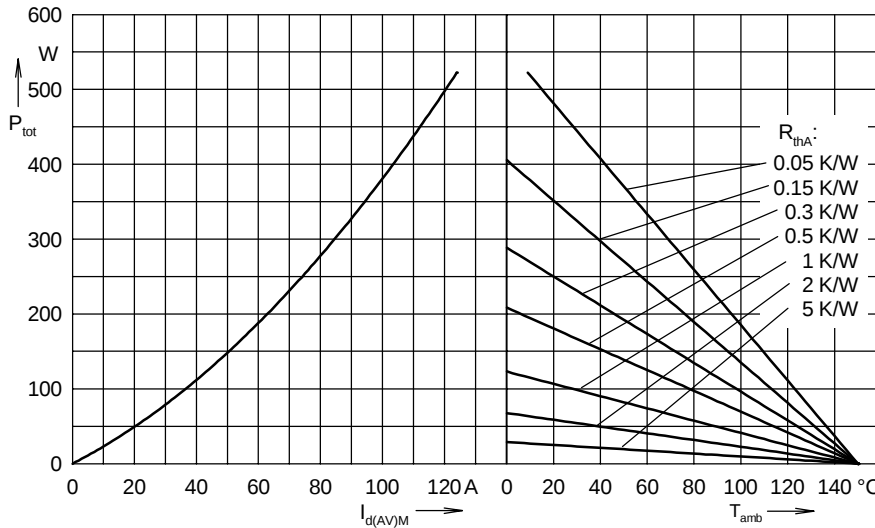


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

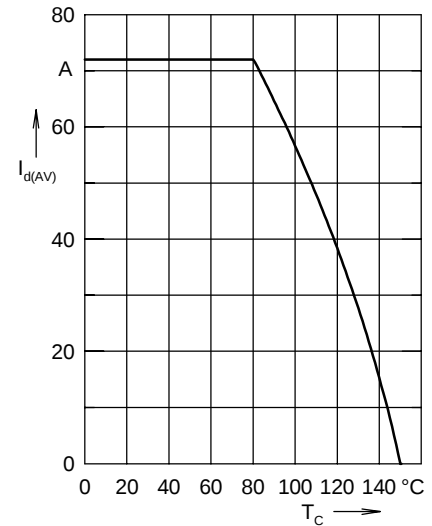


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

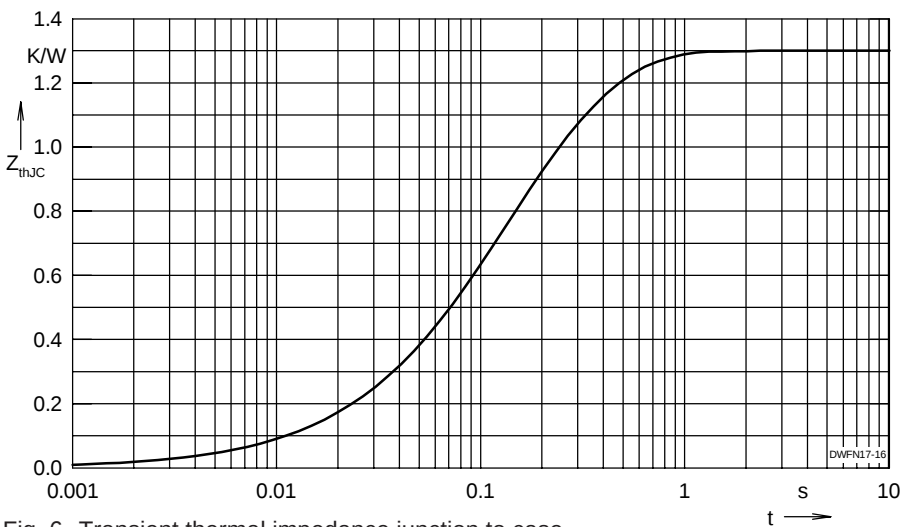


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

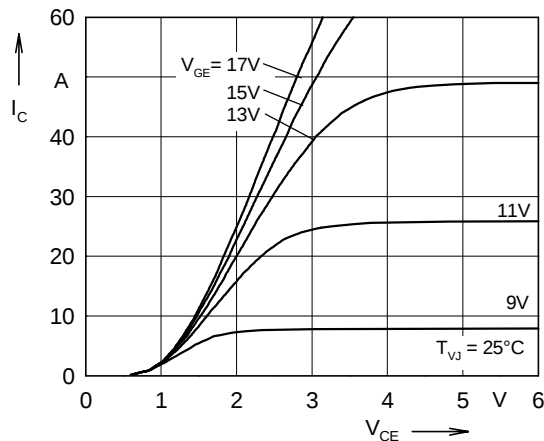


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

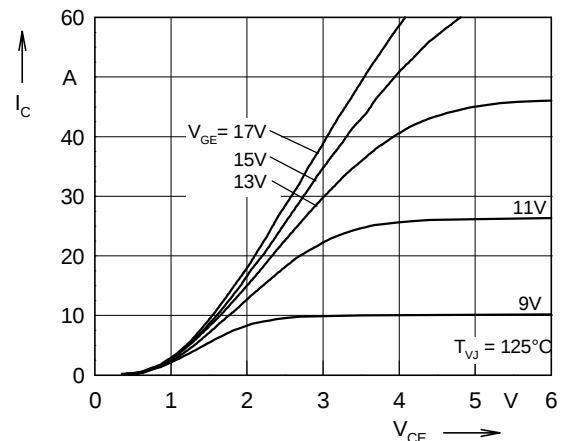


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

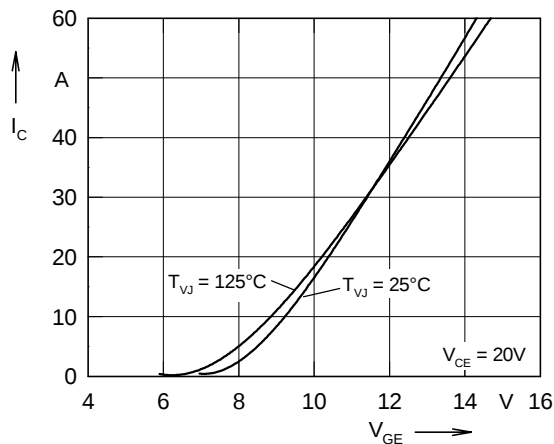


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

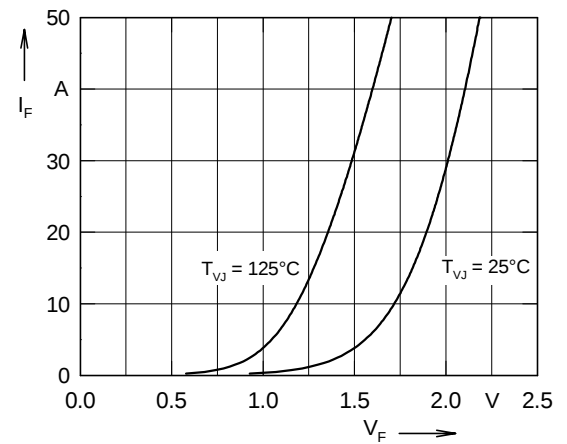


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

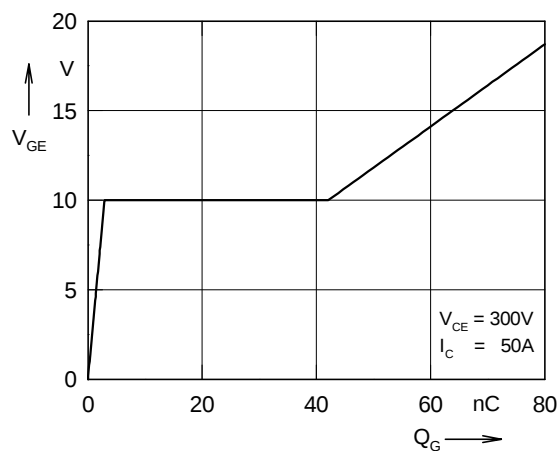


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

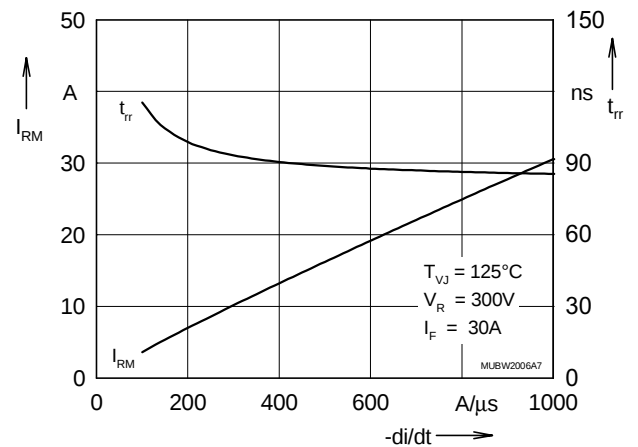


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

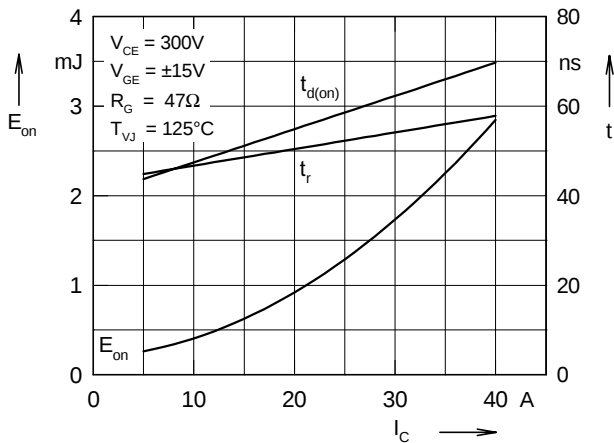


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

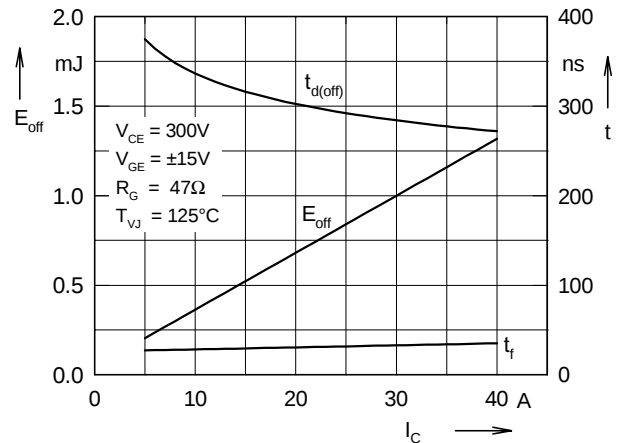


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

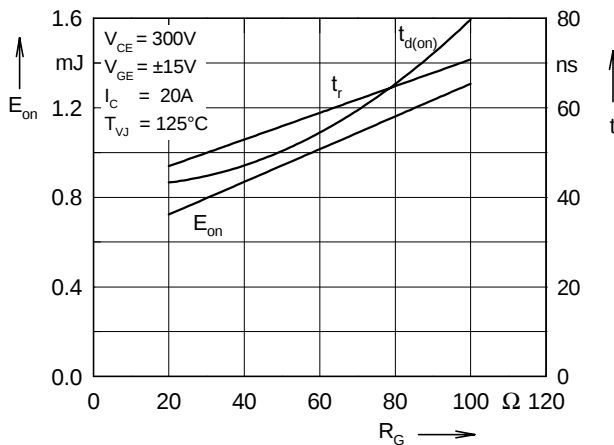


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

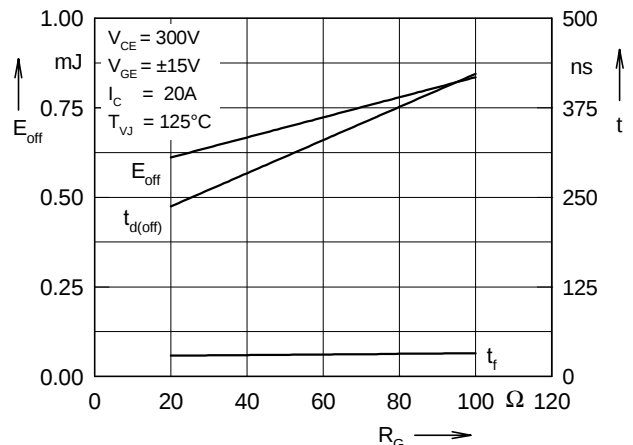


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

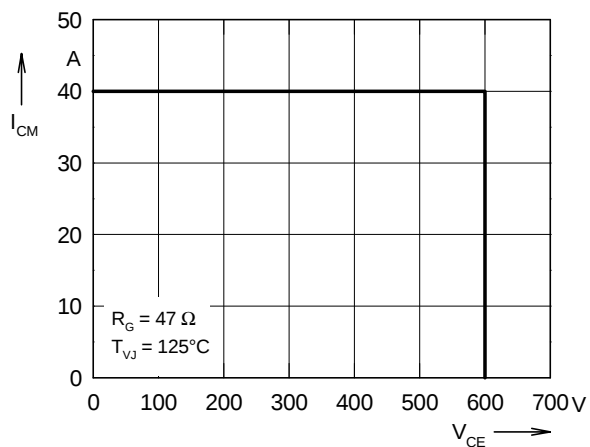


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

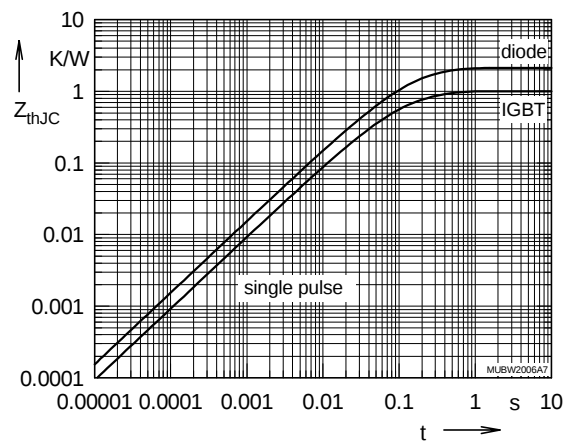


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

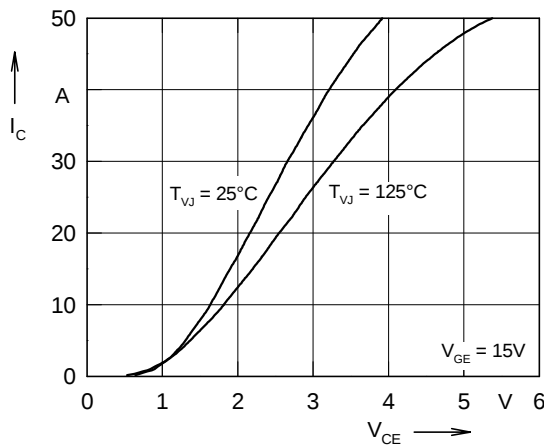


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

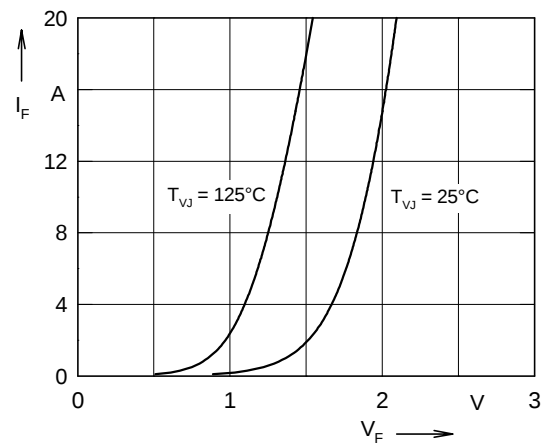


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

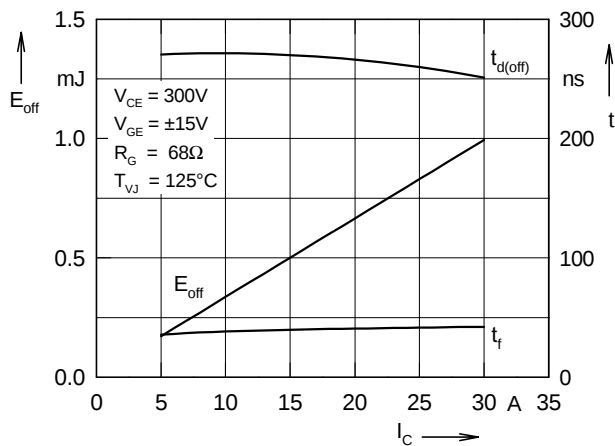


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

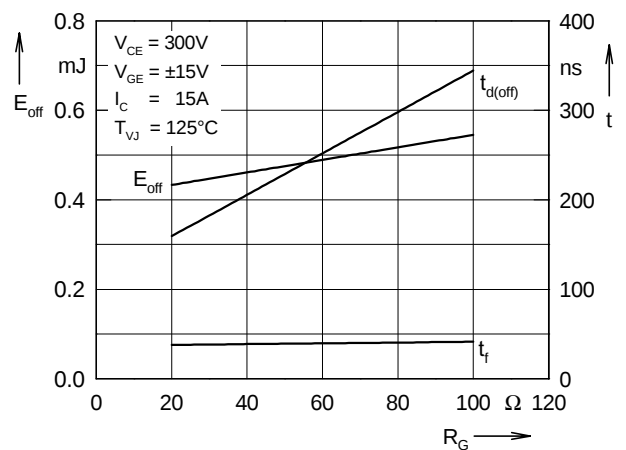


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

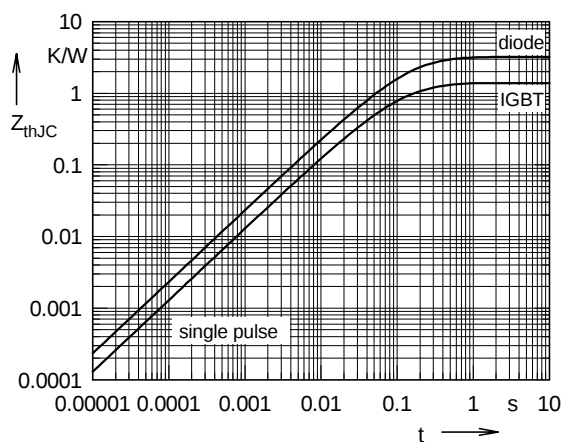


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

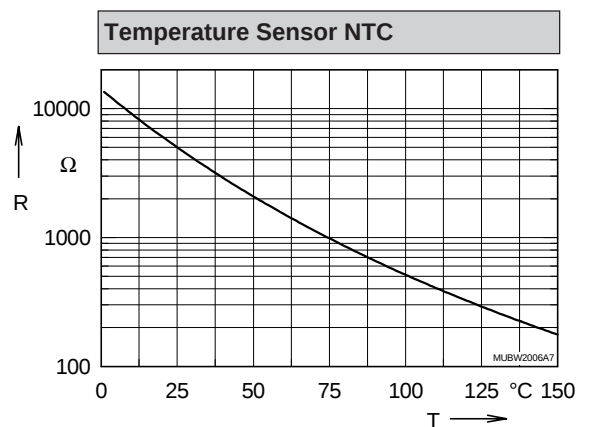
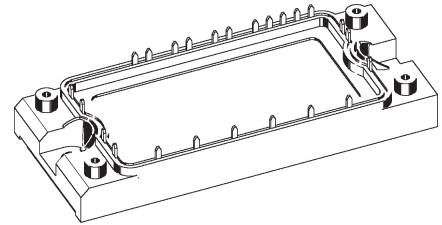
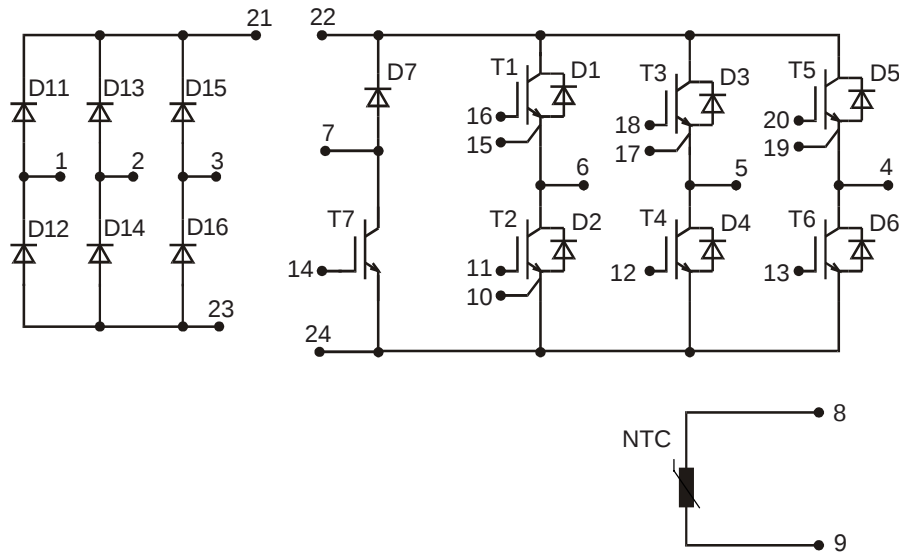


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 36A$	$I_{C25} = 26A$	$I_{C25} = 50A$
$I_{FSM} = 300A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	25	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	24	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	300	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	100	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 30A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.5 1.4	1.7 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.2	0.15 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 15A$; $di/dt = -15A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.3 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 33\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 60$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 33\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	180	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 30\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.2		2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.7\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4		0.6 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 30\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 33\ \Omega$	50 50 270 40		ns ns ns ns
		1.4 1.0		mJ mJ
C_{ies}		1600		pF
Q_{Gon}		94		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.7 K/W

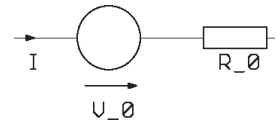
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	72	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 30\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.2	1.6 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 30\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	25		A
		90		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.19 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.19\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 9\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.95\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 42\text{ m}\Omega$

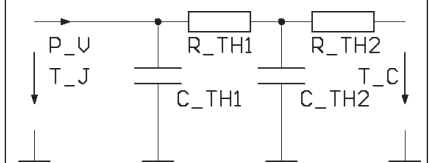
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.89\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 8\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.99\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 81\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.106\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.06\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.79\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.239\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.156\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.545\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.164\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.155\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.116\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.973\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.88\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.217\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.077\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.111\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.732\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.279\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	26	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	19	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 30$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	95	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9 2.1	2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 68\ \Omega$		30 50 270 40 0.7 0.5	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			800	pF
Q_{Gon}			57	nC
R_{thJC}				1.3 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.5	2.2 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$		11 80	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

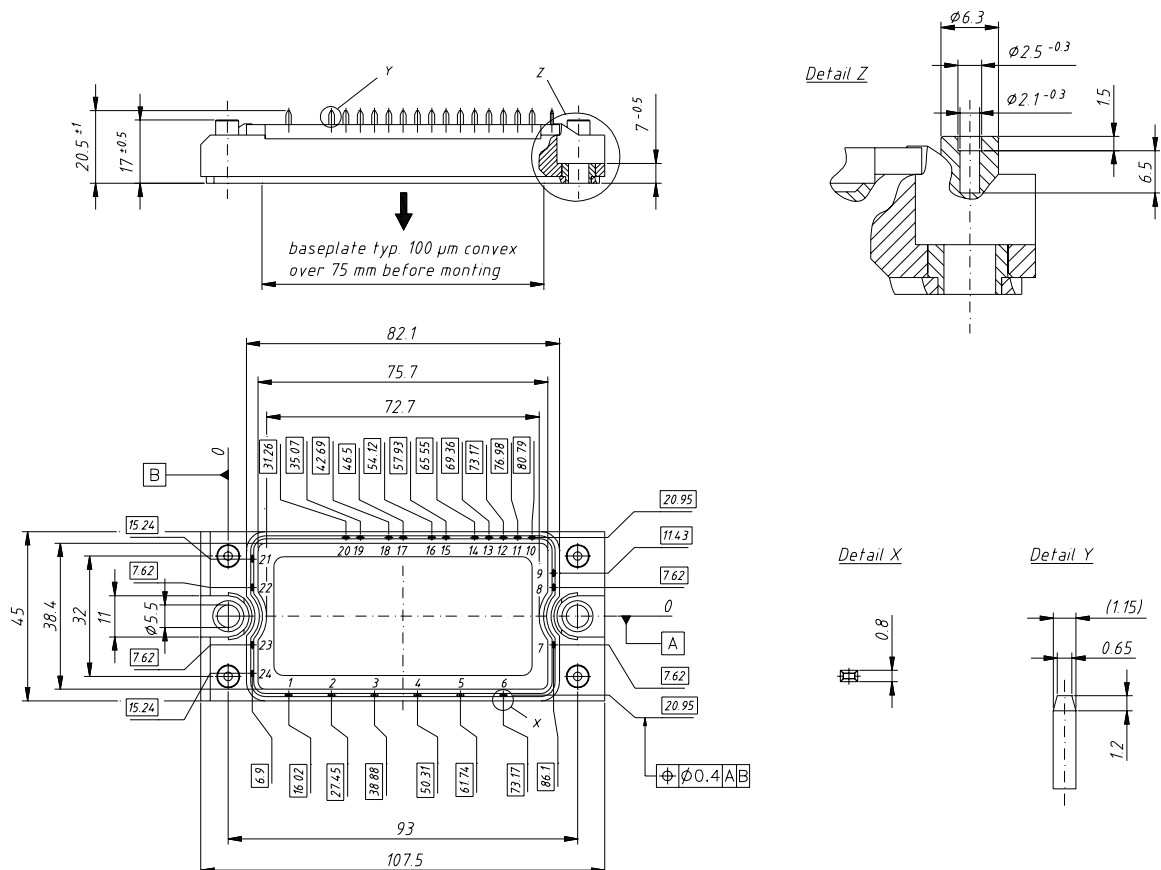
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}$; 50/60 Hz	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

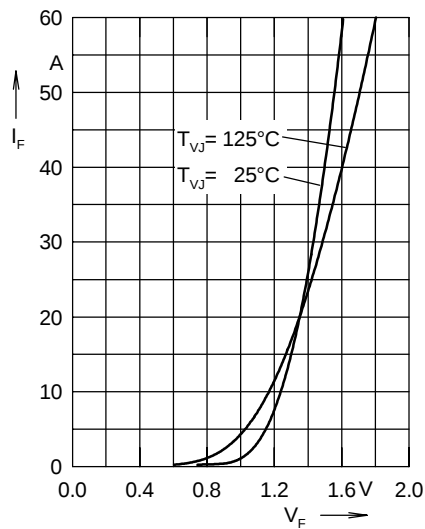


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

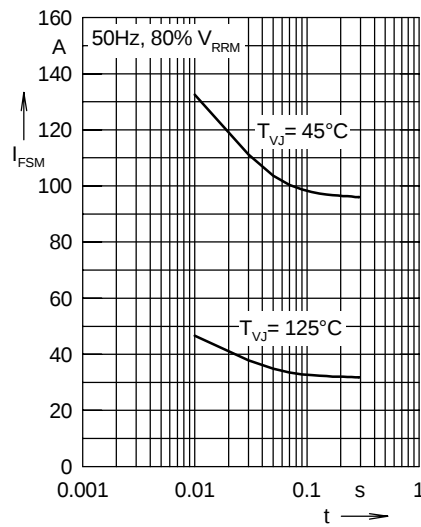


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

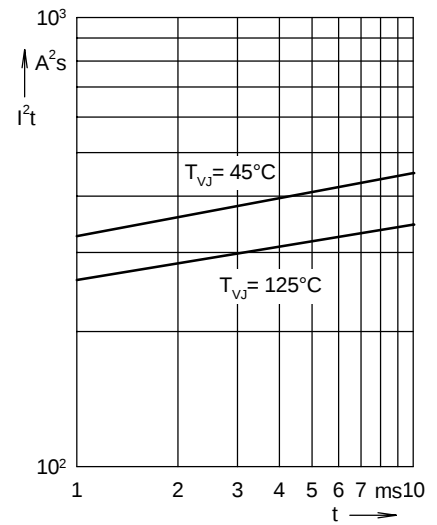


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

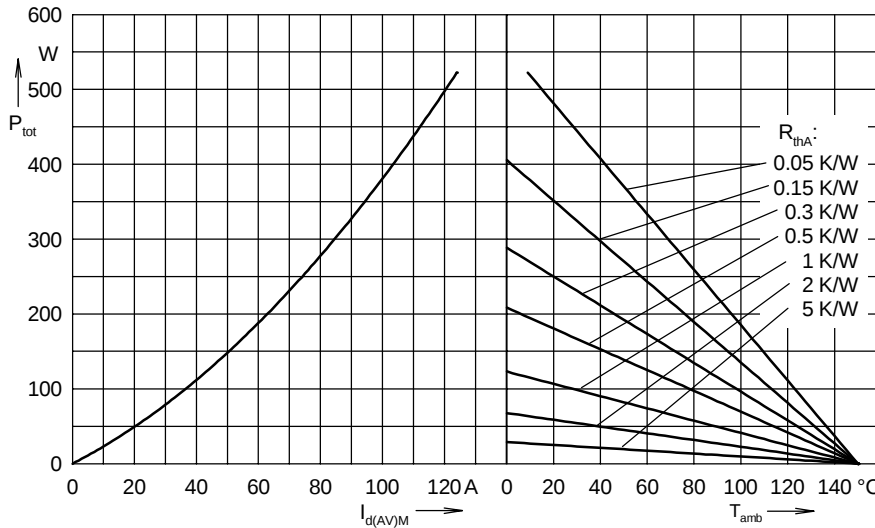


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

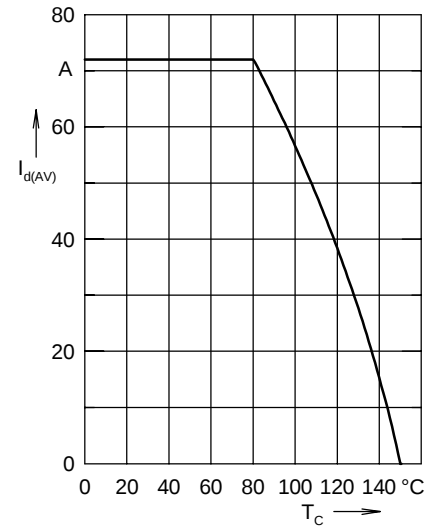


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

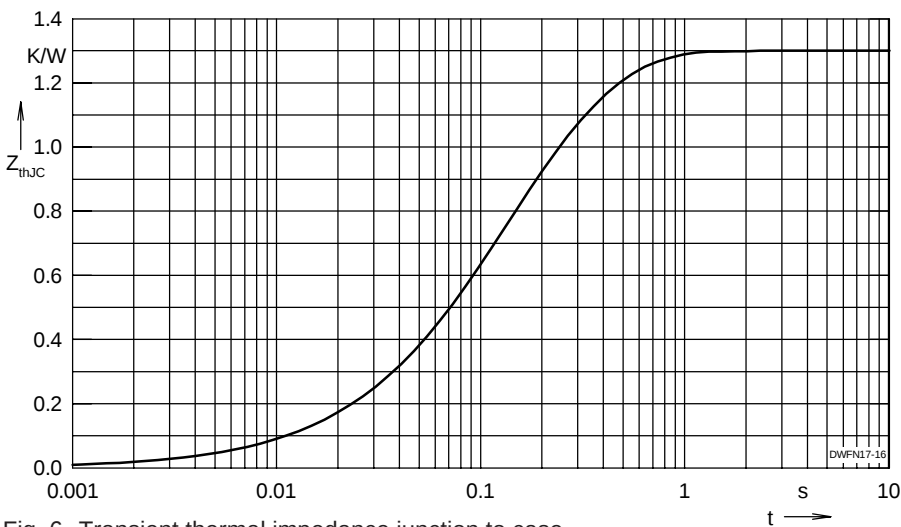


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

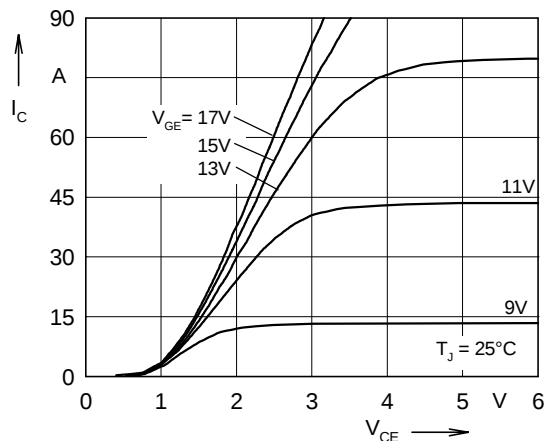


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

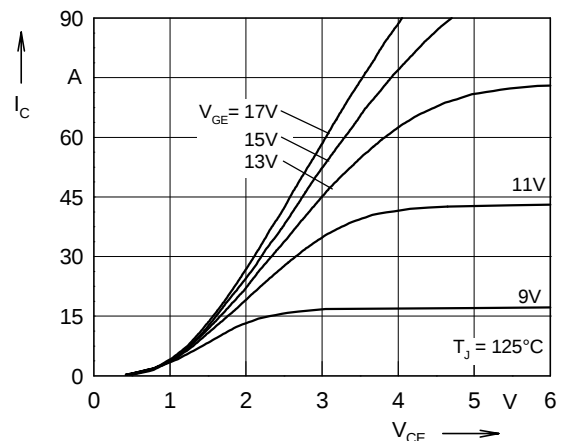


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

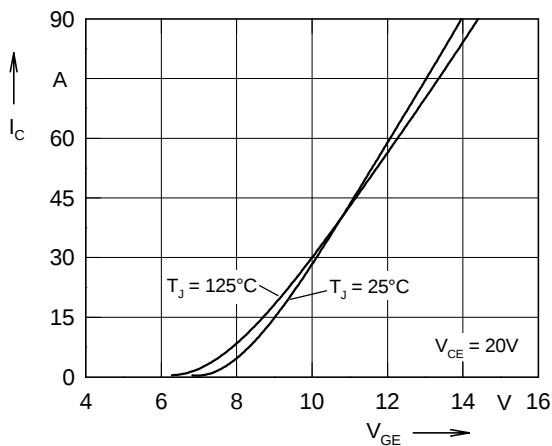


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

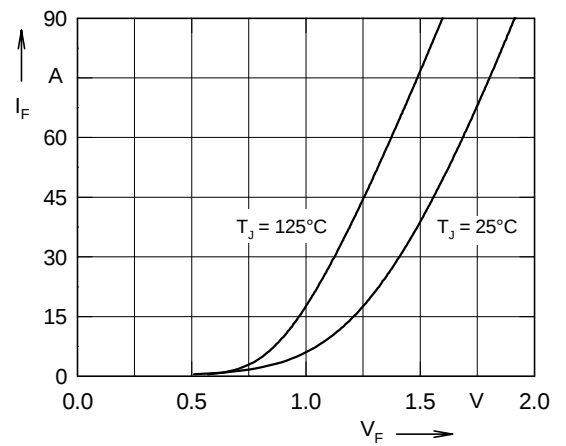


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

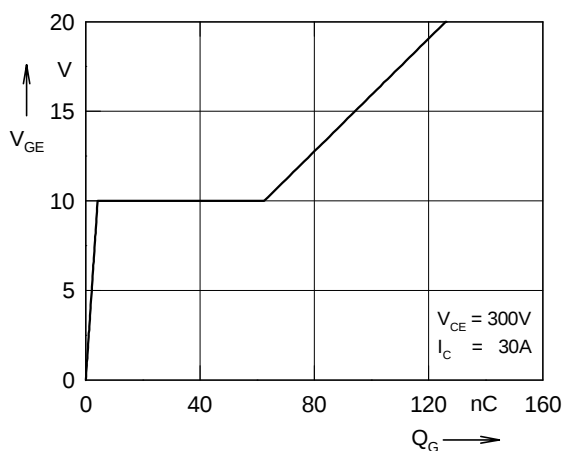


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

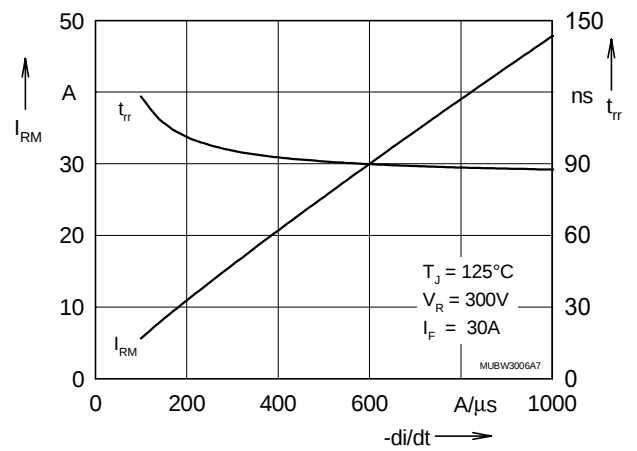


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

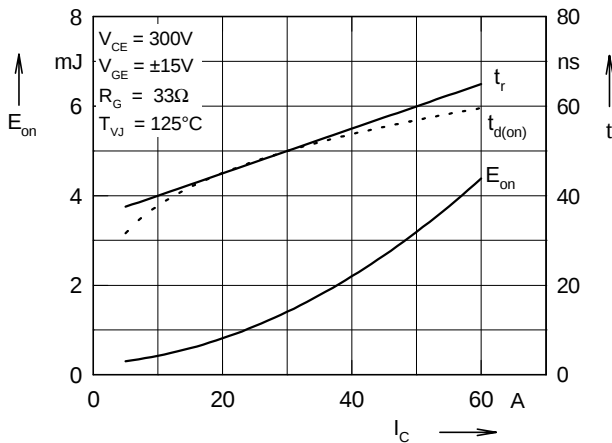


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

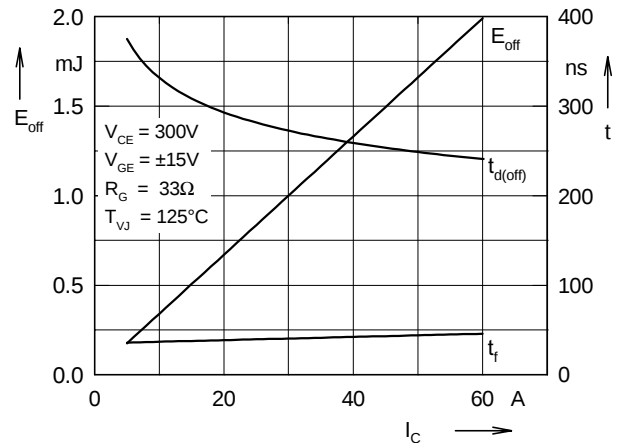


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

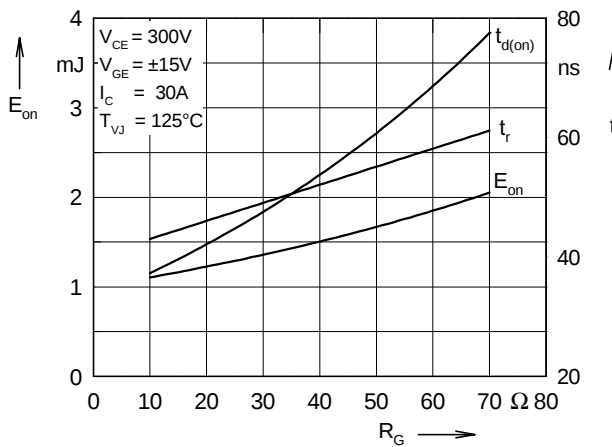


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

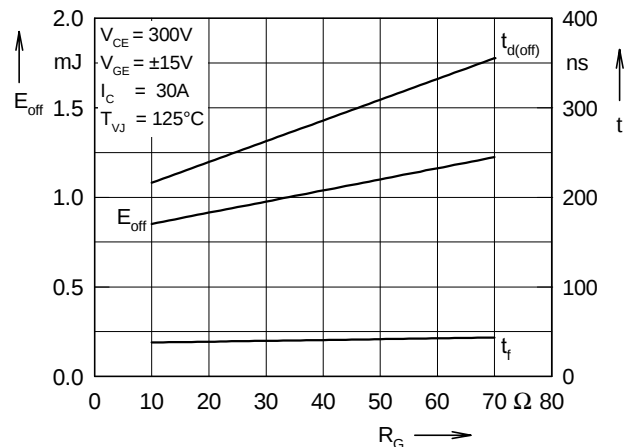


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

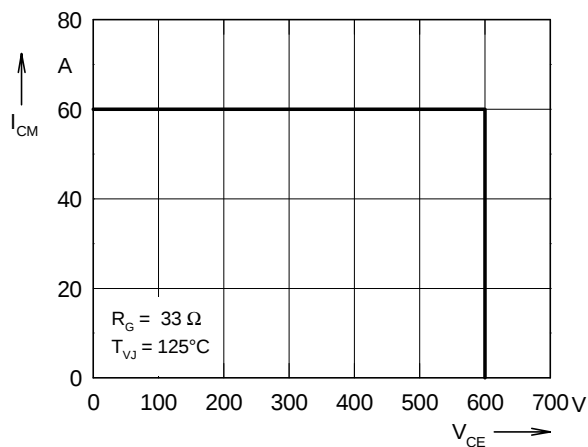


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

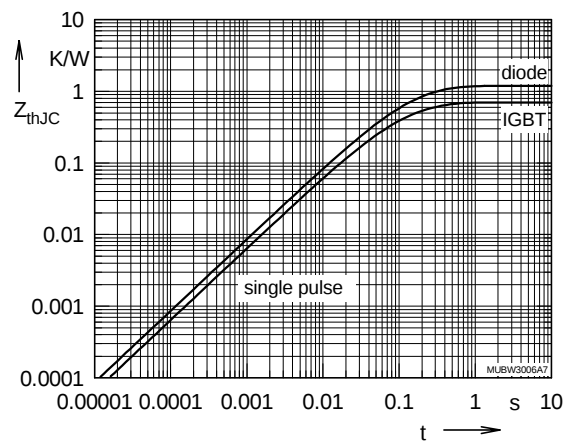


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

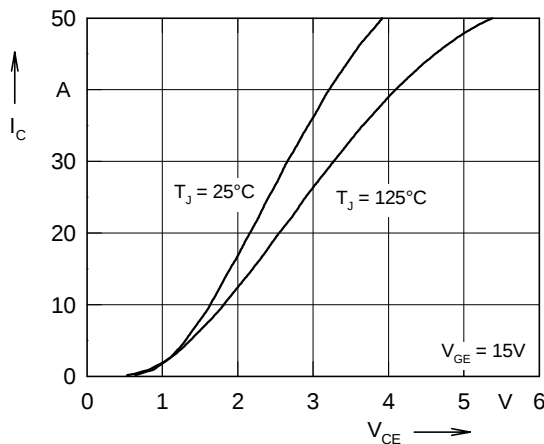


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

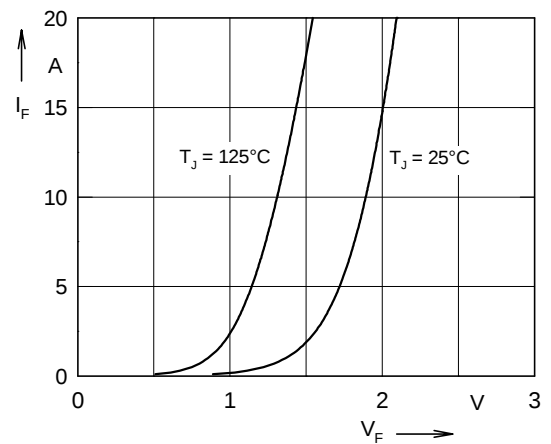


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

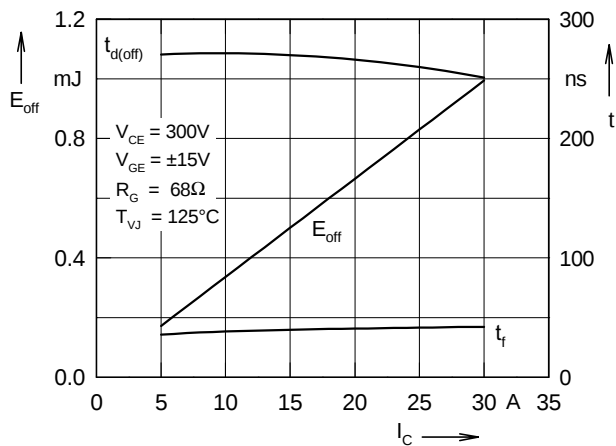


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

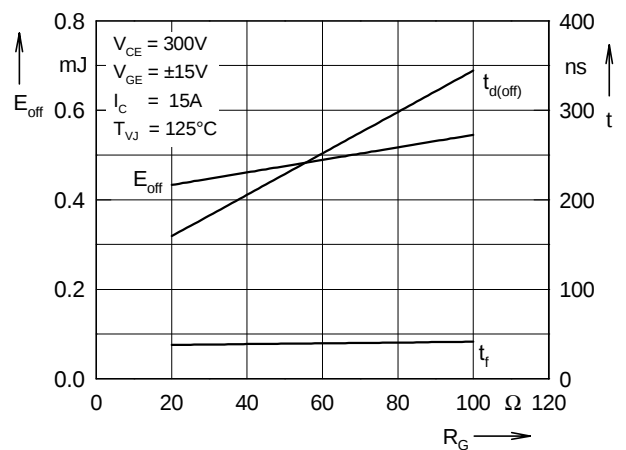


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

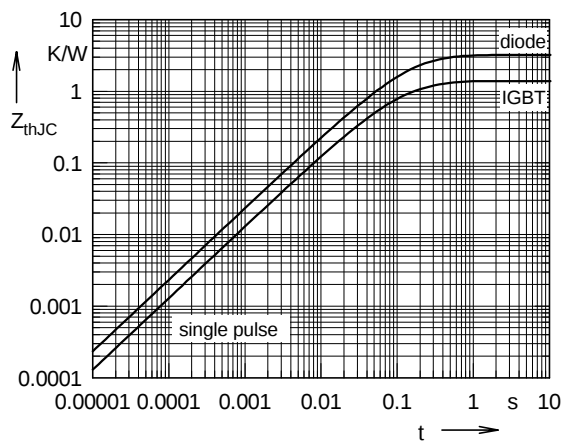


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

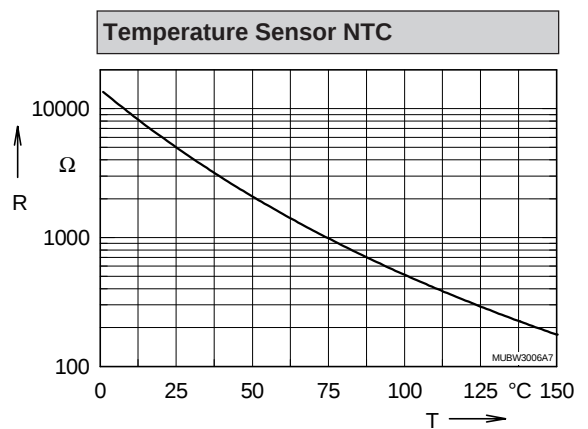
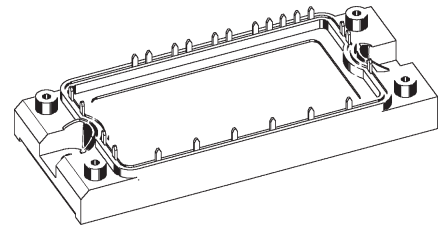
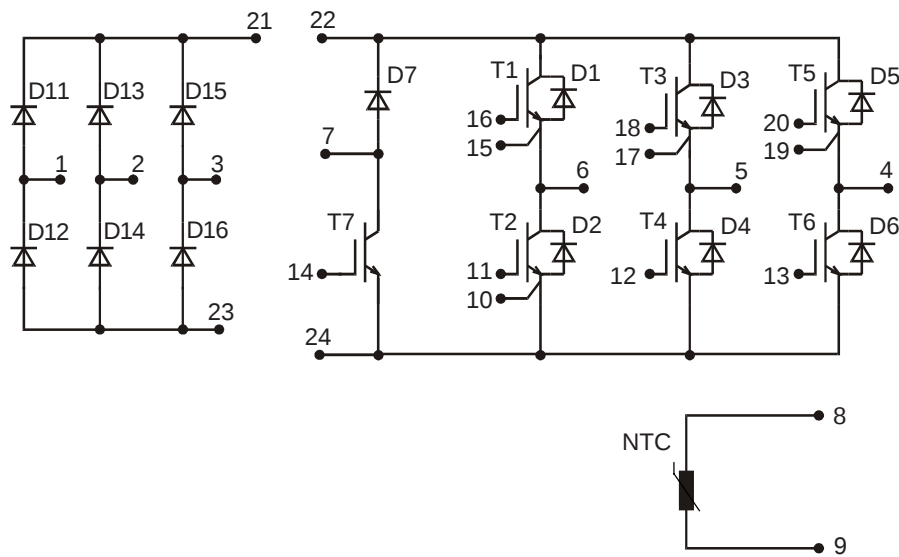


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 44A$	$I_{C25} = 35A$	$I_{C25} = 75A$
$I_{FSM} = 400A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	30	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	29	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	400	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	120	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.5 1.6	1.8 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		2	0.2 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 20A$; $di/dt = -20A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.06 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	75	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 100$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	250	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.2		2.4 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.7		0.8 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$	50 55 300 30 2.3 1.7		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		2800		pF
Q_{Gon}		120		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.5 K/W

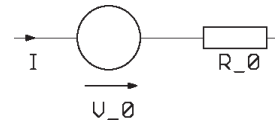
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	72	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.3	1.8 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 25\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	25		A
		90		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.19 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.0\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 12\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.82\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 28\text{ m}\Omega$

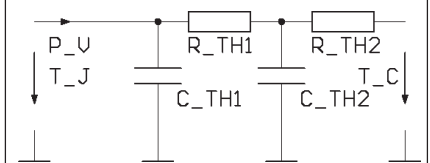
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.89\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 8\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.9\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 65\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.07\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 23\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.131\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.851\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.839\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.209\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.221\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.382\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.377\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.119\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.116\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.973\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.88\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.217\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.108\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.79\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.921\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.209\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 40$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	125	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 25\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1 2.4	2.6 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.5\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 25\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$		50 60 300 30 1.15 0.85	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			1100	pF
Q_{Gon}			65	nC
R_{thJC}				1.0 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 25\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.8	2.5 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$		11 80	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

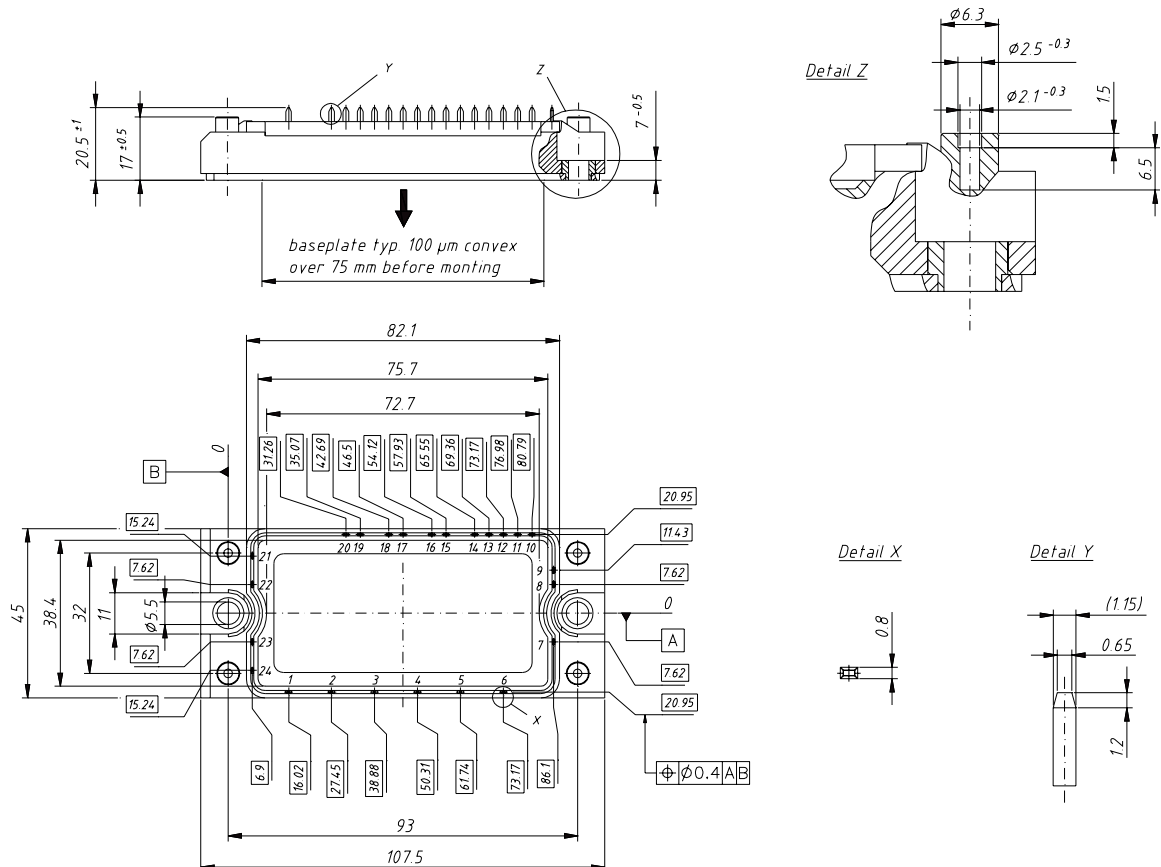
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	
				k Ω K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

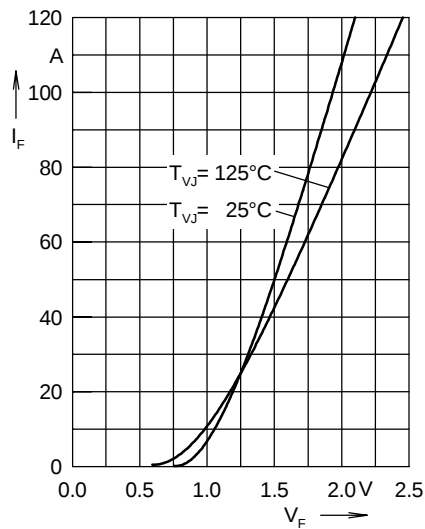


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

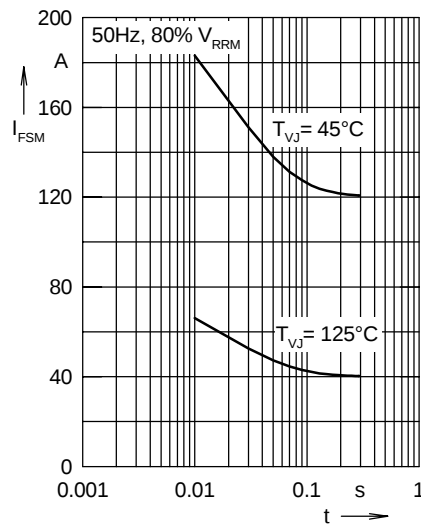


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

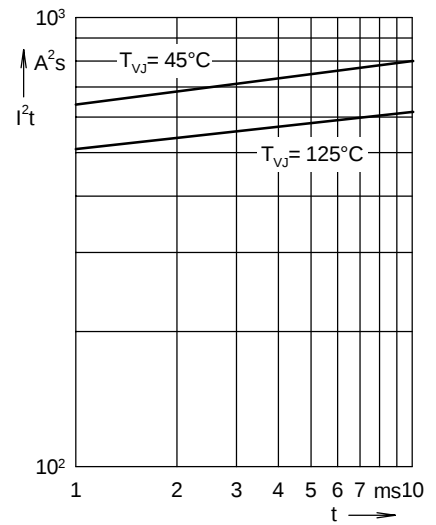


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

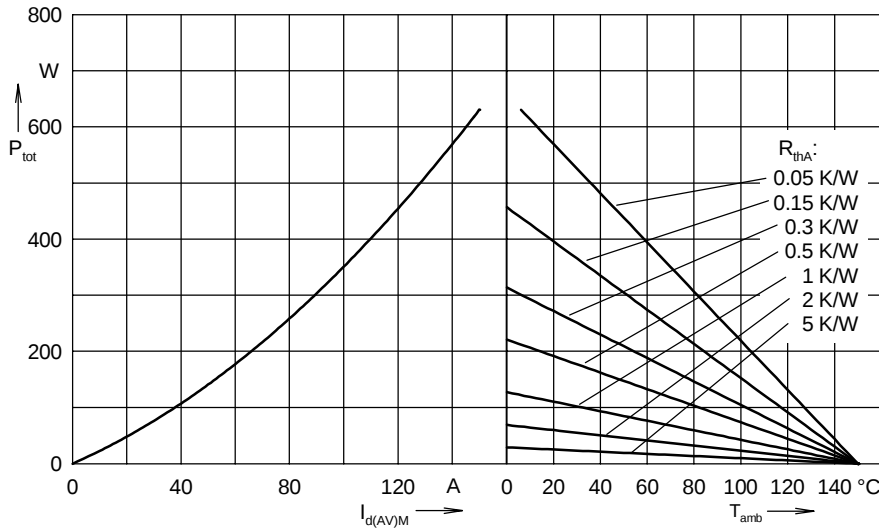


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

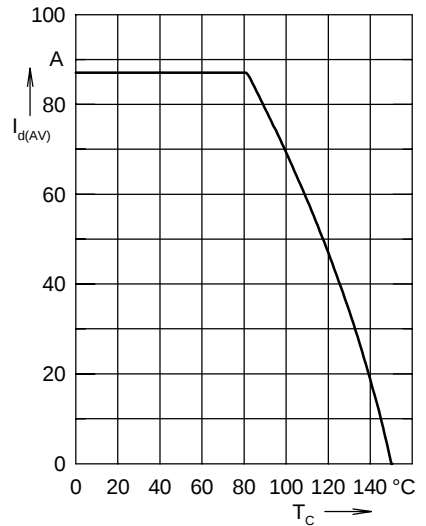


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

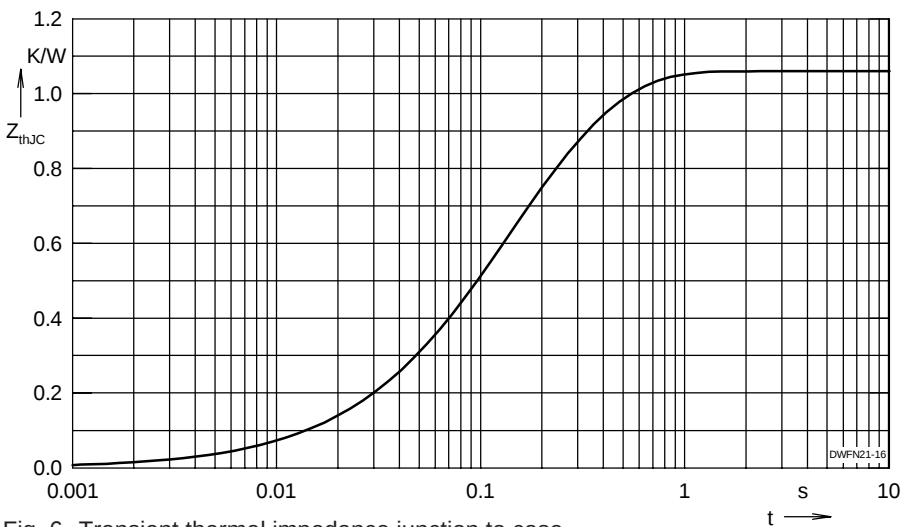


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

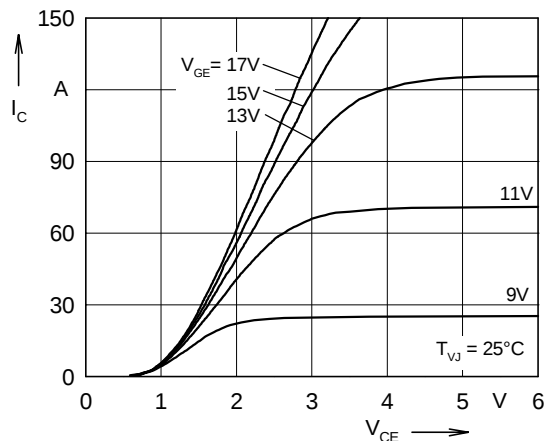


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

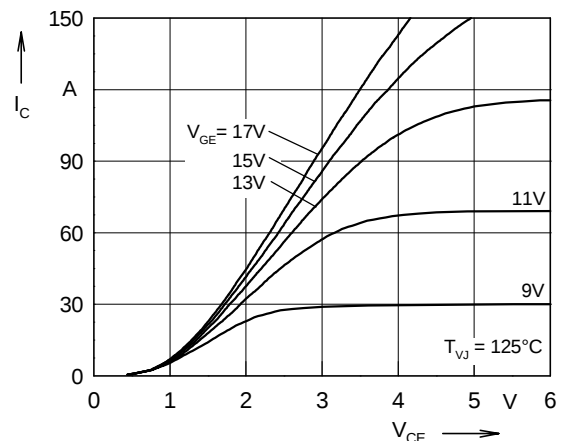


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

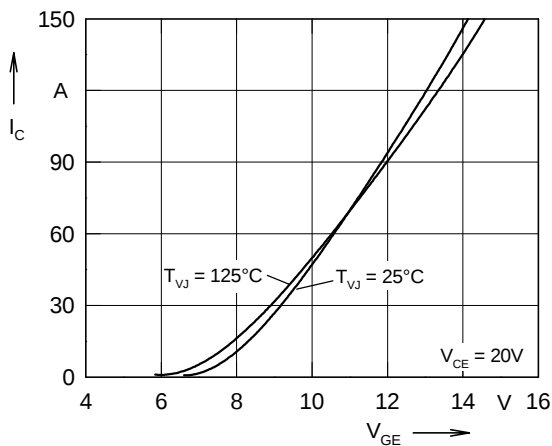


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

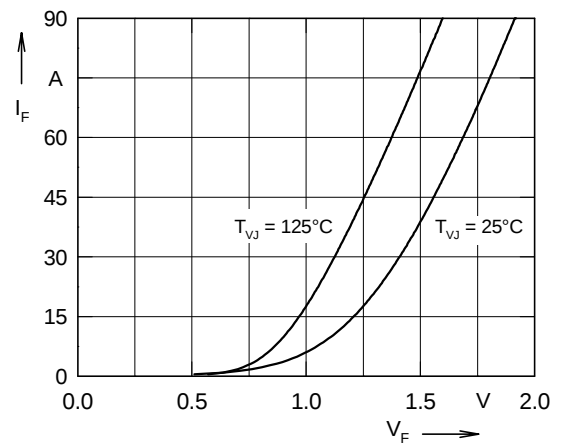


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

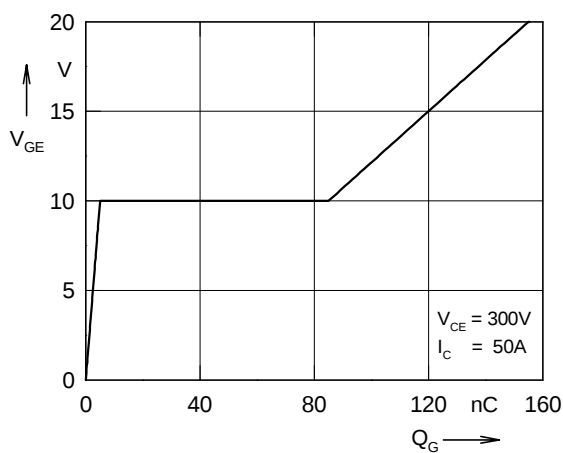


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

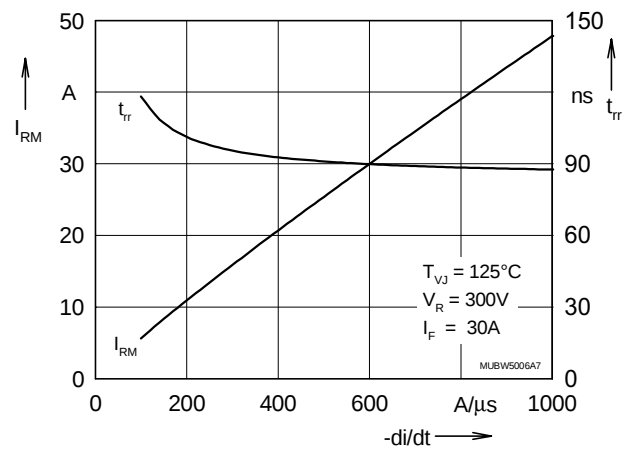


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

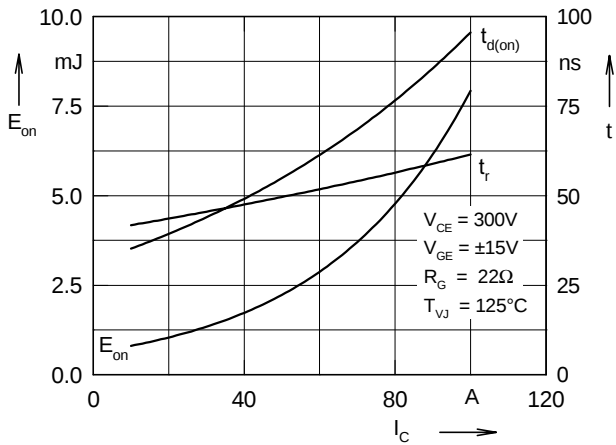


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

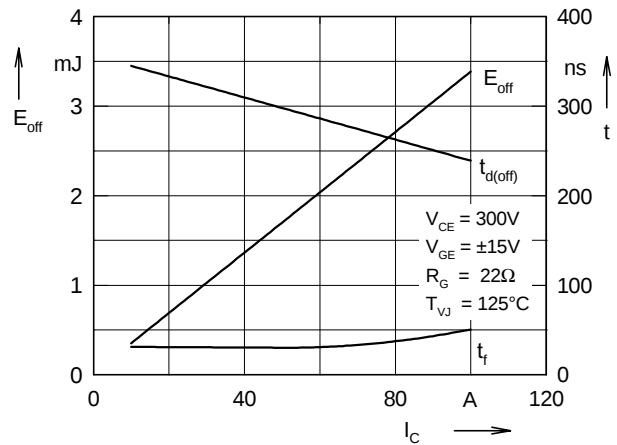


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

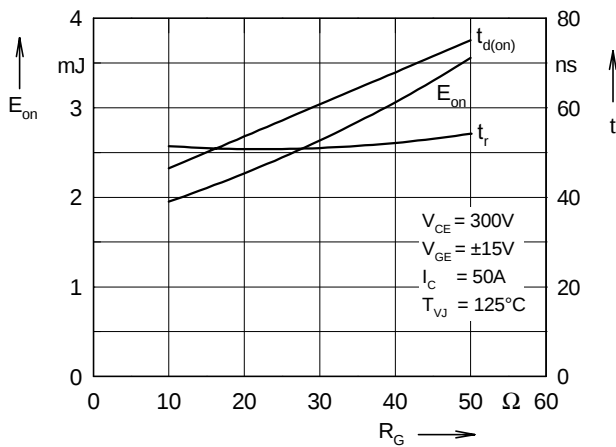


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

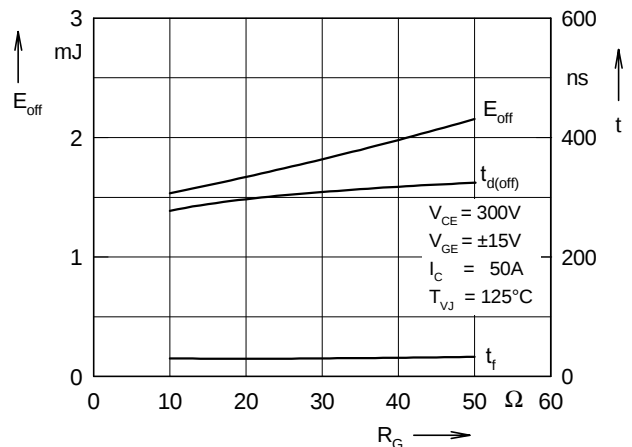


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

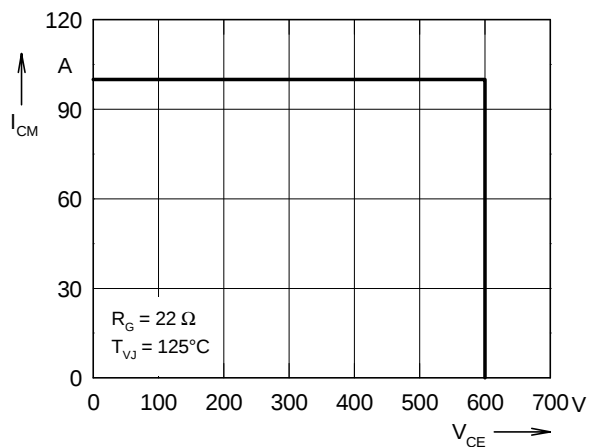


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

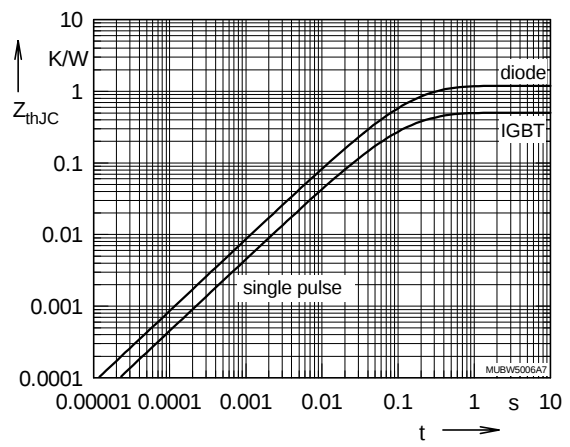


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

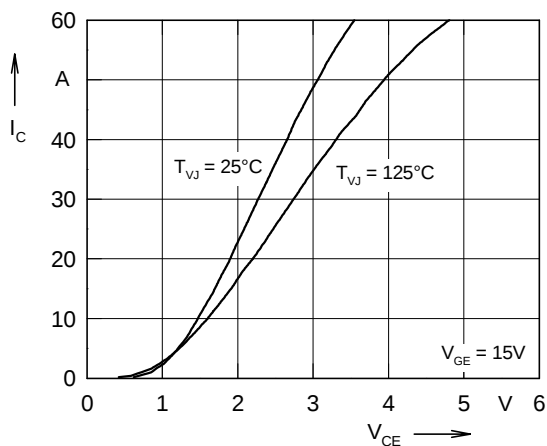


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

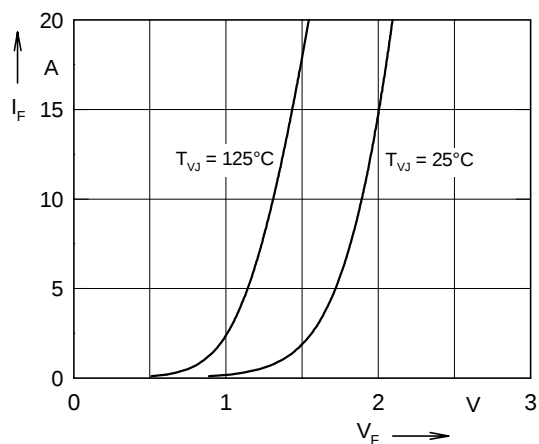


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

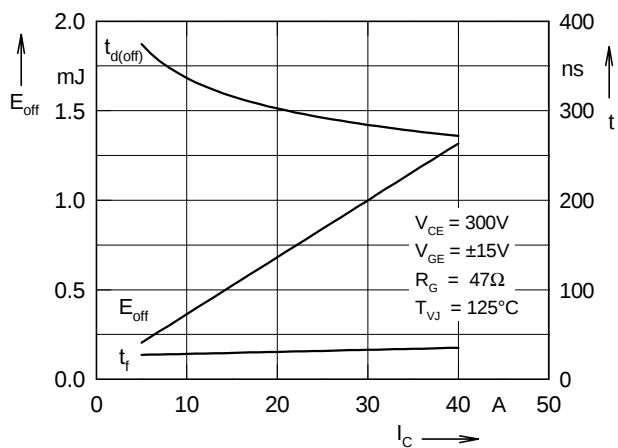


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

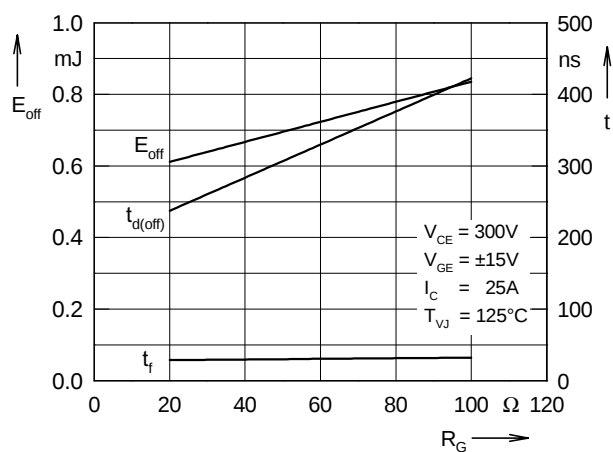


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

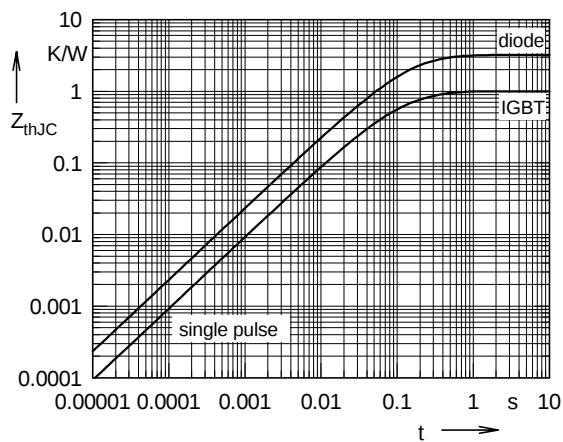


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

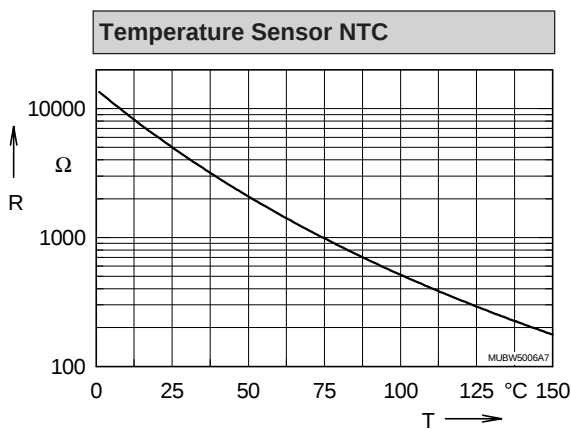
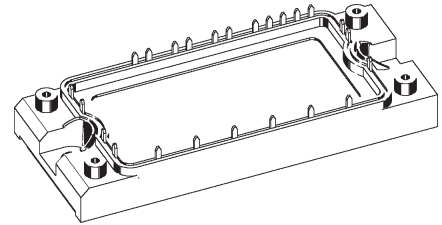
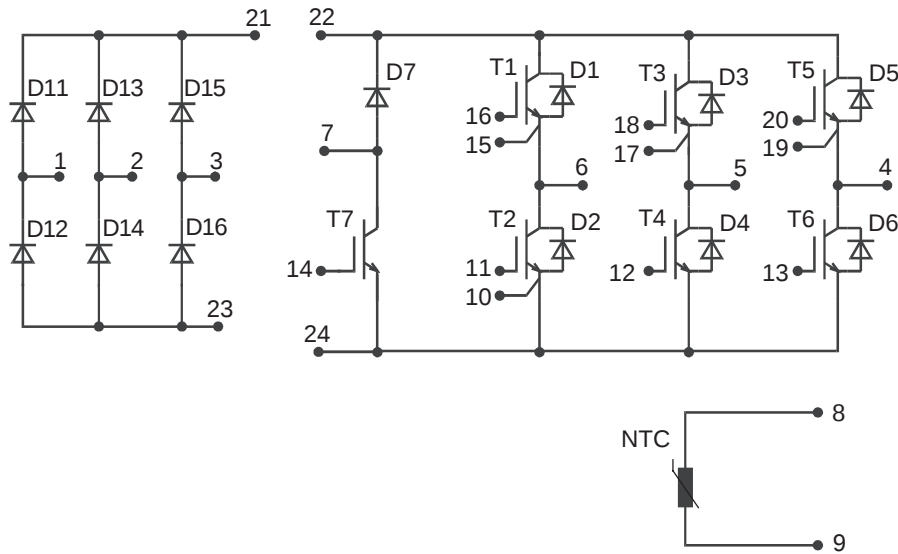


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{DAVM} = 26 A$	$I_{C25} = 20 A$	$I_{C25} = 20 A$
$I_{FSM} = 160 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.3 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.3 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; sine 180°	19	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; rectangular; d = 1/3	18	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$; t = 10 ms; sine 50 Hz	160	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}C$	85	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10 A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	1.3	1.3	1.6 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$		1	0.1 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100 V$; $I_F = 10 A$; di/dt = -10 A/μs		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.47 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = 720\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	105	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.3 2.7		V V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.6		0.6 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$	50 40 290 60 1.2 1.1		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		600		pF
Q_{Gon}		45		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			1.2 K/W

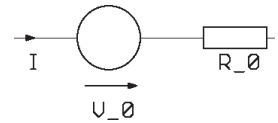
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	17	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9	2.9 V V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$		13 110	A ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			3.2 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.11\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 19\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 131\text{ m}\Omega$

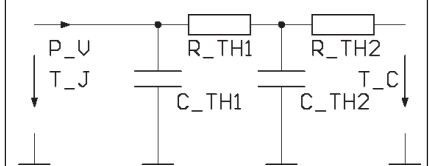
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.39\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 56\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 131\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.39\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 56\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.093\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.212\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.778\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.258\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.09\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.954\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.809\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.246\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.09\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.954\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.809\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.246\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = 720\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	105	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3 2.7	2.7 V V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		50 40 290 60 1.2 1.1	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			600	pF
Q_{Gon}			45	nC
R_{thJC}				1.2 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	17	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9	2.9 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$		13 110	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

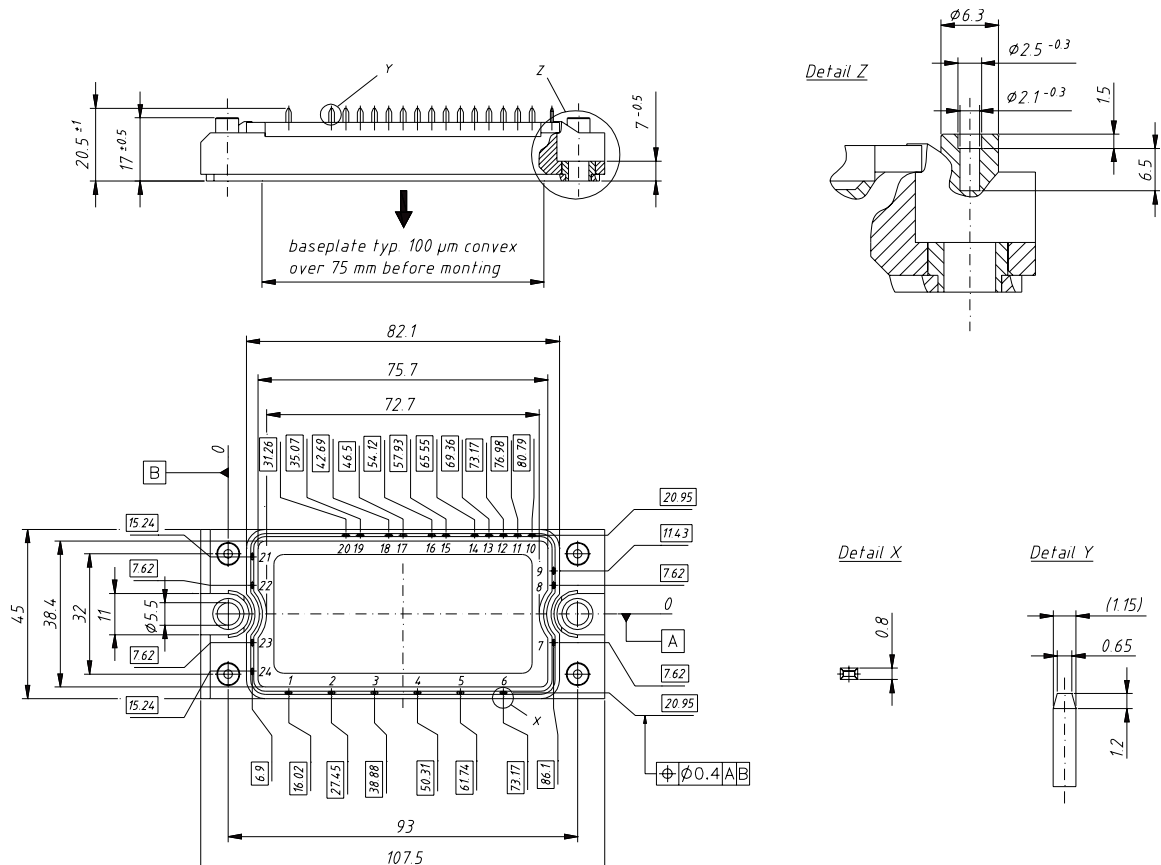
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	
				k Ω K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

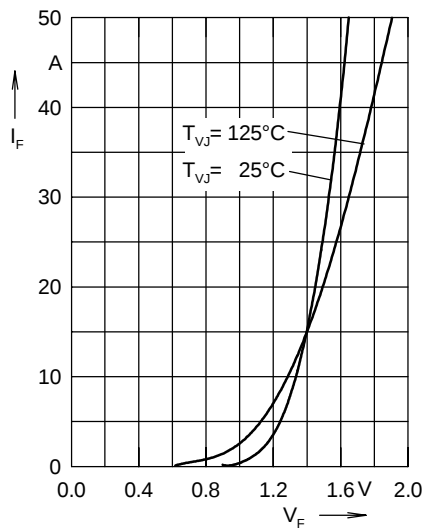


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

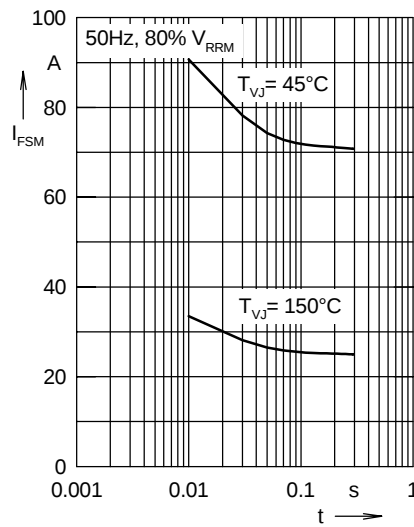


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

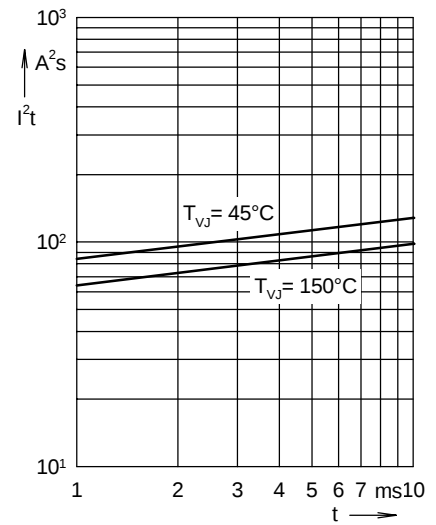


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

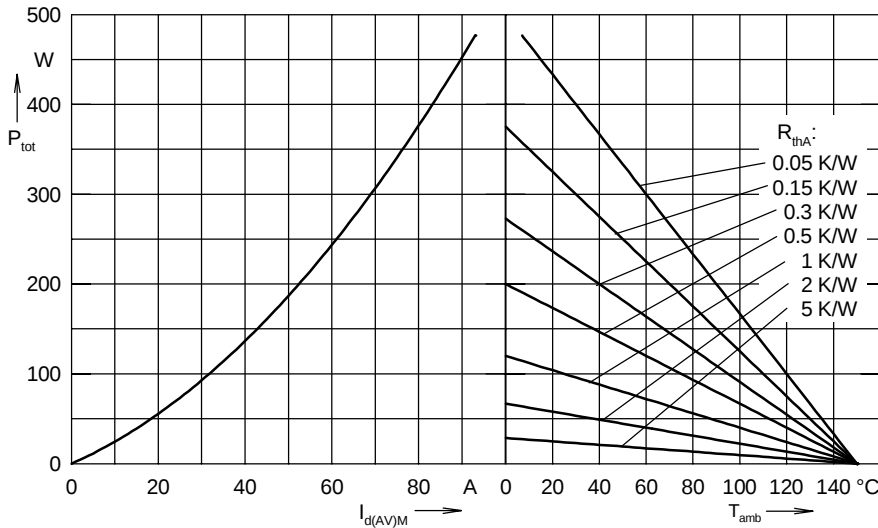


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

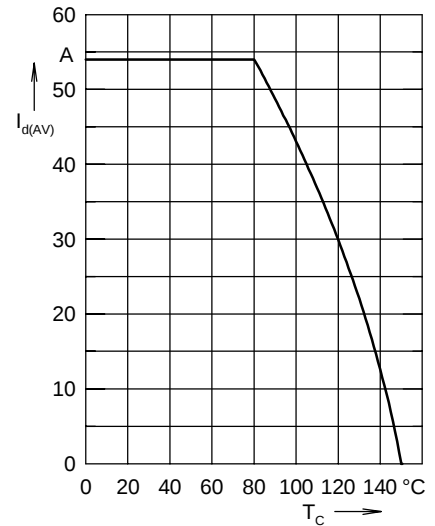


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

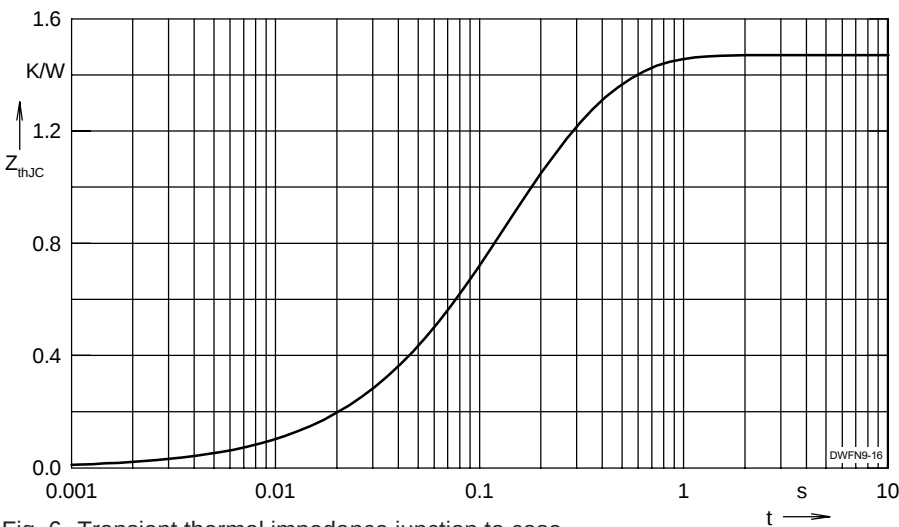


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

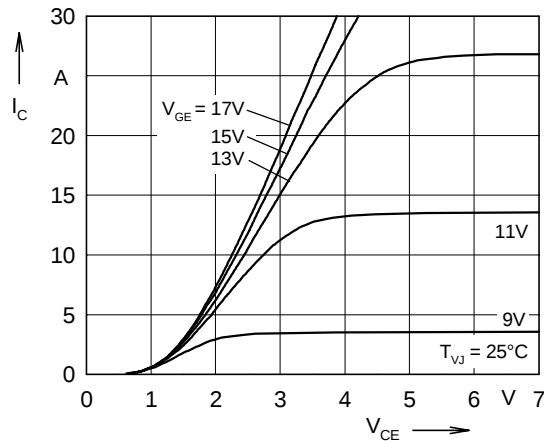


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

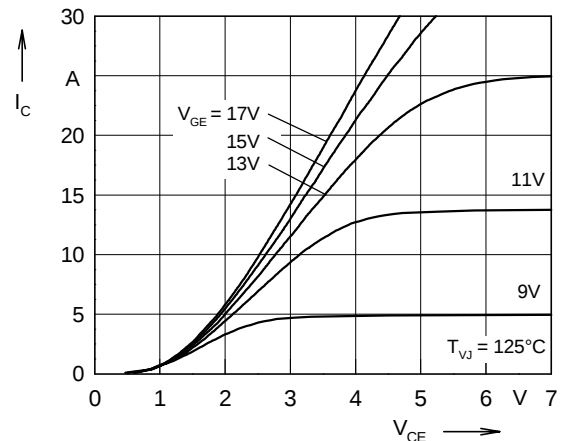


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

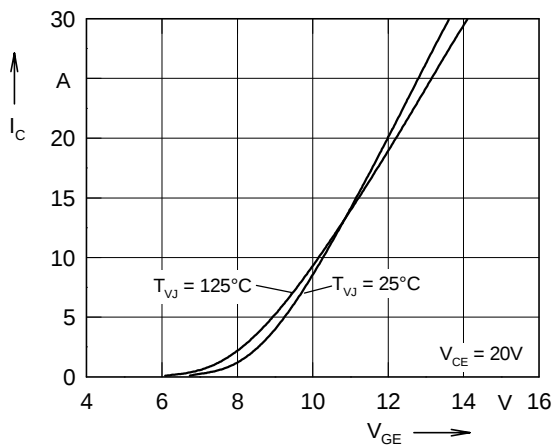


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

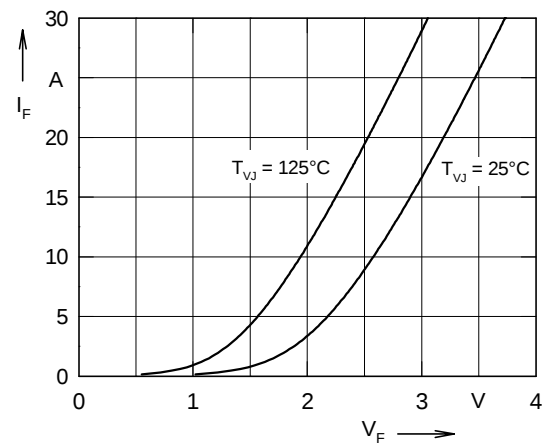


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

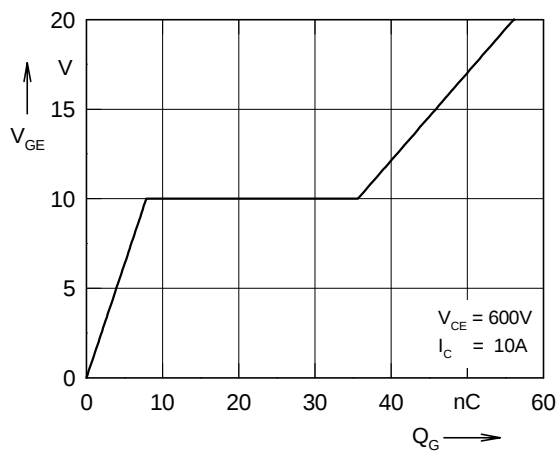


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

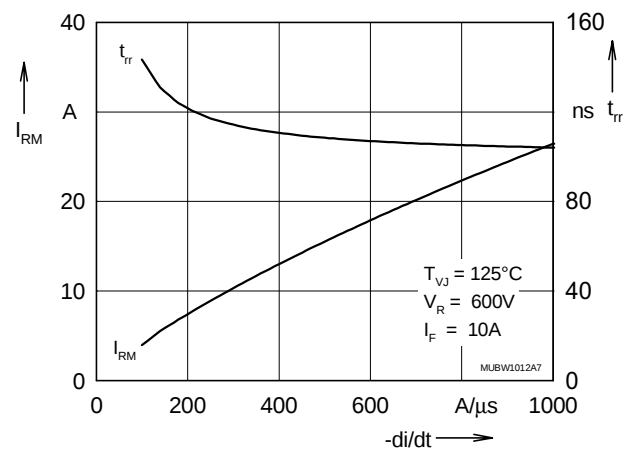


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

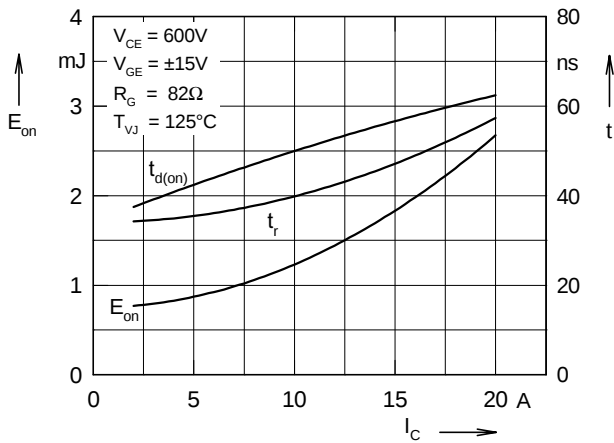


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

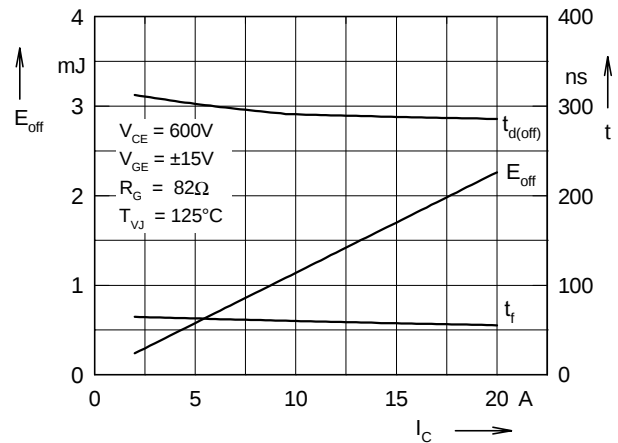


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

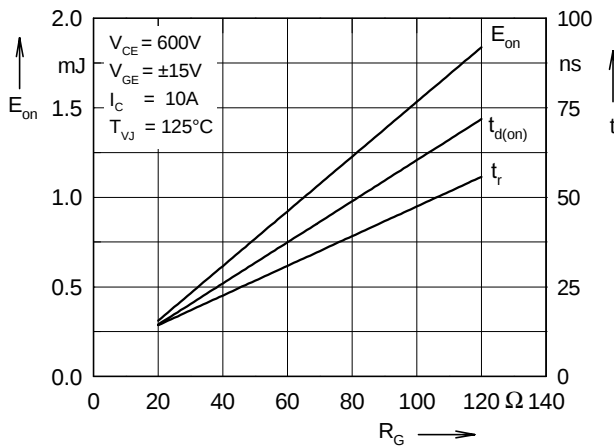


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

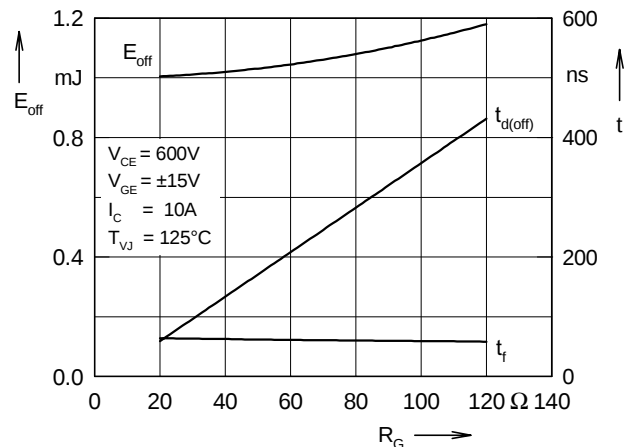


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

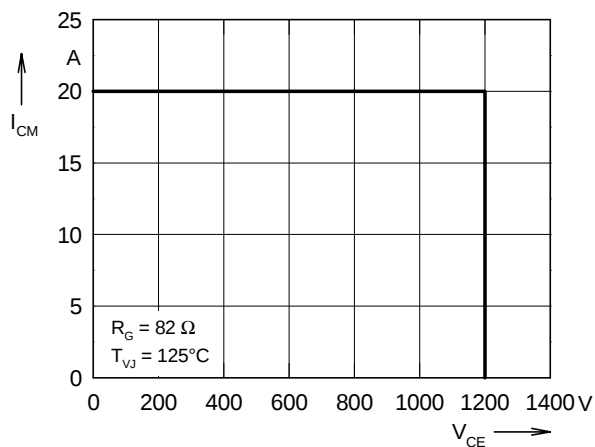


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

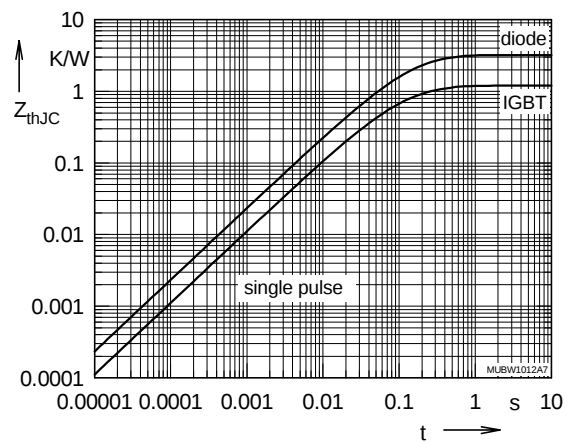


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

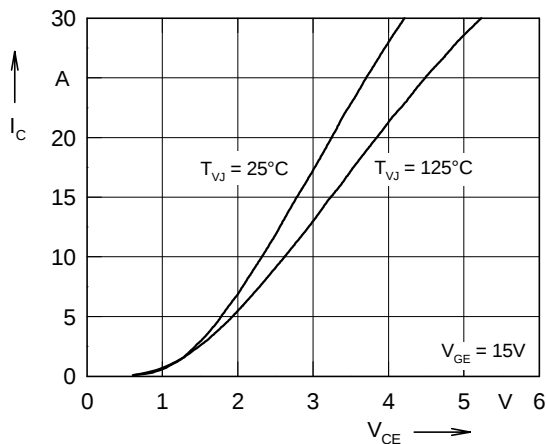


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

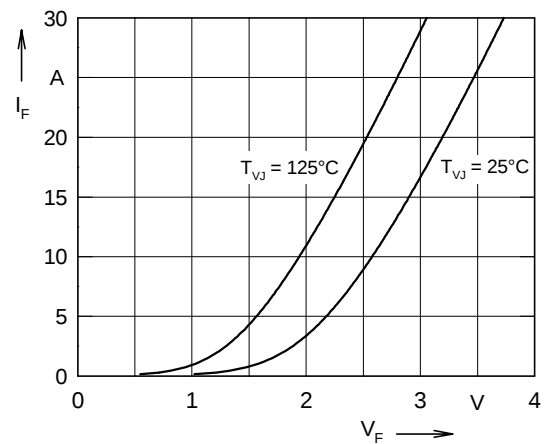


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

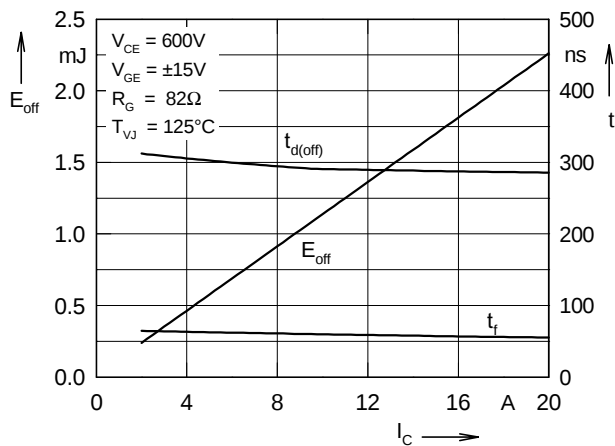


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

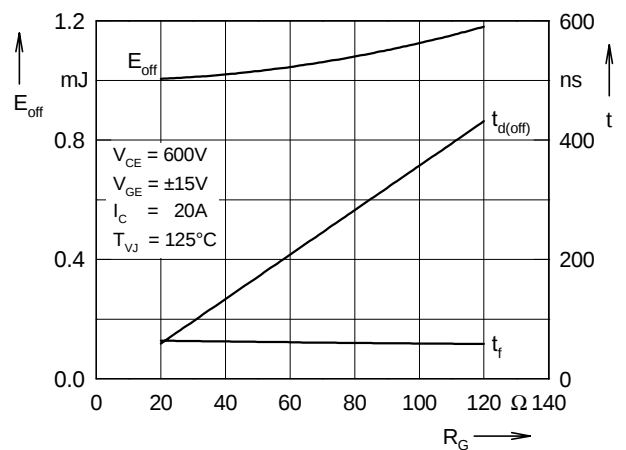


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

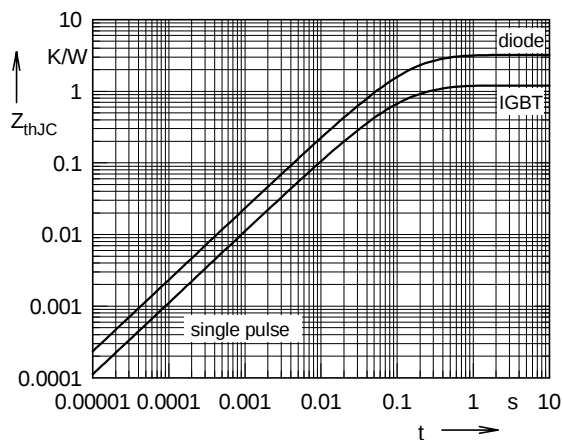


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

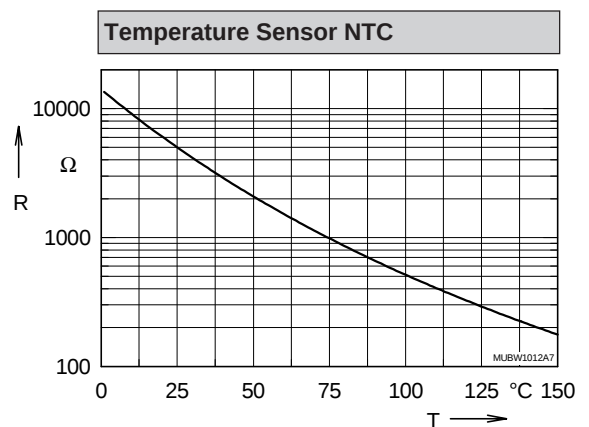
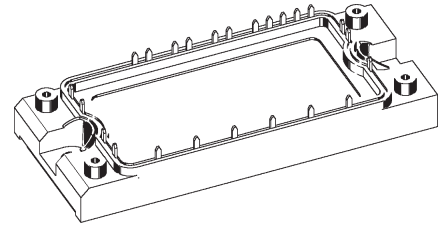
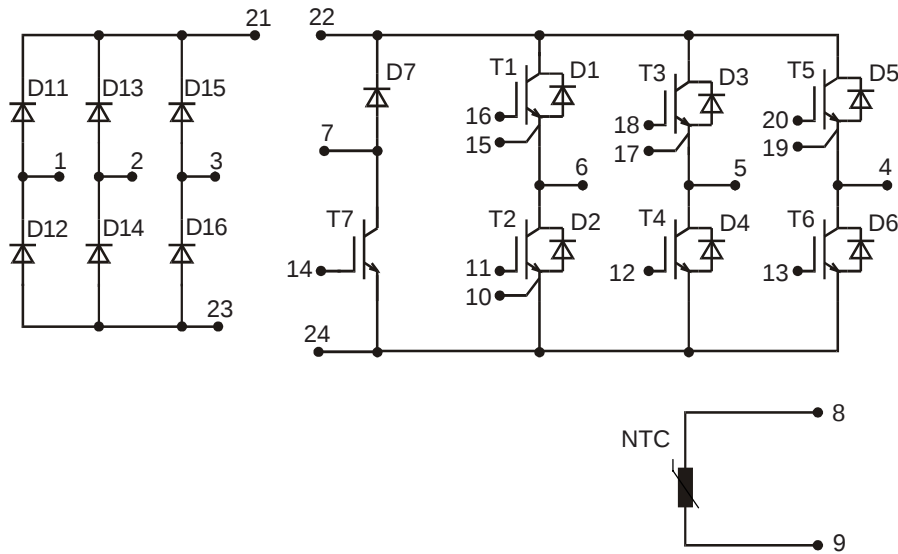


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{DAVM} = 36 A$	$I_{C25} = 20 A$	$I_{C25} = 35 A$
$I_{FSM} = 300 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.3 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; sine 180°	25	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	24	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 ms$; sine 50 Hz	300	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}C$	100	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15 A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	1.3	1.3	1.6 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$		1.2	0.15 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100 V$; $I_F = 15 A$; $di/dt = -15 A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.3 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 35$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	180	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.1 2.3		2.6 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.6\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.9		0.9 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$	100 70 500 70 2.3 1.8		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		1000		pF
Q_{Gon}		70		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.7 K/W

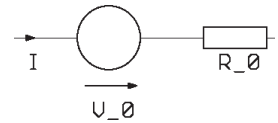
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	28	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.8	2.7 V V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$		16 130	A ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			2.1 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.08\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 15\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.37\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 62\text{ m}\Omega$

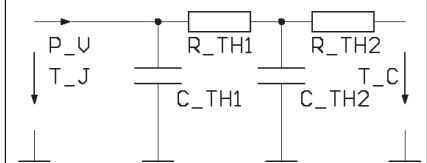
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 30\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 131\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.39\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 56\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.106\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.06\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.79\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.239\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.156\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.545\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.162\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.155\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.065\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.758\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.639\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.342\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.09\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.954\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.809\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.246\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = 720\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	105	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 10\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3 2.7	2.7 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 10\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		50 40 290 60 1.2 1.1	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			600	pF
Q_{Gon}			45	nC
R_{thJC}				1.2 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	17	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9	2.9 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$		13 110	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

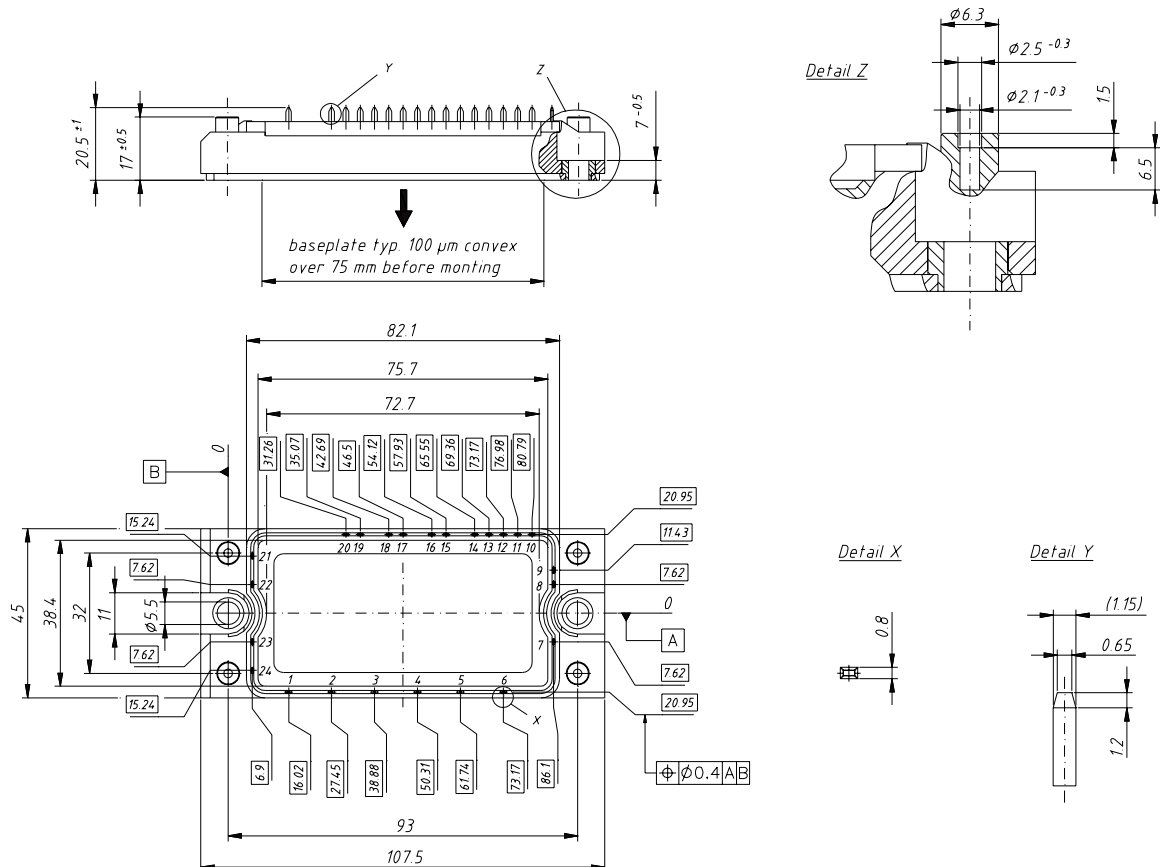
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	
				k Ω K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

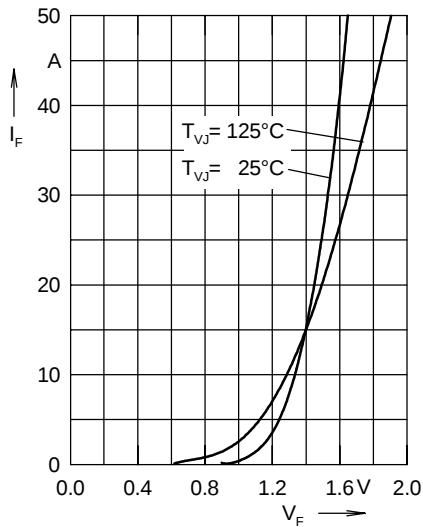


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

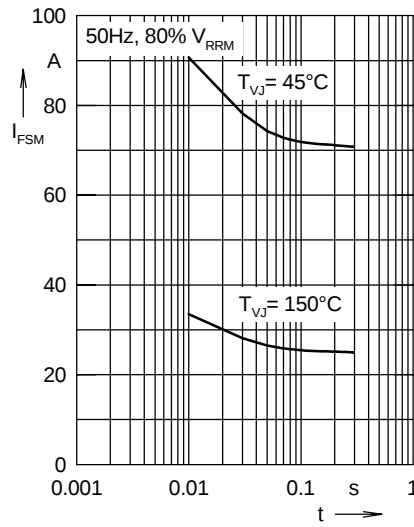


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

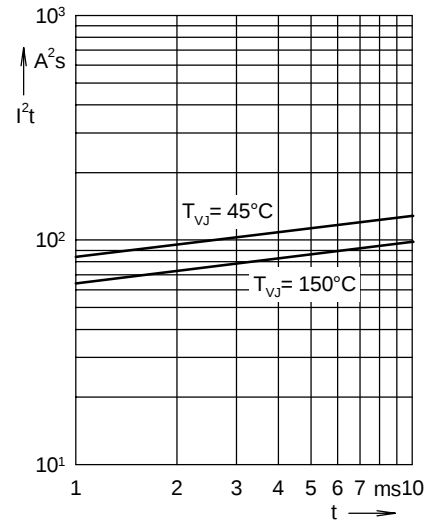


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

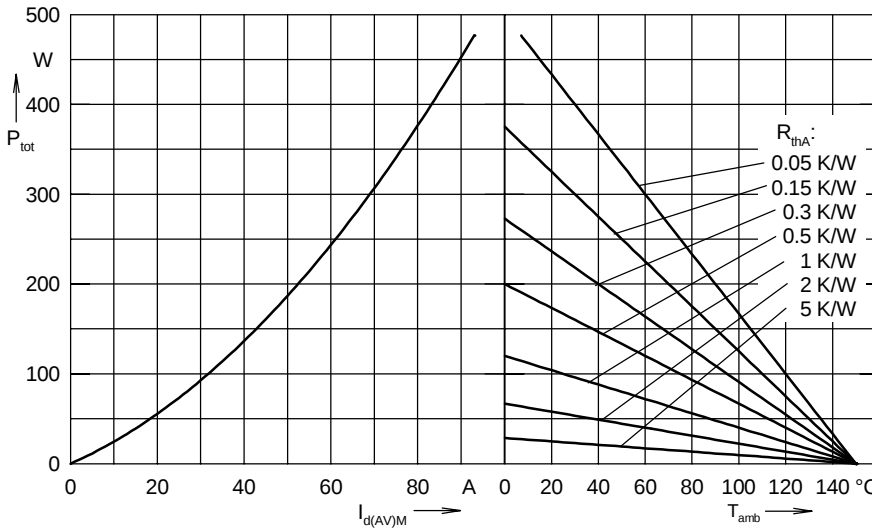


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

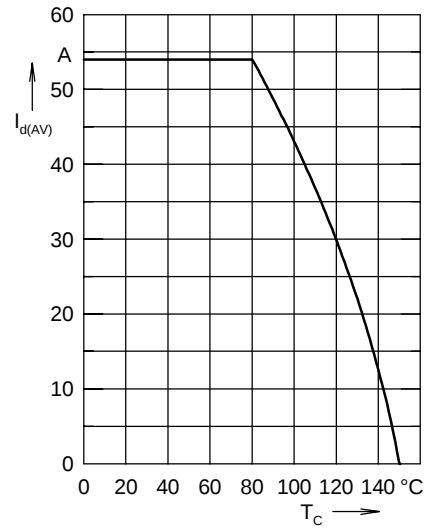


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

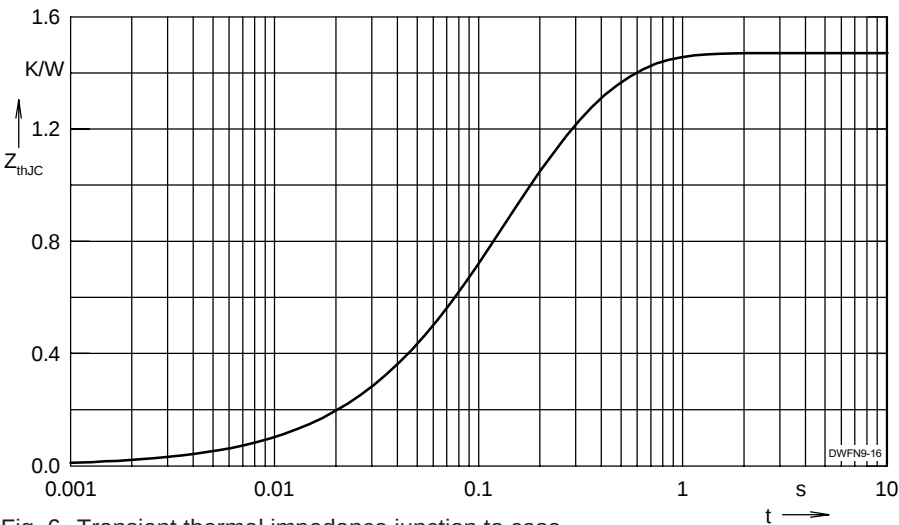


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

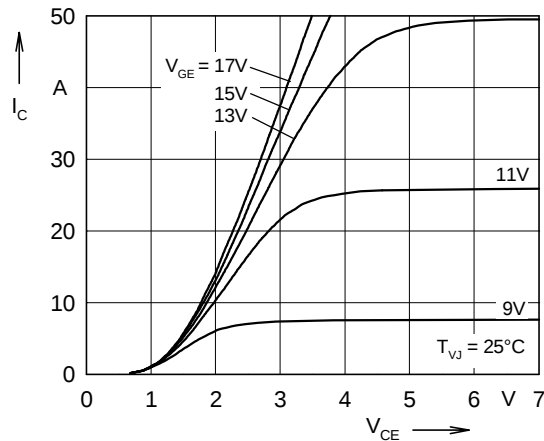


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

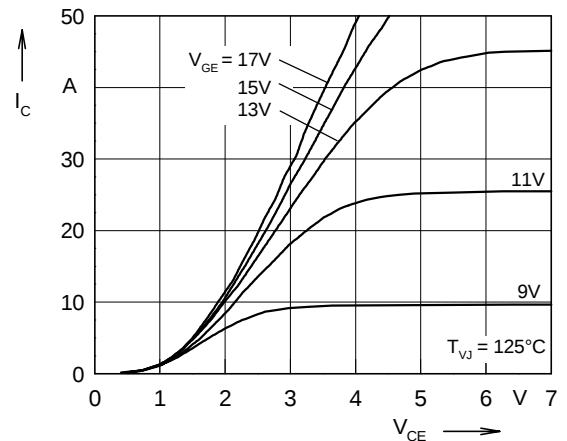


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

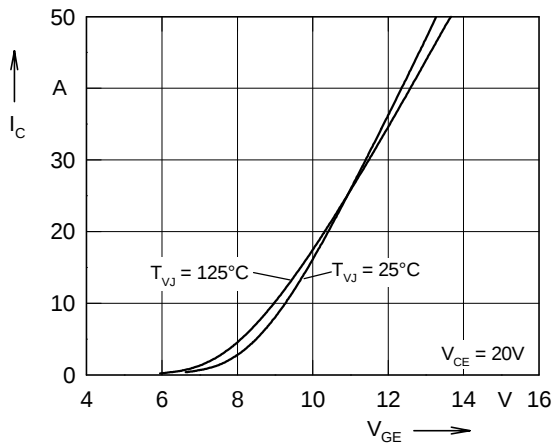


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

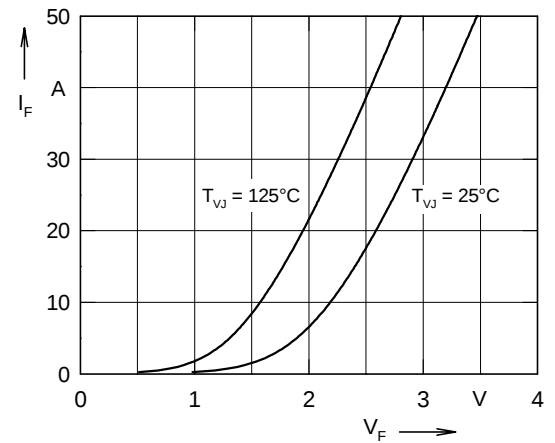


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

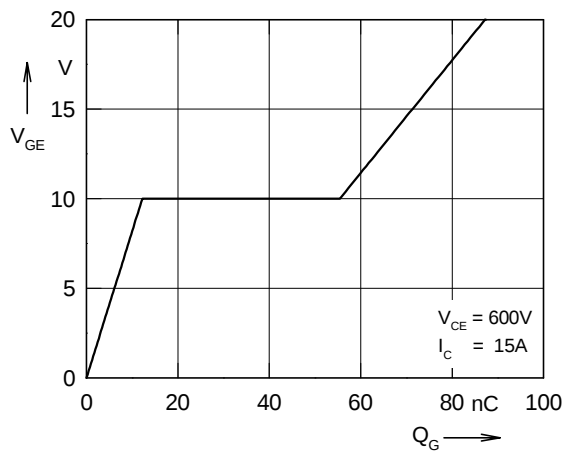


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

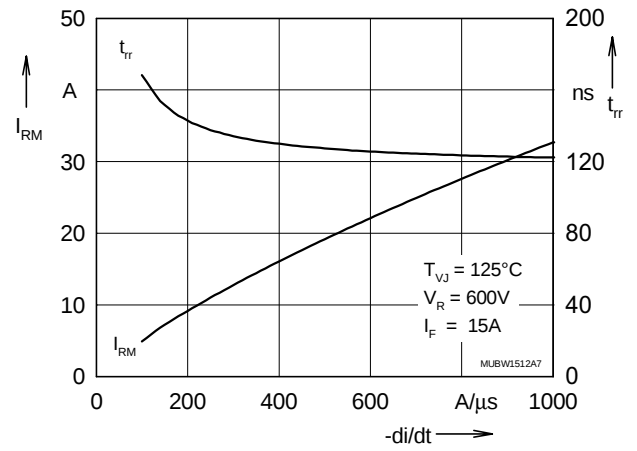


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

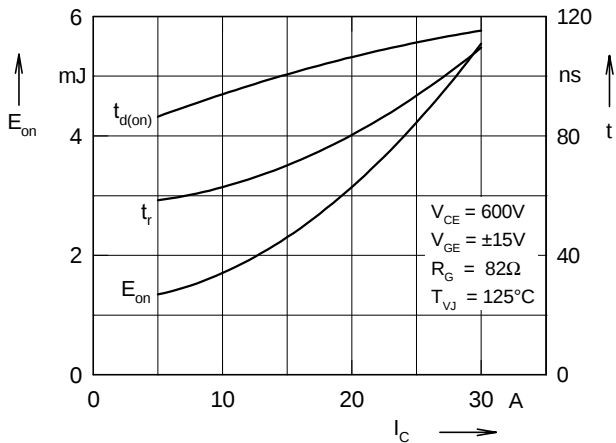


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

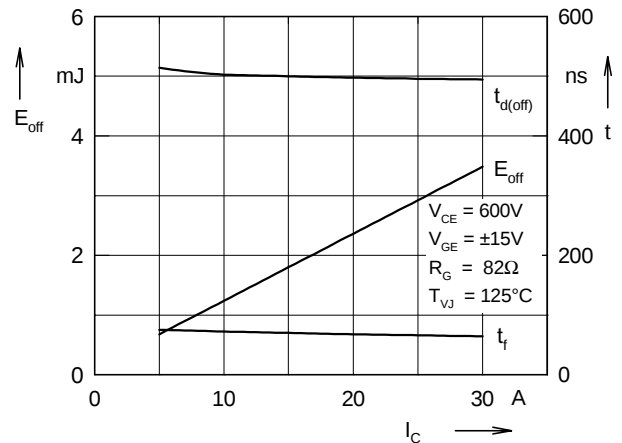


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

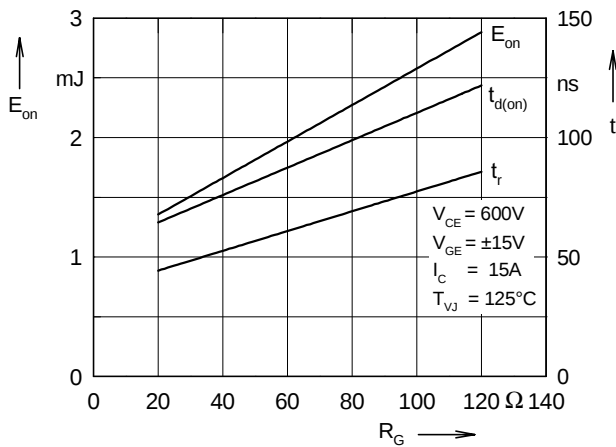


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

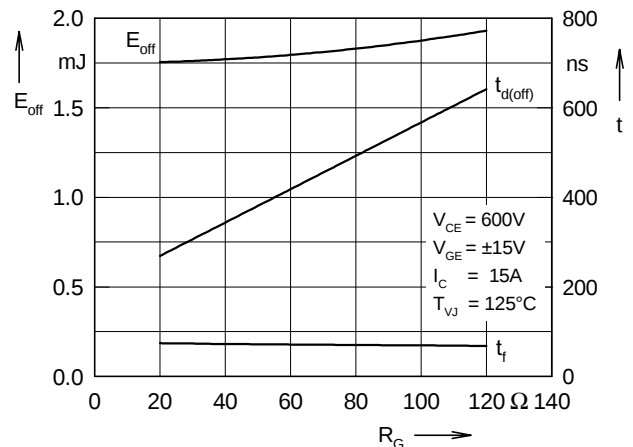


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

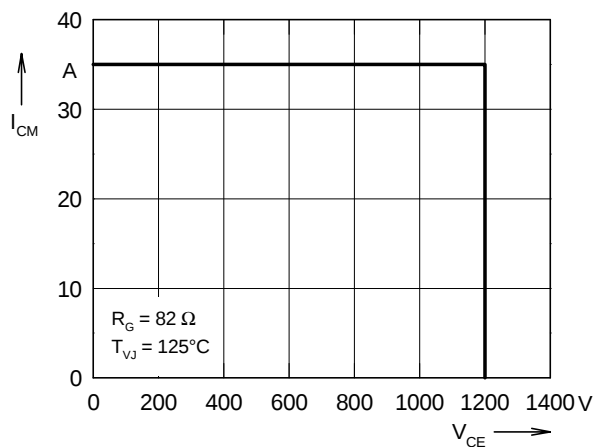


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

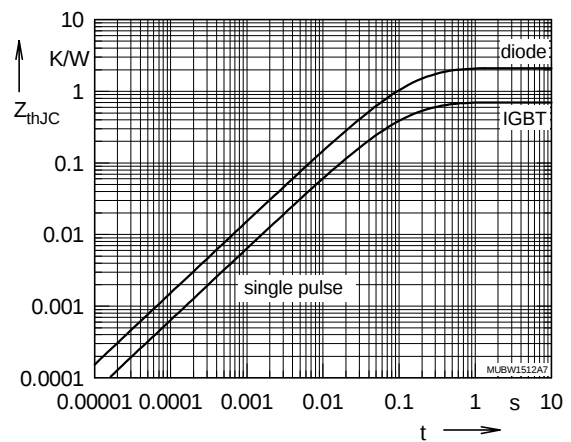


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

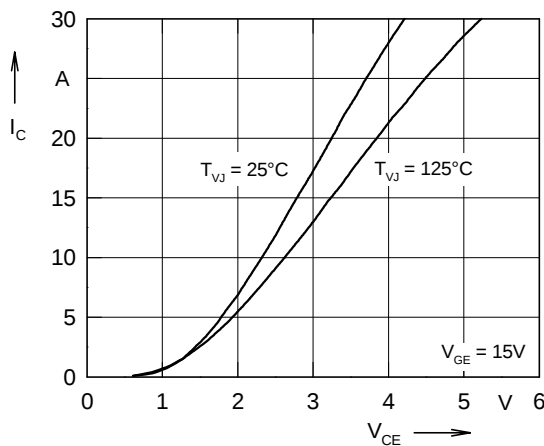


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

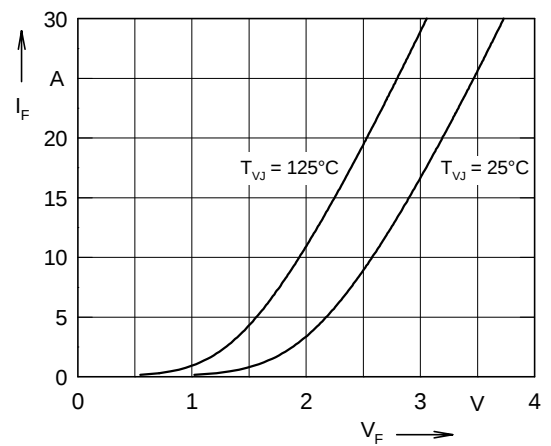


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

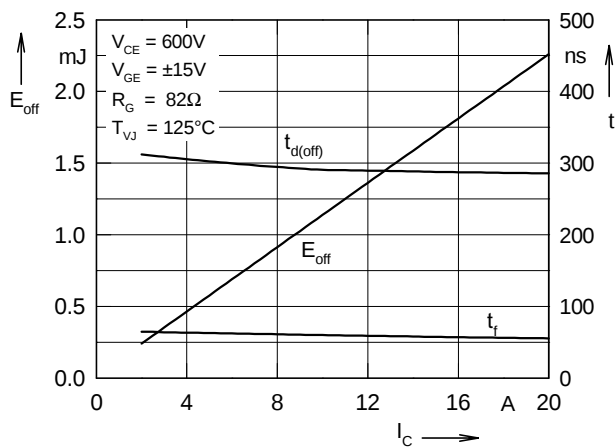


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

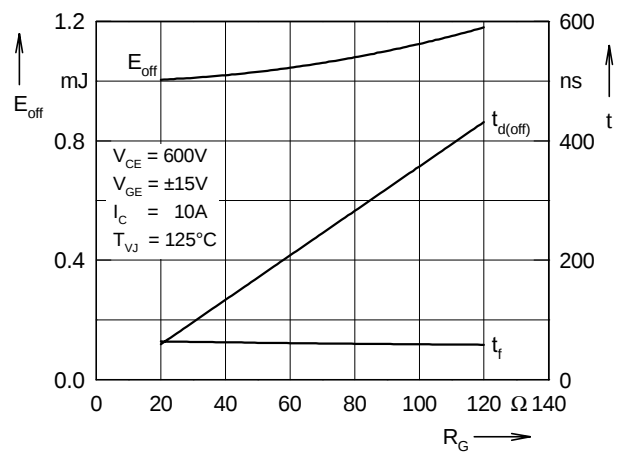


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

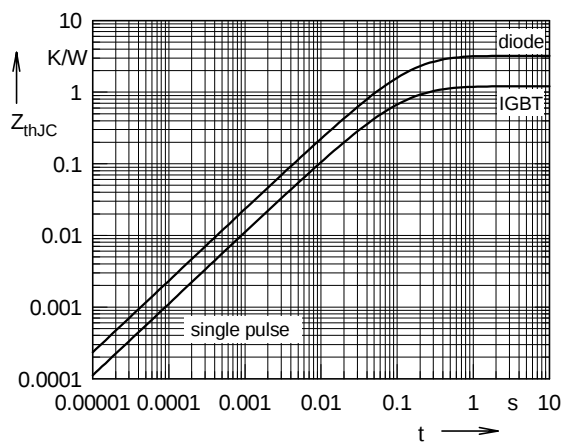


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

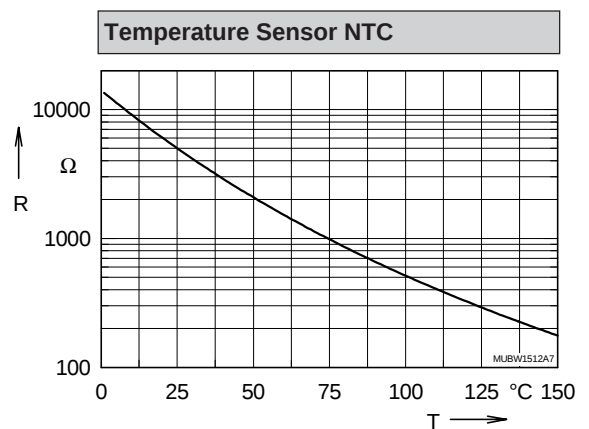
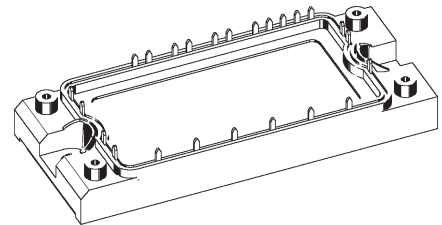
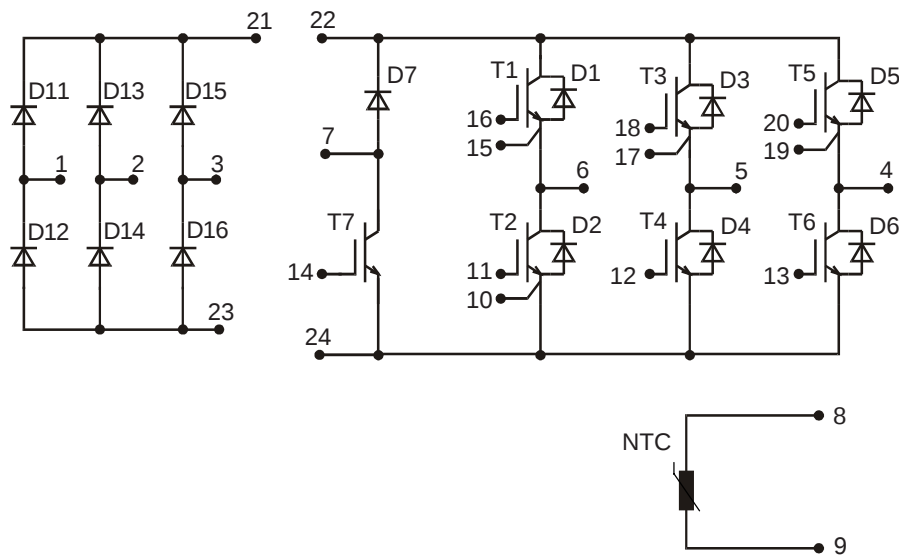


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{DAVM} = 36 A$	$I_{C25} = 20 A$	$I_{C25} = 50 A$
$I_{FSM} = 300 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.9 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.2 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; sine 180°	25	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	24	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$; $t = 10 ms$; sine 50 Hz	300	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}C$	100	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 25 A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	1.4	1.4	1.7 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	1.2		0.15 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100 V$; $I_F = 15 A$; $di/dt = -15 A/\mu s$	1		μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.3 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 50$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	225	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 25\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.2 2.5		2.7 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.9		0.9 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 25\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$	100 70 500 70 2.8 3.8		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		1650		pF
Q_{Gon}		120		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.55 K/W

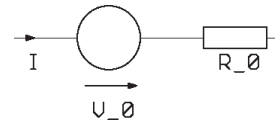
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	28	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1	3.1 V V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 25\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	16 130		A ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			2.1 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.16\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 9\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.38\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 46\text{ m}\Omega$

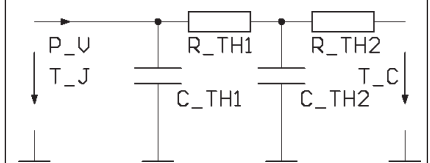
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 30\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.32\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 131\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.39\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 56\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.106\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.06\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.79\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.239\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.201\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.419\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.25\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.131\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.065\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 1.758\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.639\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.342\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.09\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.954\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.809\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.246\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	20	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 20$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = 720\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	105	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 15\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.9 3.3	3.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.4\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 15\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		50 40 290 60 1.8 1.6	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			600	pF
Q_{Gon}			45	nC
R_{thJC}				1.2 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	17	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 15\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3	3.2 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 10\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$		13 110	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

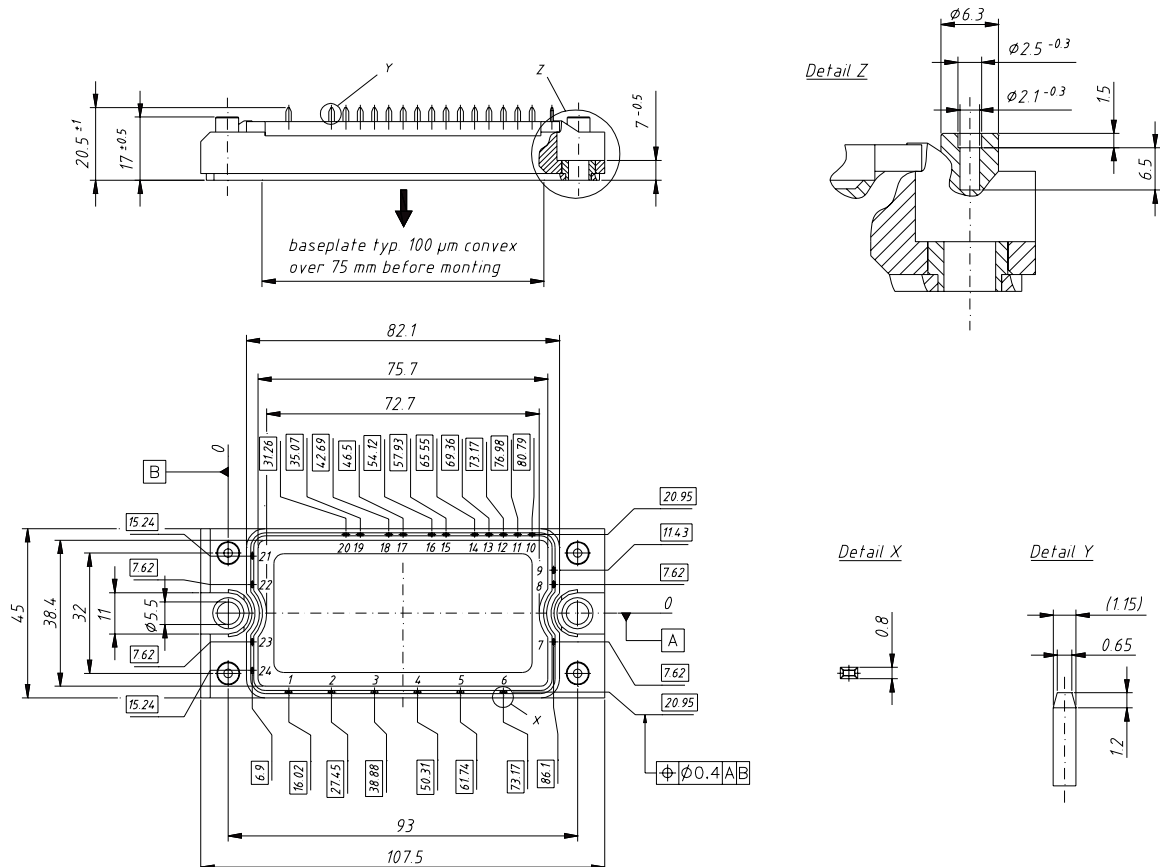
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	
				k Ω K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

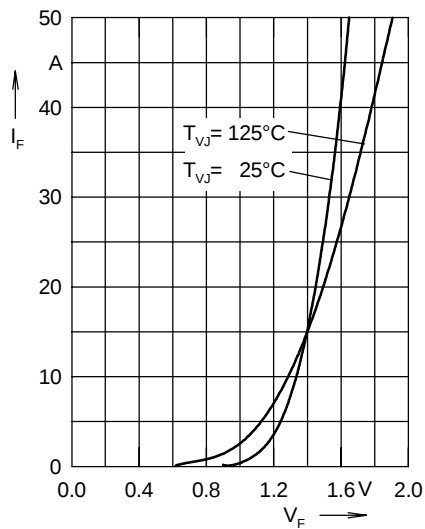


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

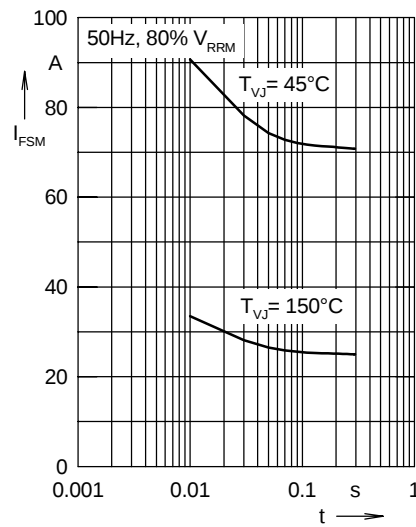


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

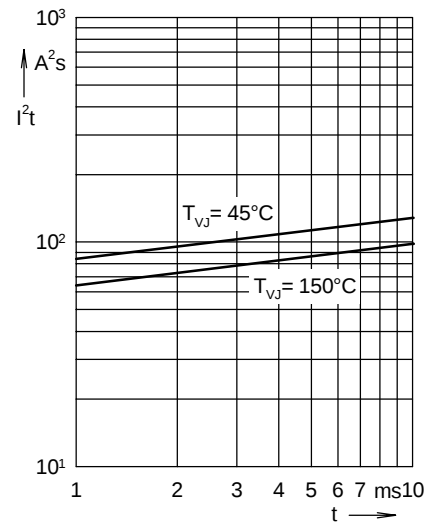


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

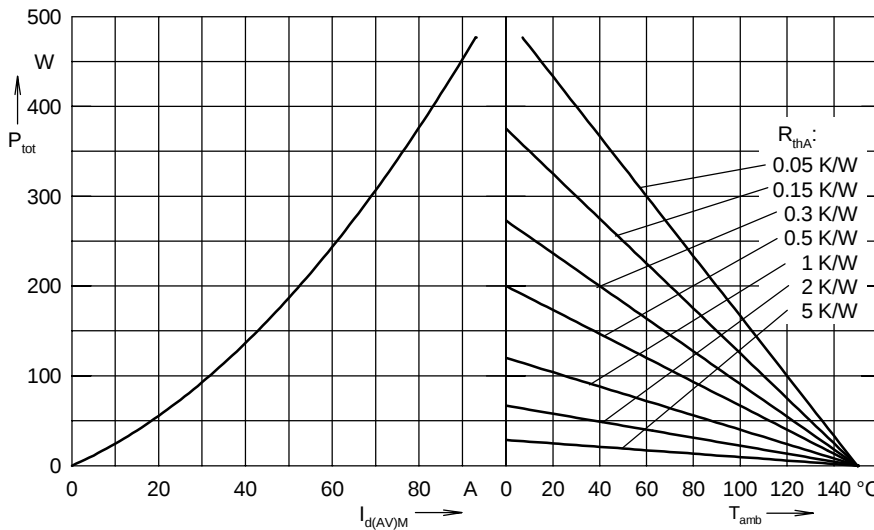


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

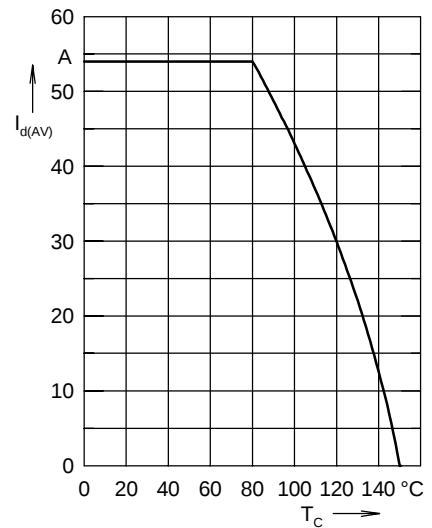


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

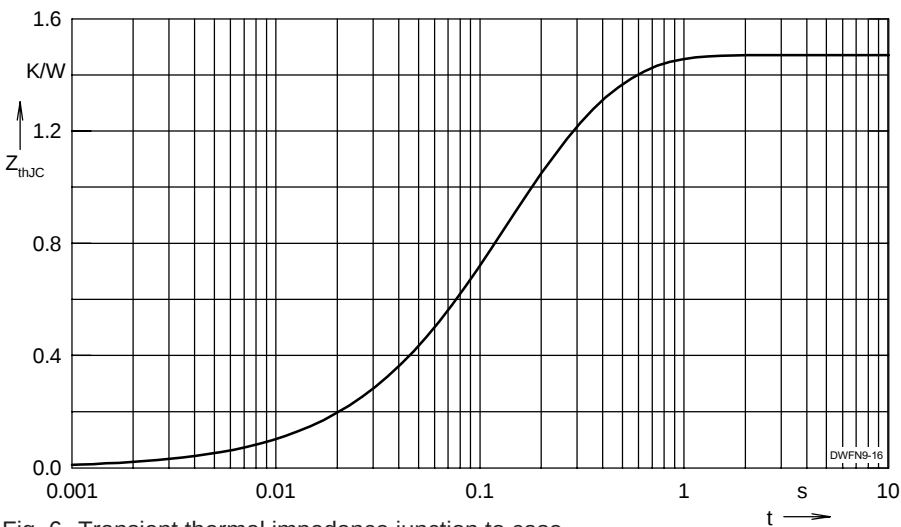


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

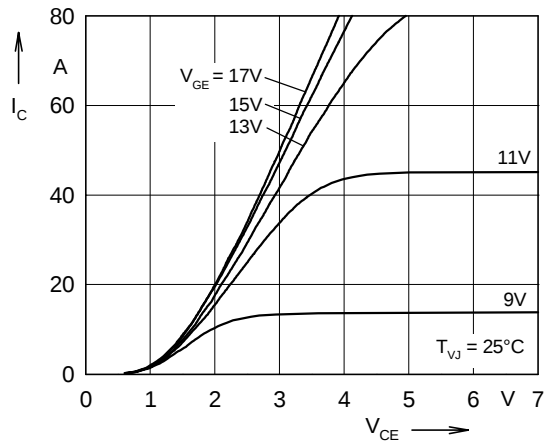


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

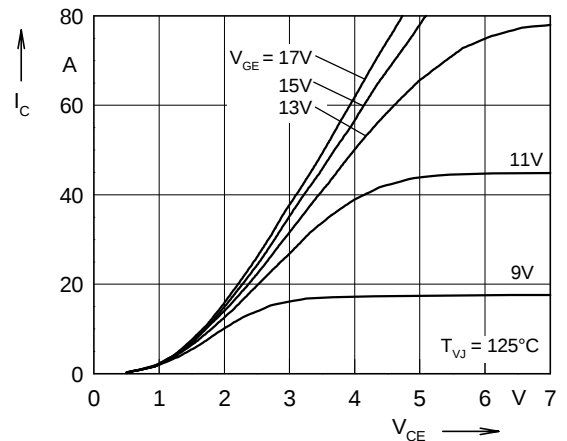


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

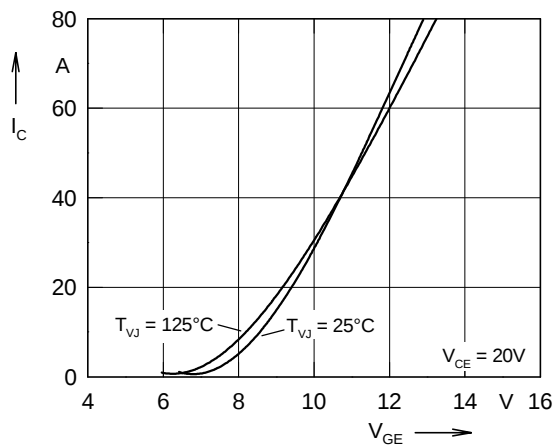


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

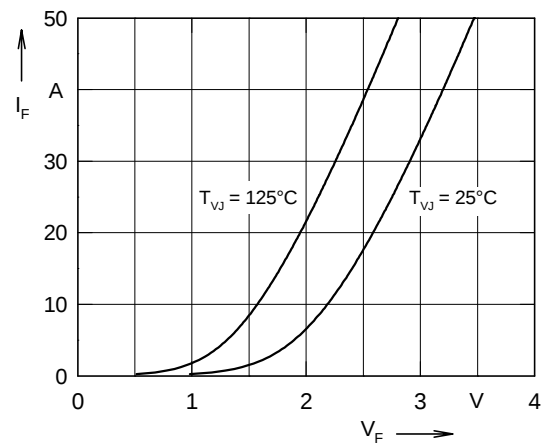


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

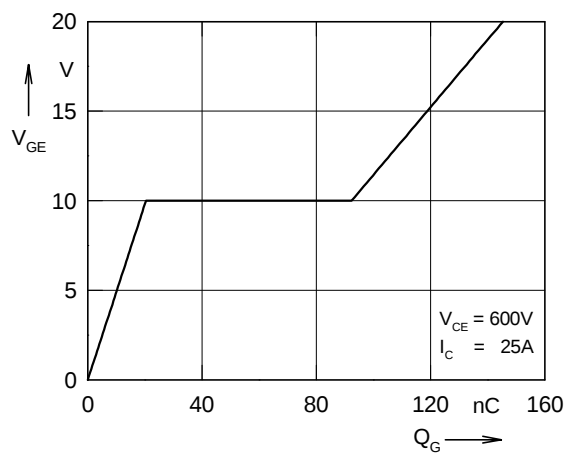


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

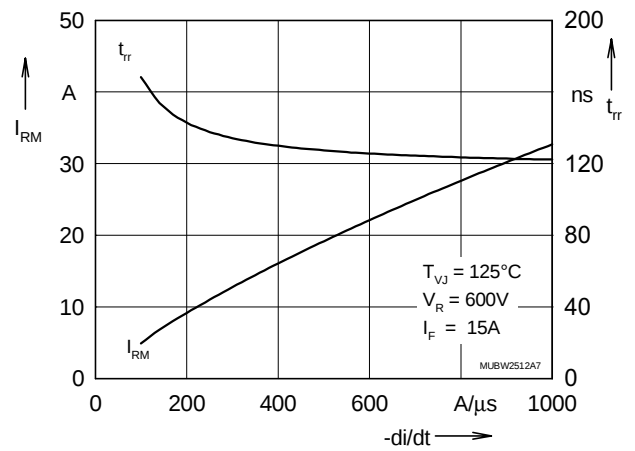


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

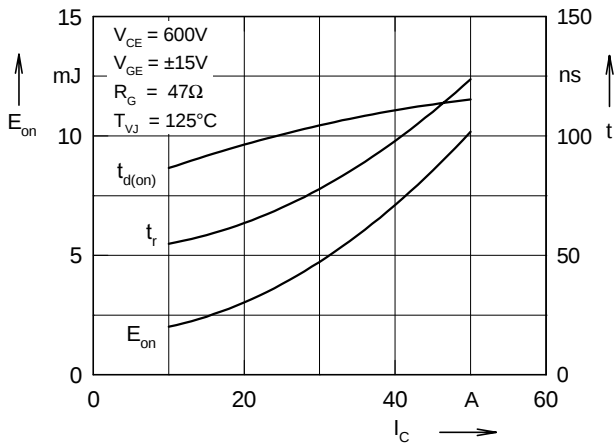


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

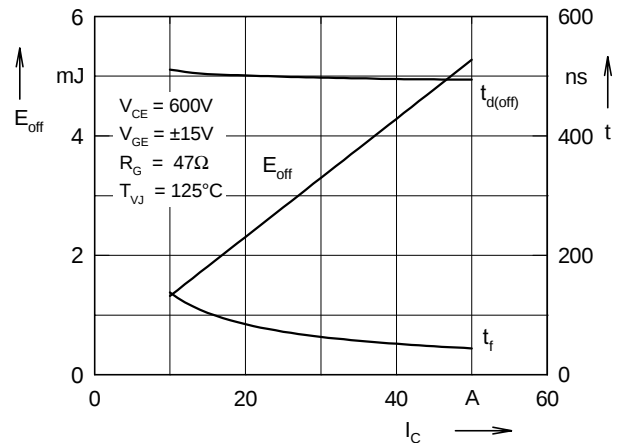


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

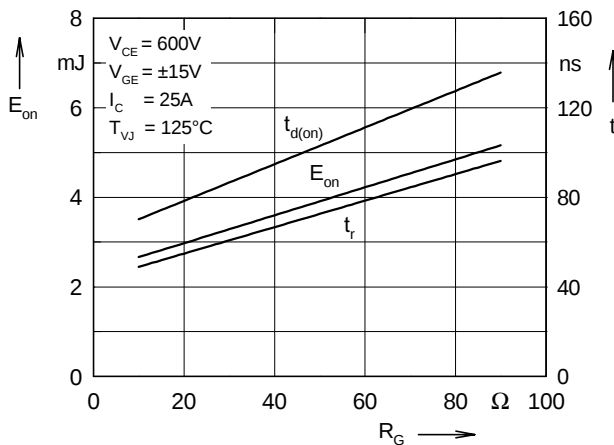


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

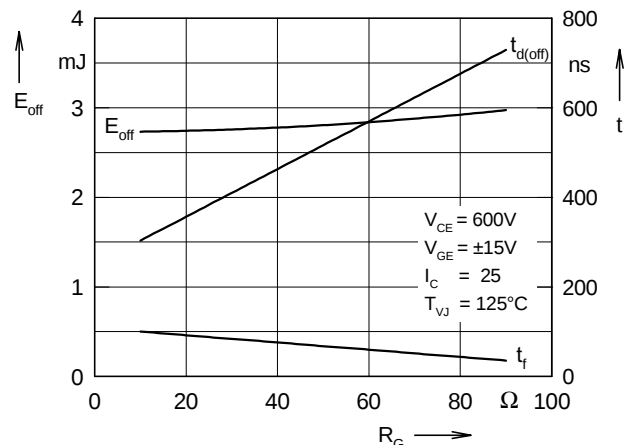


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

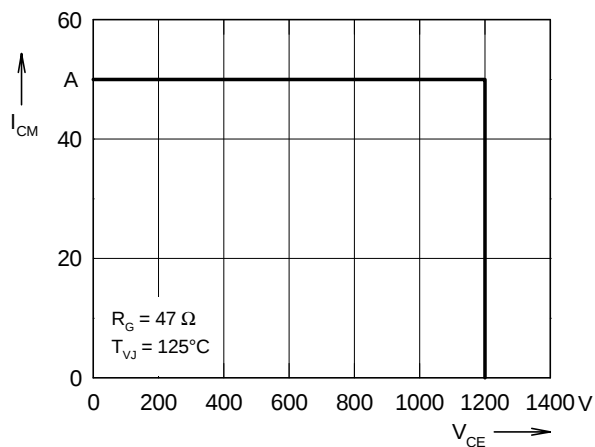


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

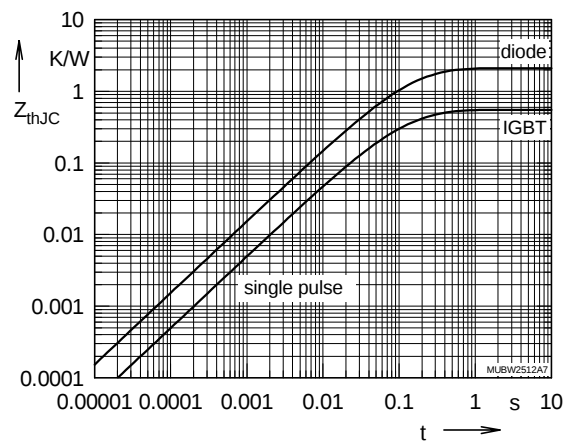


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

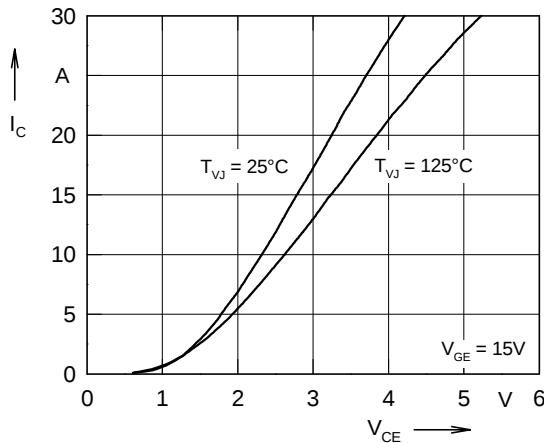


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

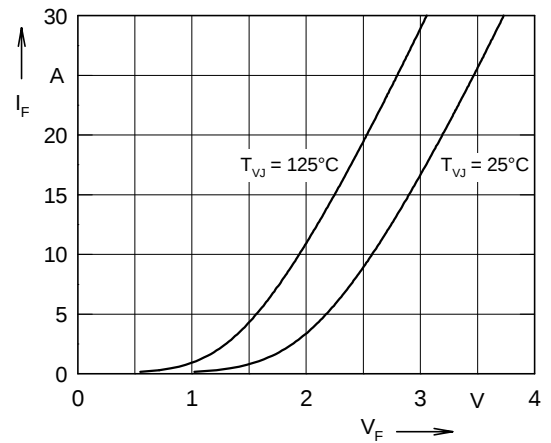


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

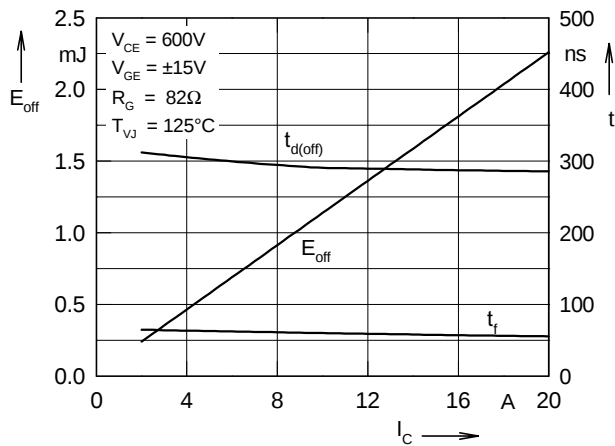


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

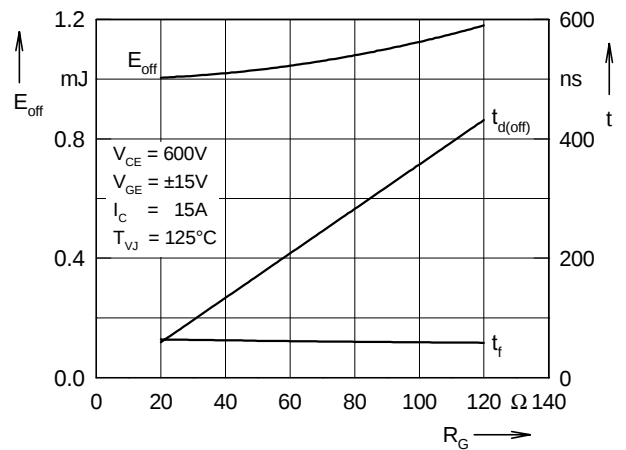


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

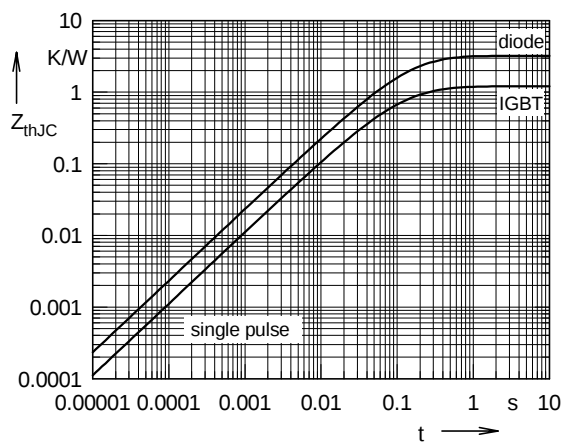


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

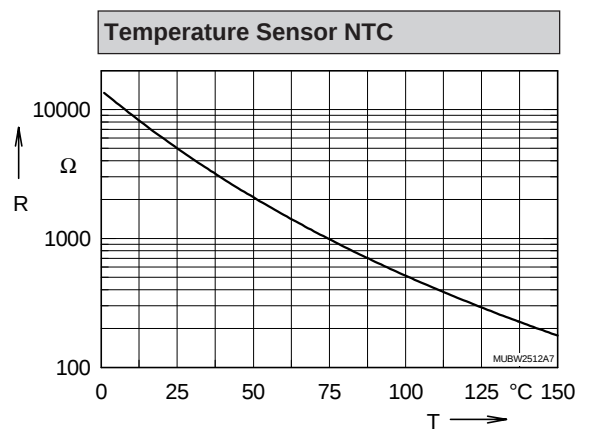
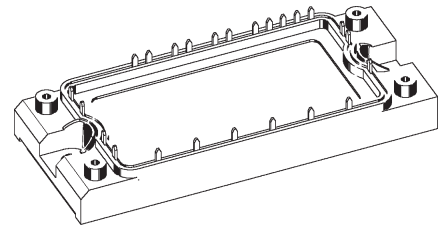
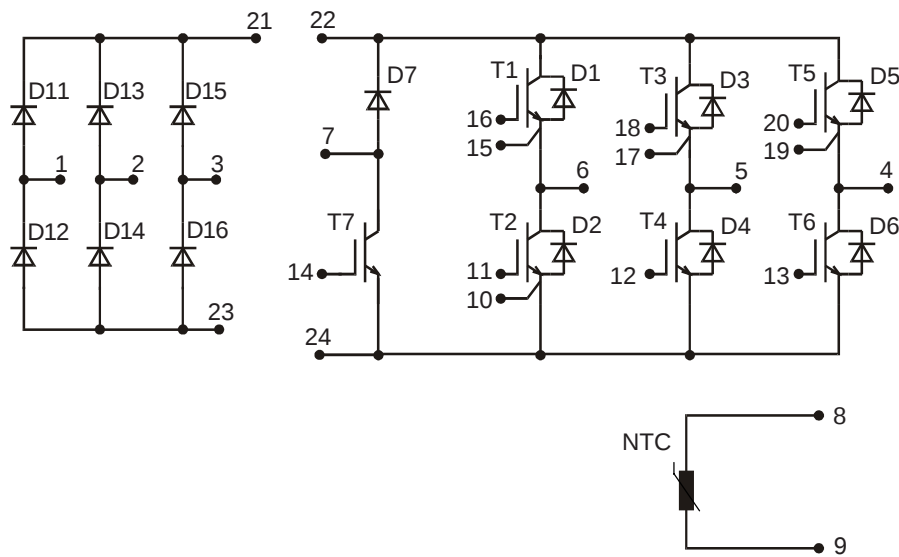


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI2)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$	$V_{CES} = 1200 V$
$I_{DAVM} = 44 A$	$I_{C25} = 35 A$	$I_{C25} = 50 A$
$I_{FSM} = 400 A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.3 V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.6 V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; sine 180°	30	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}C$; rectangular; d = 1/3	29	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$; t = 10 ms; sine 50 Hz	400	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}C$	120	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 35 A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	1.4	1.4	1.7 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}C$	2.0		0.2 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100 V$; $I_F = 20 A$; di/dt = -20 A/μs	1		μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.06 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 50$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	225	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 35\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.6 2.9		3.1 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1	1.1 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 35\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$	100 70 500 70 5.3 3.9		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		1650		pF
Q_{Gon}		120		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.55 K/W

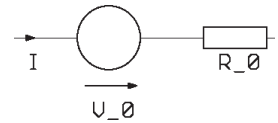
Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	33	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 35\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.8	2.8 V V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 30\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	27 150		A ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.19 K/W

Equivalent Circuits for Simulation

Conduction



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 0.96\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 13\text{ m}\Omega$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.13\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 50\text{ m}\Omega$

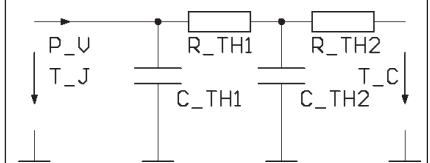
Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.26\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 15\text{ m}\Omega$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ. at $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.37\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 62\text{ m}\Omega$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ. at $T_J = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$)
 $V_0 = 1.39\text{ V}$; $R_0 = 56\text{ m}\Omega$

Thermal Response



D11 - D16

Rectifier Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.131\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.851\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.839\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.209\text{ K/W}$

T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.201\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.419\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.25\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.131\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.116\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.973\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.879\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.217\text{ K/W}$

T7 / D7

IGBT (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.156\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 0.545\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 1.162\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.155\text{ K/W}$

Free Wheeling Diode (typ.)
 $C_{th1} = 0.043\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th1} = 2.738\text{ K/W}$
 $C_{th2} = 0.54\text{ J/K}$; $R_{th2} = 0.462\text{ K/W}$

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
V_{GEM}	Transient	± 30	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 35$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	180	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 20\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3 2.6	3 V V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.6\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.8	0.8 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		100 75 500 70 3.1 2.4	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			1000	pF
Q_{Gon}			70	nC
R_{thJC}				0.7 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	1200	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	16	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	11	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 20\text{ A}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.6	3.6 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 20\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$		13 110	A ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

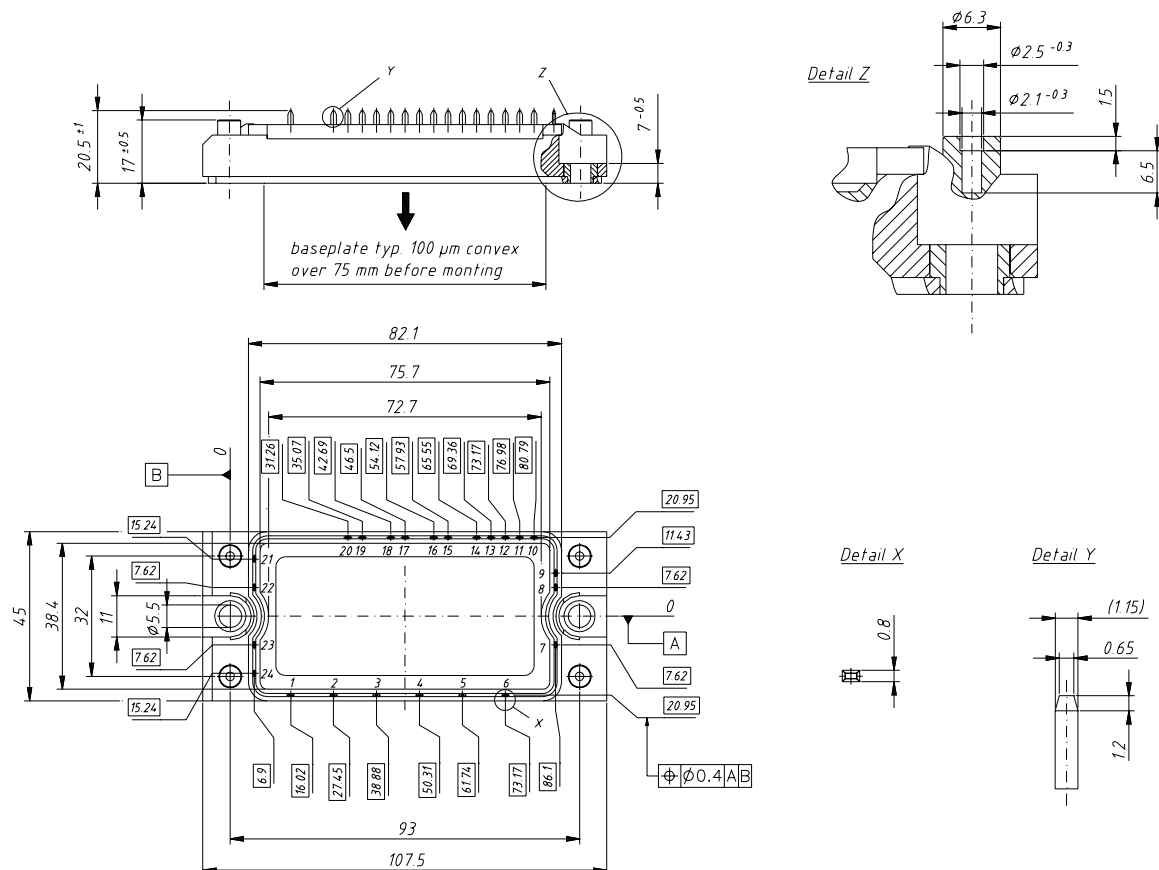
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	2.7 - 3.3	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	mΩ
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.02	K/W
Weight			180	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

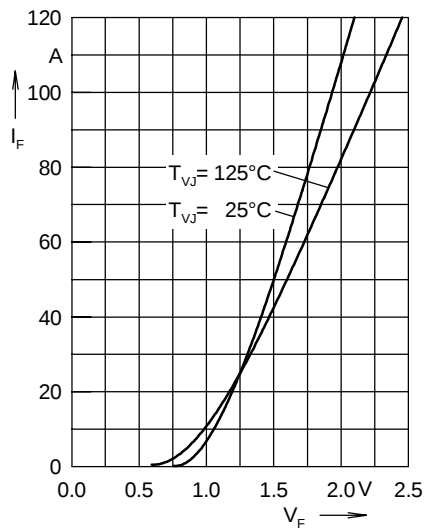


Fig. 1 Forward current versus voltage drop per diode

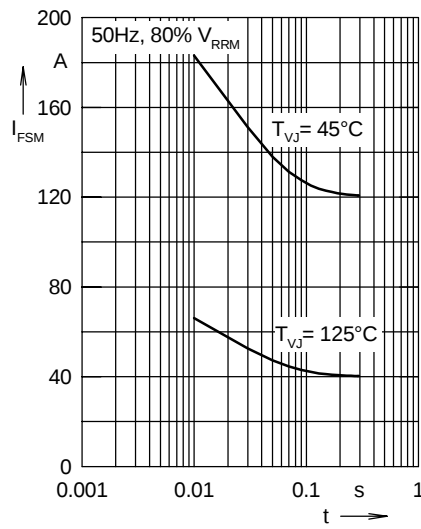


Fig. 2 Surge overload current

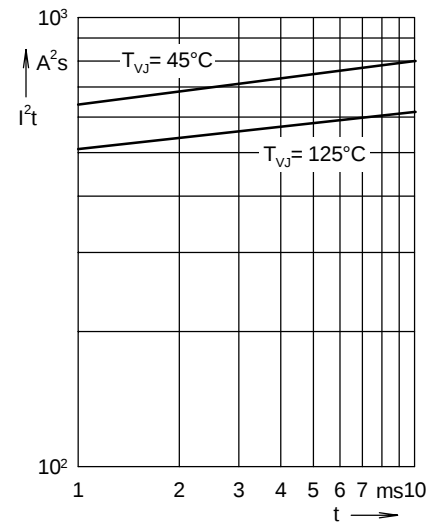


Fig. 3 I^2t versus time per diode

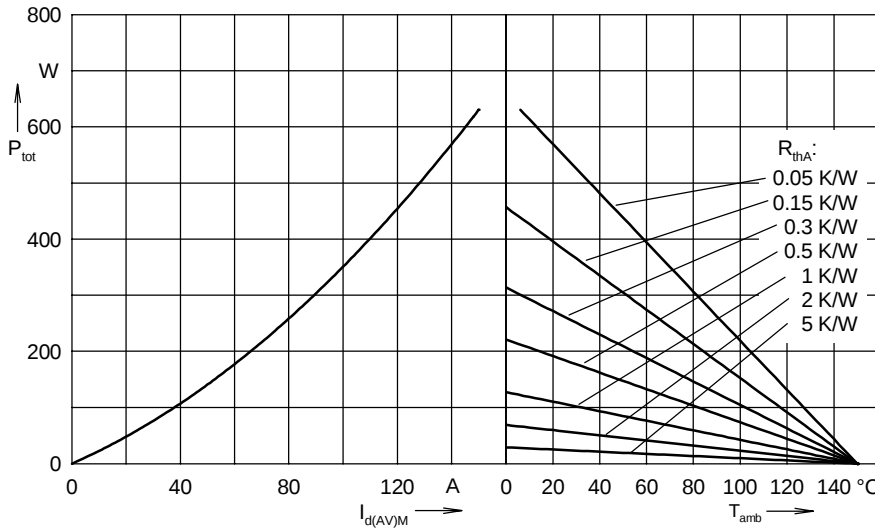


Fig. 4 Power dissipation versus direct output current and ambient temperature, sin 180°

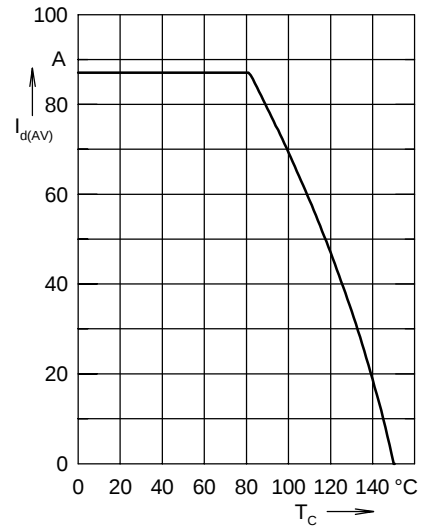


Fig. 5 Max. forward current versus case temperature

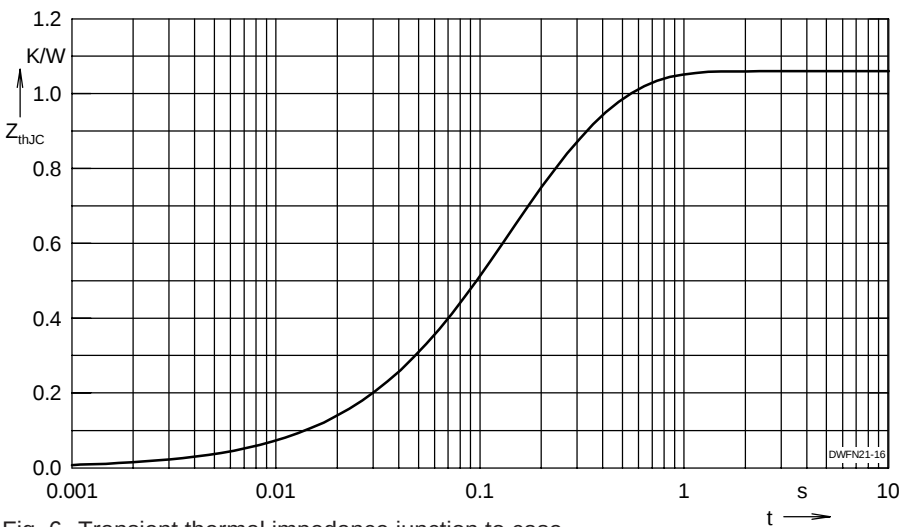


Fig. 6 Transient thermal impedance junction to case

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

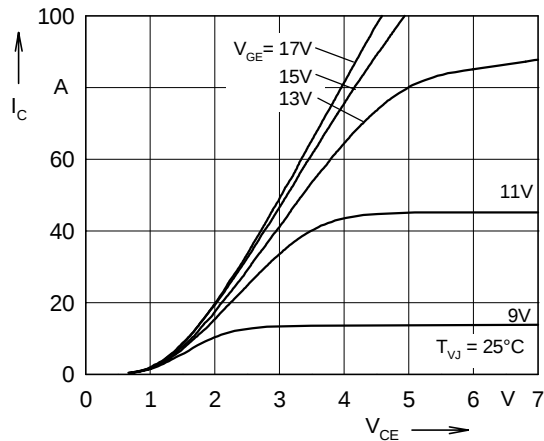


Fig. 7 Typ. output characteristics

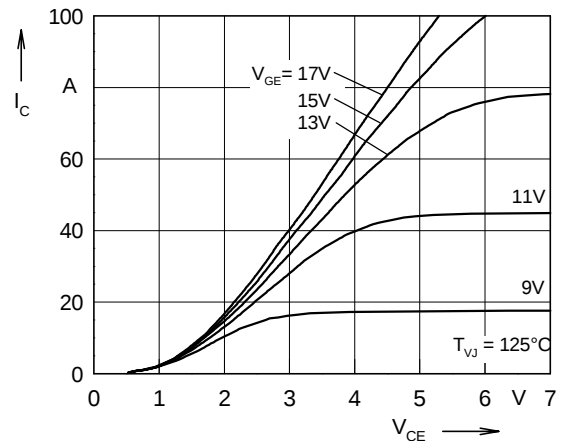


Fig. 8 Typ. output characteristics

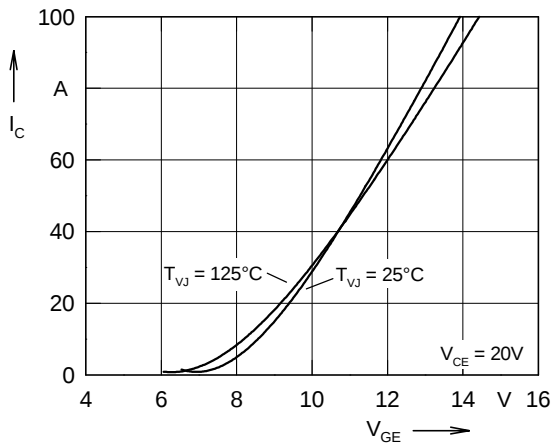


Fig. 9 Typ. transfer characteristics

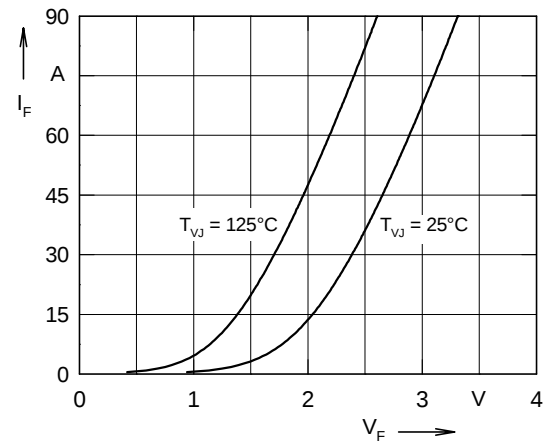


Fig. 10 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

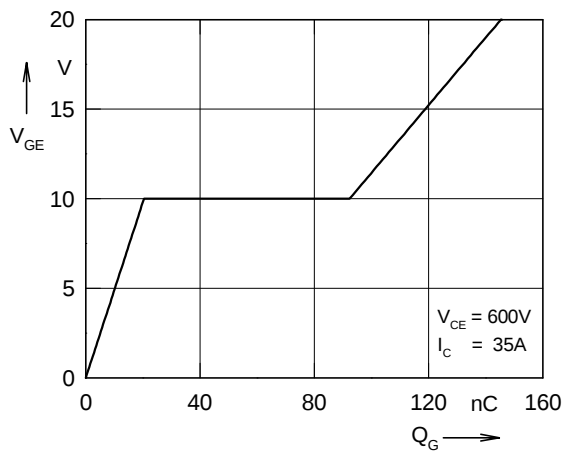


Fig. 11 Typ. turn on gate charge

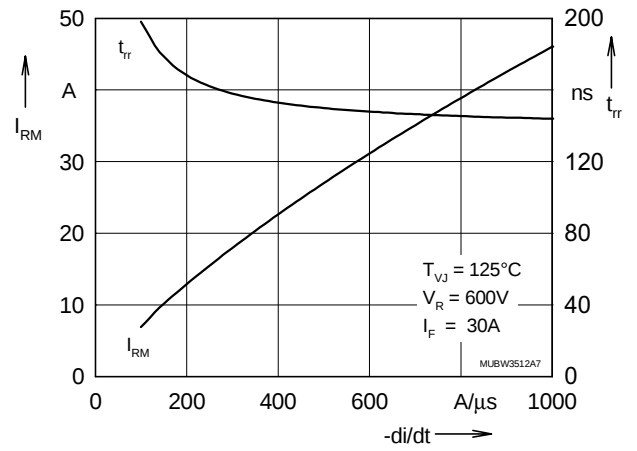


Fig. 12 Typ. turn off characteristics of free wheeling diode

Output Inverter T1 - T6 / D1 - D6

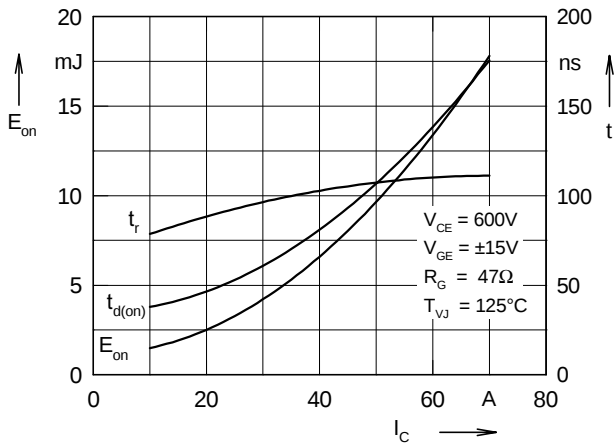


Fig. 13 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus collector current

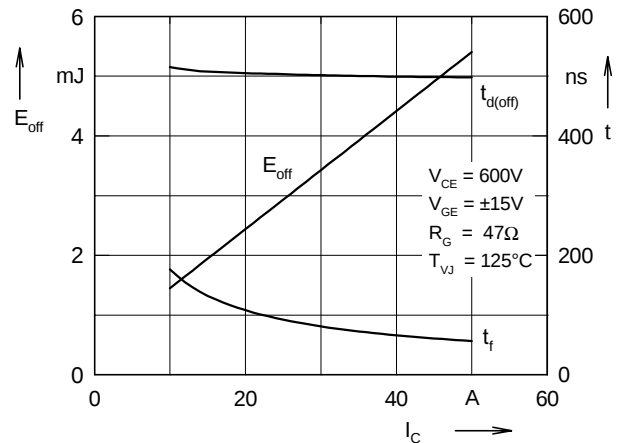


Fig. 14 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

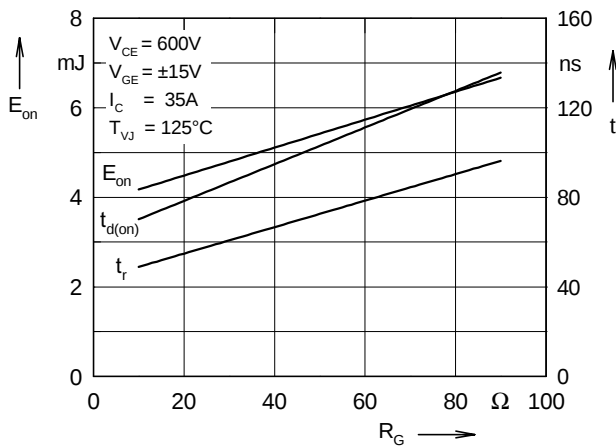


Fig. 15 Typ. turn on energy and switching times versus gate resistor

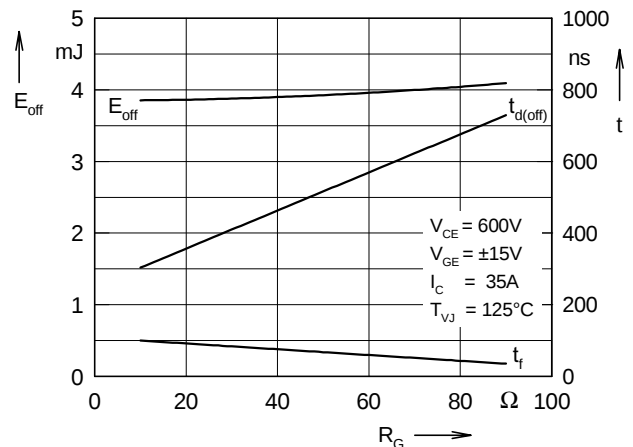


Fig. 16 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

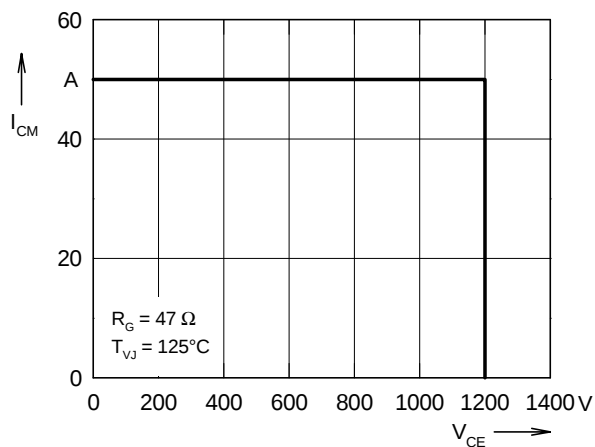


Fig. 17 Reverse biased safe operating area RBSOA

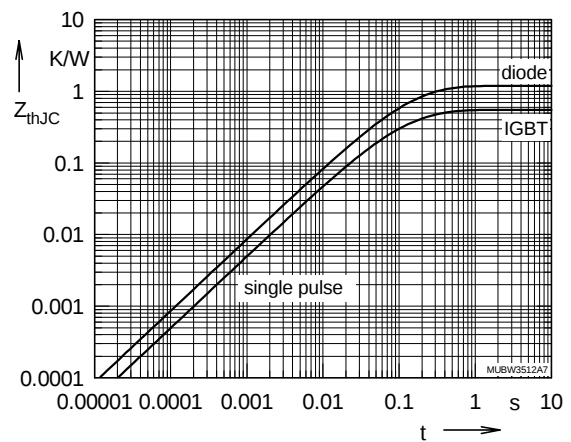


Fig. 18 Typ. transient thermal impedance

Brake Chopper T7 / D7

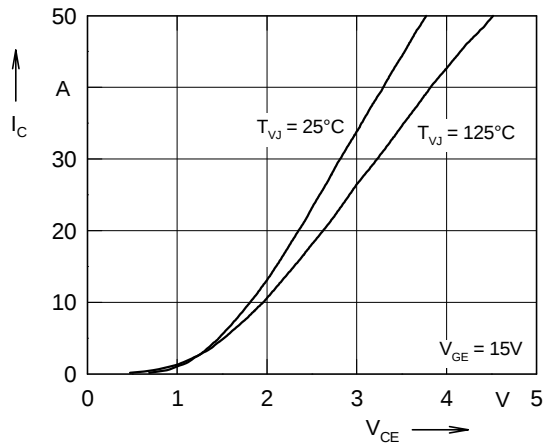


Fig. 19 Typ. output characteristics

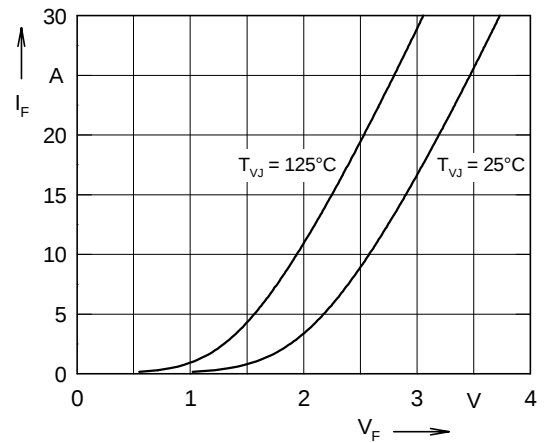


Fig. 20 Typ. forward characteristics of free wheeling diode

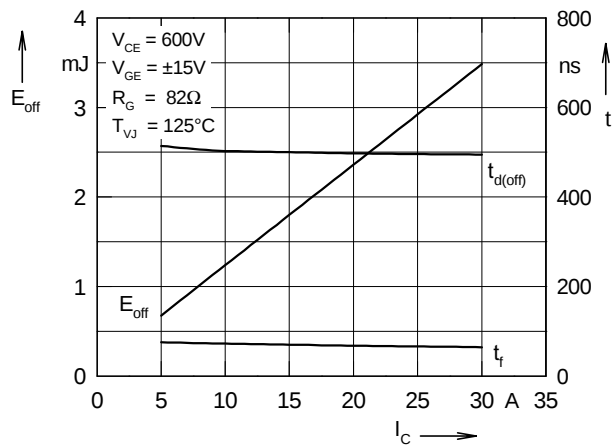


Fig. 21 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus collector current

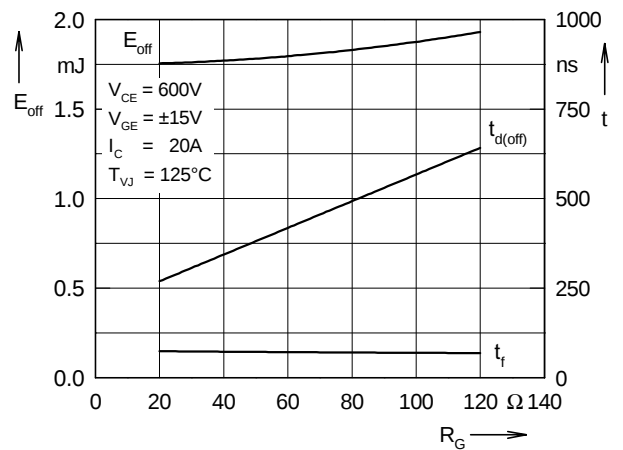


Fig. 22 Typ. turn off energy and switching times versus gate resistor

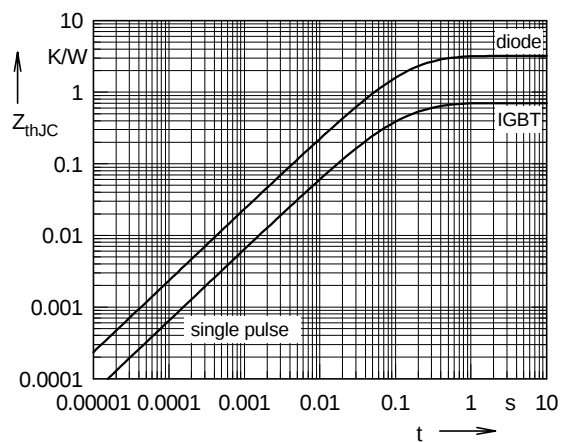


Fig. 23 Typ. transient thermal impedance

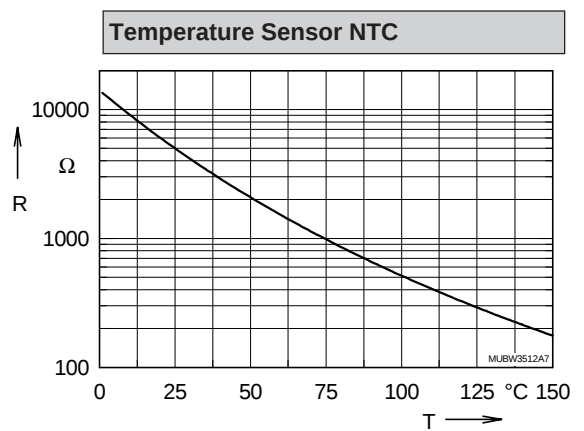
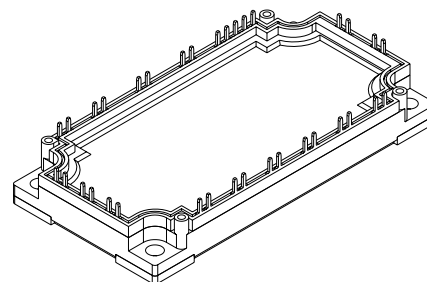
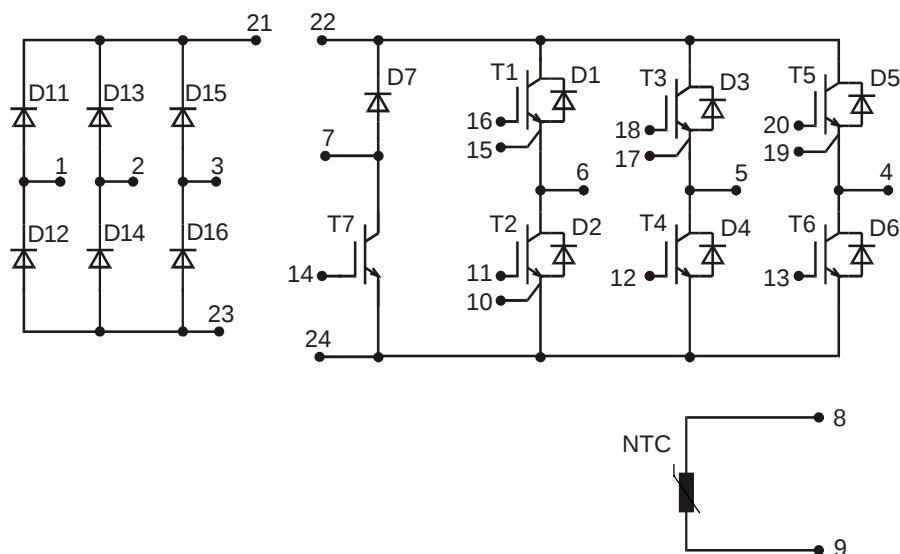


Fig. 24 Typ. thermistorresistance versus temperature

Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI3)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 44A$	$I_{C25} = 35A$	$I_{C25} = 75A$
$I_{FSM} = 400A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.1V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	30	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	29	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	400	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	120	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		(T _{VJ} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.4 1.5	1.8 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		2	0.2 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 20A$; $di/dt = -20A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.06 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	75	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 100$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	250	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.1		2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.7		0.8 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$	50 60 300 30 2.3 1.7		ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}		2.8		nF
Q_{Gon}		120		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.5 K/W

Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	72	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	45	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.5 1.3		1.7 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 30\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	25 90		A ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.19 K/W

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 47 \Omega; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100 \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 40$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 47 \Omega; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	125	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 25 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.1 2.4	2.6 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}; V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = \pm 20 \text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300 \text{ V}; I_C = 25 \text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 47 \Omega$		50	ns
t_r			60	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			300	ns
t_f			30	ns
E_{on}			1.15	mJ
E_{off}			0.85	mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		1.1	nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 25 \text{ A}$		65	nC
R_{thJC}				1 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	22	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	15	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 25 \text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.2 1.7	2.5 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I_{RM}	$I_F = 10 \text{ A}; di_F/dt = -400 \text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300 \text{ V}$		11	A
t_{rr}			80	ns
R_{thJC}				3.2 K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

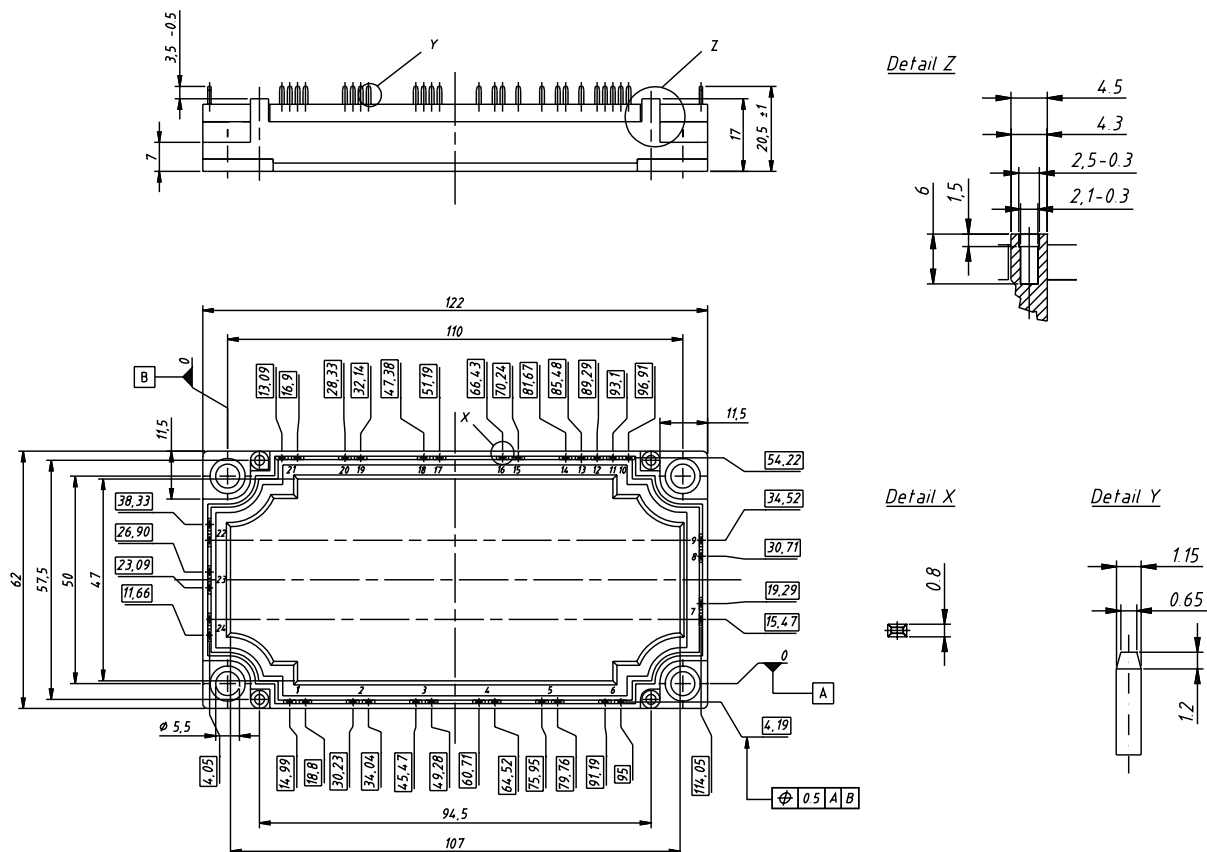
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R_{25}	$T = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.75	5.0	5.25
$B_{25/50}$			3375	
				k Ω K

Module

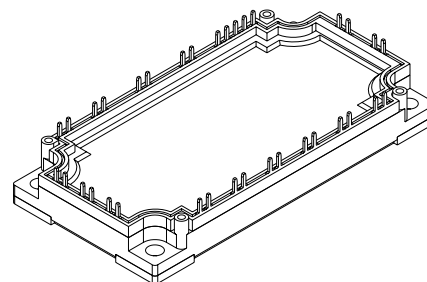
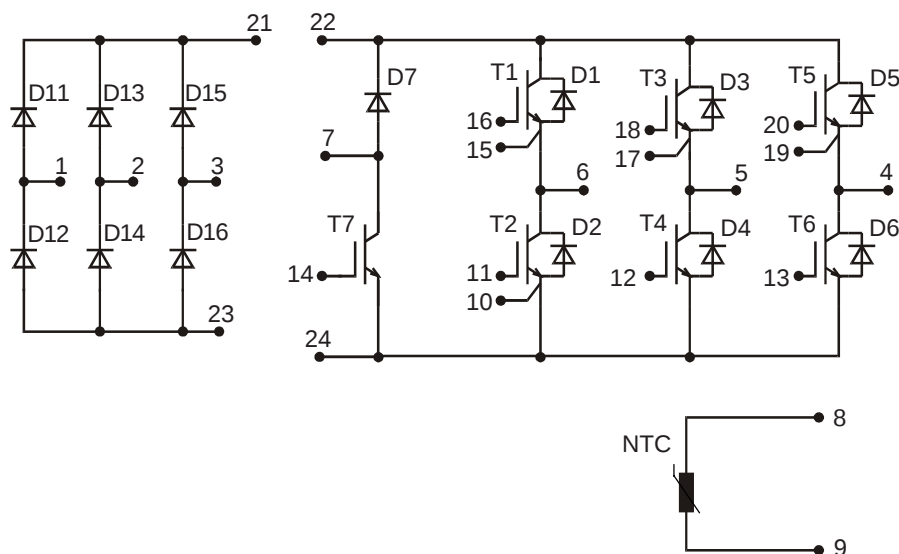
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{JM}		150	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
T_{stg}		-40...+125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	3 - 6	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{pin-chip}$			5	m Ω
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.01	K/W
Weight			300	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI3)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 52A$	$I_{C25} = 50A$	$I_{C25} = 100A$
$I_{FSM} = 500A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.0V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.0V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	36	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	35	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	500	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	135	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 75A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$	1.4	1.4	1.8 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		2	0.2 mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 30A$; $di/dt = -30A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			0.94 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	100	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	65	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 15\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 150$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 15\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	320	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 75\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.0 2.3		2.5 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1.5\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.5		1.4 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 75\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 15\ \Omega$	150		ns
		60		ns
		450		ns
		40		ns
		4.0		mJ
		3.3		mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	4.2		nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 75\text{ A}$	180		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.39 K/W

Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	140	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 75\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.7 1.2		2.0 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 60\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	28		A
		100		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			0.61 K/W

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 33 \Omega; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100 \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 60$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}; V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 33 \Omega; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	165	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 35 \text{ A}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.0 2.3	2.5 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.7 \text{ mA}; V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.3	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = \pm 20 \text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300 \text{ V}; I_C = 35 \text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15 \text{ V}; R_G = 33 \Omega$		50	ns
t_r			50	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			270	ns
t_f			40	ns
E_{on}			1.63	mJ
E_{off}			1.17	mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 0 \text{ V}; f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		1.6	nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300 \text{ V}; V_{GE} = 15 \text{ V}; I_C = 25 \text{ A}$		94	nC
R_{thJC}				0.75 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings		
V _{RRM}	T _{VJ} = 25°C to 150°C	600	V	
I _{F25}	T _C = 25°C	35	A	
I _{F80}	T _C = 80°C	24	A	

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V _F	I _F = 35 A; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C	2.0 1.5	2.3	V V
I _R	V _R = V _{RRM} ; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C	0.1	0.1	mA mA
I _{RM} t _{rr}	} I _F = 15 A; di _F /dt = -400 A/μs; T _{VJ} = 125°C V _R = 300 V	13 90	A ns	
R _{thJC}				2.1

Temperature Sensor NTC

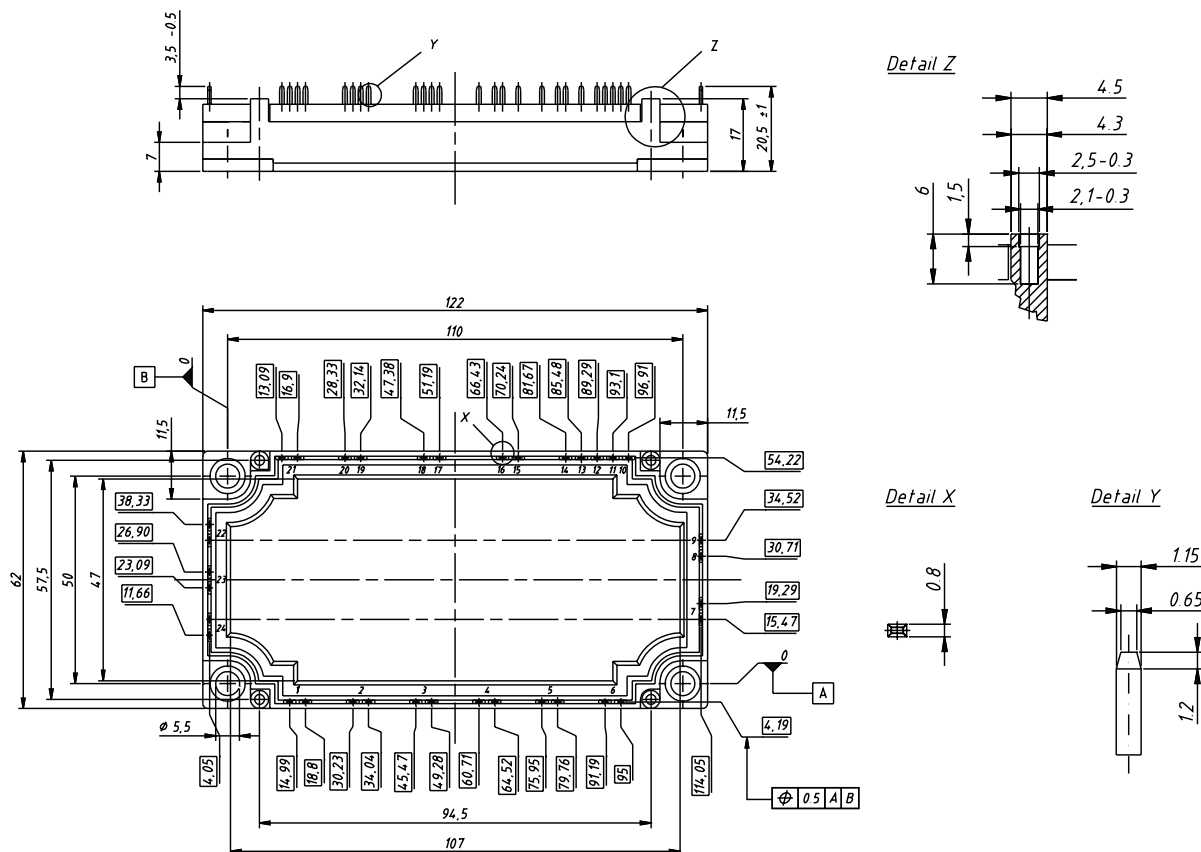
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R₂₅	T = 25°C	4.75	5.0	5.25 kΩ
B_{25/50}			3375	K

Module

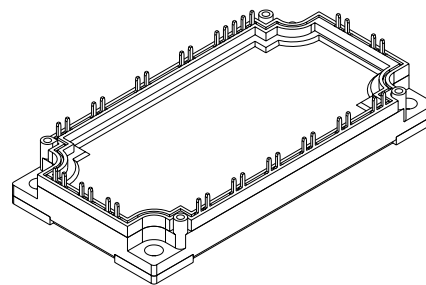
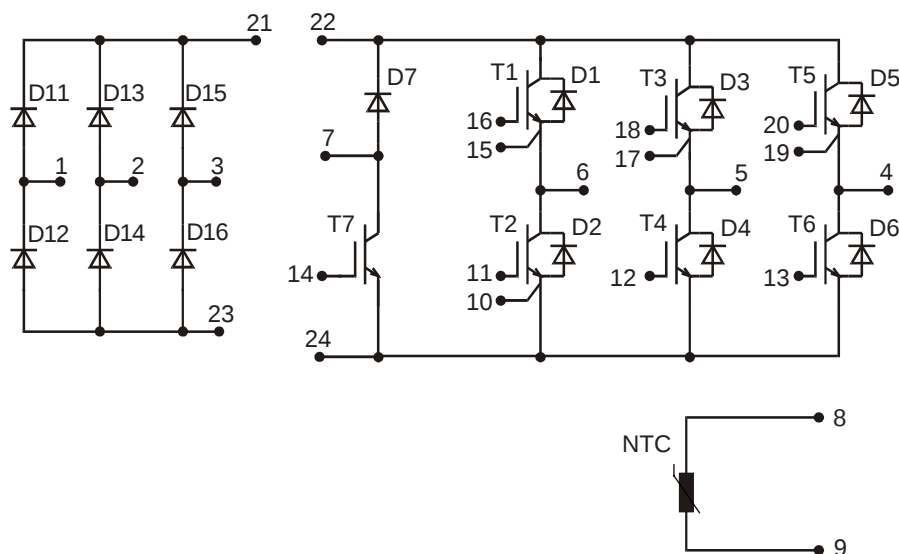
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	°C
T_{JM}		150	°C
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	3 - 6	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{\text{pin-chip}}$			5	mΩ
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.01	K/W
Weight			300	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI3)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$	$V_{CES} = 600V$
$I_{DAVM} = 52A$	$I_{C25} = 50A$	$I_{C25} = 125A$
$I_{FSM} = 500A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 1.9V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	36	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	35	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	500	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	135	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 100A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.5 1.5	2.0 V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		2	0.2 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 30A$; $di/dt = -30A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			0.94 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	125	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 2.2\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 200$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 2.2\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	410	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 100\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.9 2.2		2.5 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1.5\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.5		1.4 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			400 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 100\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 2.2\ \Omega$	25		ns
		11		ns
		150		ns
		30		ns
		1.0		mJ
		2.9		mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	4.3		nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 100\text{ A}$	tbd		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.3 K/W

Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	140	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	85	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 60\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.8 1.3		2.1 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 60\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	28		A
		100		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			0.61 K/W

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	600	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	75	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 100$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	225	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		1.9 2.1	2.3 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.5	0.5 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$		50	ns
t_r			55	ns
$t_{d(off)}$			300	ns
t_f			30	ns
E_{on}			2.3	mJ
E_{off}			1.7	mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$		2.8	nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 300\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$		120	nC
R_{thJC}				0.55 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings		
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C to } 150^{\circ}\text{C}$	600		V
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35		A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	24		A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.5 2.2	2.7 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.1	0.1 mA mA
I_{RM}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}; di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 300\text{ V}$		13	A
t_{rr}			90	ns
R_{thJC}			2.1	K/W

Temperature Sensor NTC

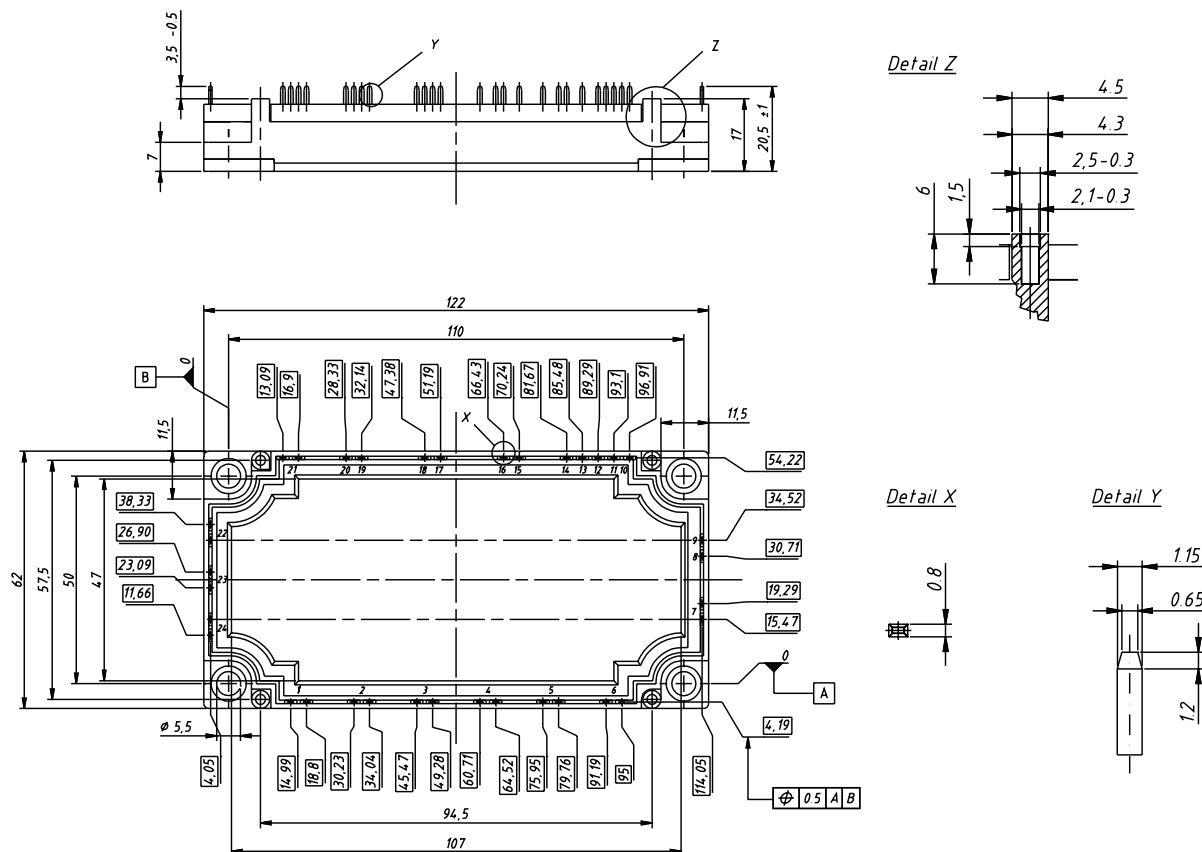
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R₂₅	T = 25°C	4.75	5.0	5.25 kΩ
B_{25/50}			3375	K

Module

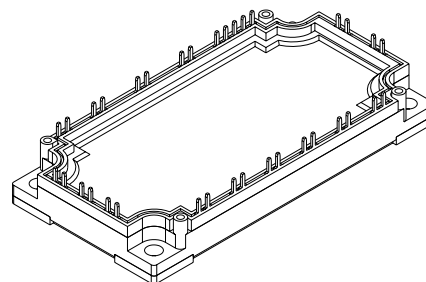
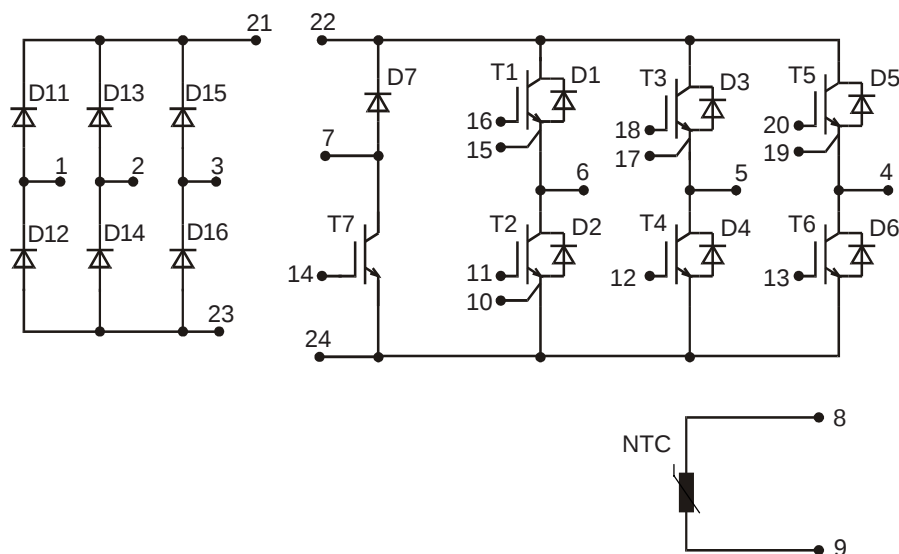
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	°C
T_{JM}		150	°C
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	3 - 6	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{\text{pin-chip}}$			5	mΩ
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.01	K/W
Weight			300	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI3)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 1200V$
$I_{DAVM} = 44A$	$I_{C25} = 35A$	$I_{C25} = 50A$
$I_{FSM} = 400A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.3V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.5V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	30	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	29	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10$ ms; sine 50 Hz	400	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	120	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 35A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		1.3 1.4	1.7 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$		2	0.2 mA mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 20A$; $di/dt = -20A/\mu s$		1	μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.06 K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 50$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	225	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 35\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.5 2.9		3.1 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.0		1.1 mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 35\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$	100		ns
		70		ns
		500		ns
		70		ns
		5.3		mJ
		3.9		mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	1.65		nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 35\text{ A}$	120		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.55 K/W

Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 35\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.4 1.8		2.8 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 30\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	27		A
		150		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			1.19 K/W

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 35$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	180	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 20\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.3 2.6	3.0 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 0.6\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.8	0.8 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 20\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 82\ \Omega$		100 75 500 70 3.1 2.4	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			1	nF
Q_{Gon}			70	nC
R_{thJC}				0.7 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings		
V _{RRM}	T _{VJ} = 25°C to 150°C	1200	V	
I _{F25}	T _C = 25°C	16	A	
I _{F80}	T _C = 80°C	11	A	

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V _F	I _F = 20 A; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C		3.2 2.5	3.6 V V
I _R	V _R = V _{RRM} ; T _{VJ} = 25°C T _{VJ} = 125°C		0.07	0.06 mA mA
I _{RM} t _{rr}	} I _F = 10 A; di _F /dt = -400 A/μs; T _{VJ} = 125°C V _R = 600 V		13 110	A ns
R _{thJC}				3.2

Temperature Sensor NTC

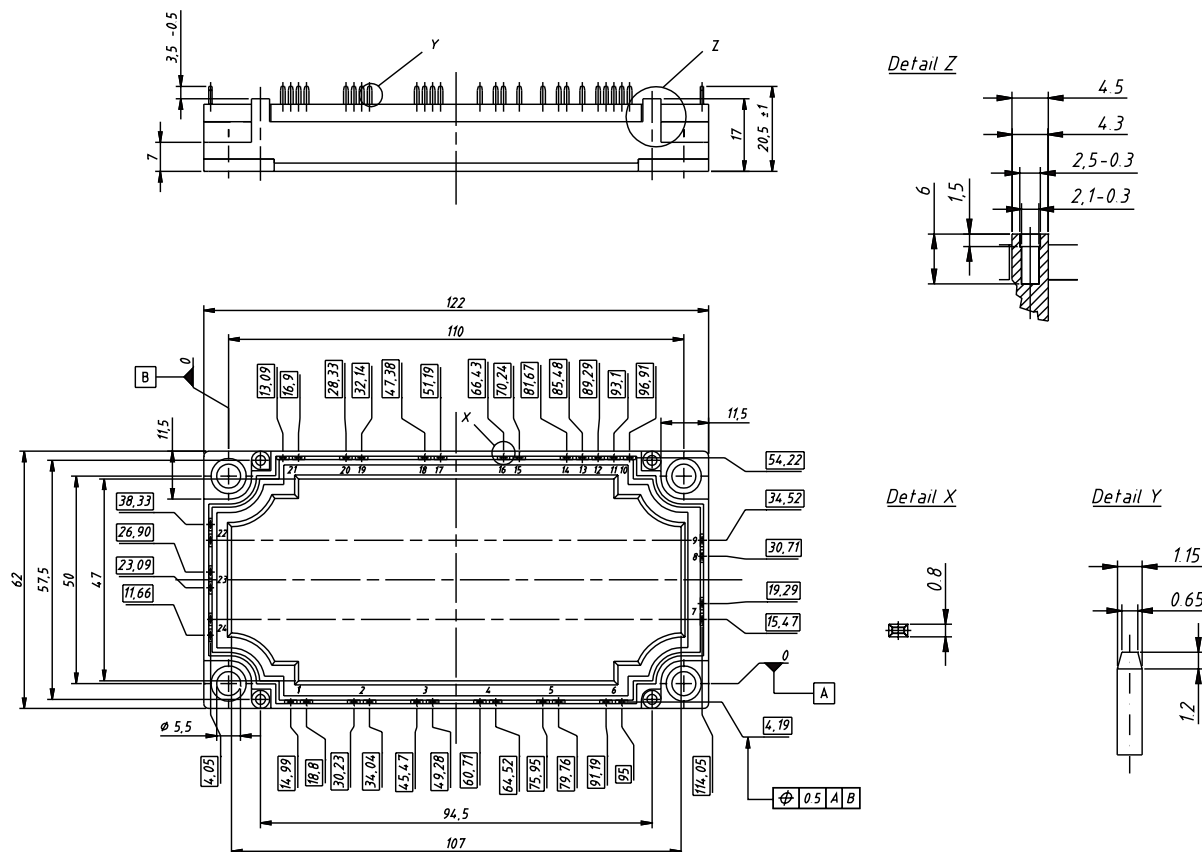
Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R₂₅	T = 25°C	4.75	5.0	5.25 kΩ
B_{25/50}			3375	K

Module

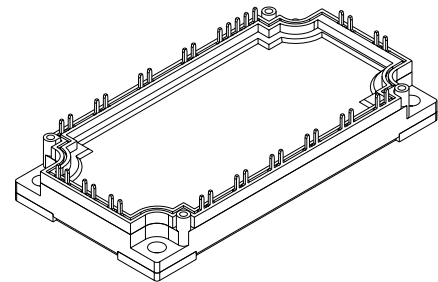
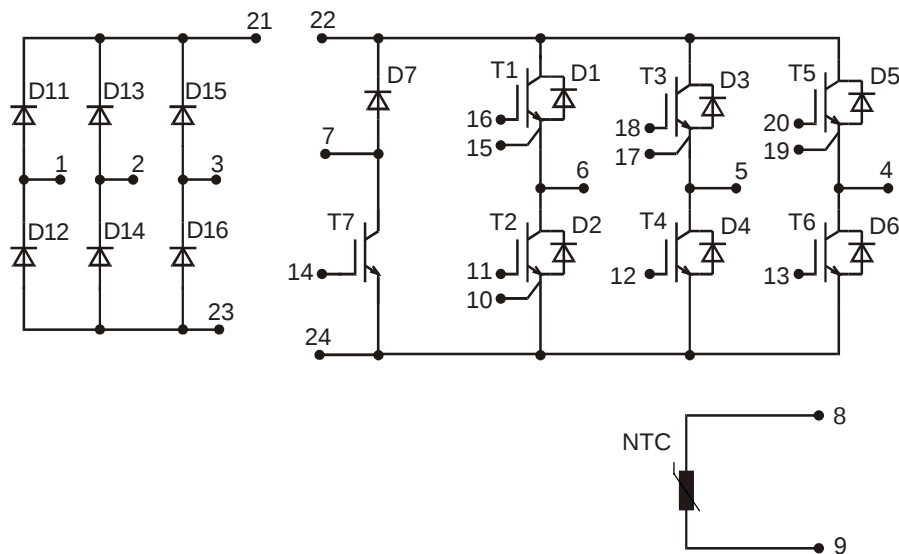
Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	°C
T_{JM}		150	°C
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	3 - 6	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{\text{pin-chip}}$			5	mΩ
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.01	K/W
Weight			300	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")



Converter - Brake - Inverter Module (CBI3)



Three Phase Rectifier	Brake Chopper	Three Phase Inverter
$V_{RRM} = 1600V$	$V_{CES} = 1200V$	$V_{CES} = 1200V$
$I_{DAVM} = 52A$	$I_{C25} = 50A$	$I_{C25} = 95A$
$I_{FSM} = 500A$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.5V$	$V_{CE(sat)} = 2.2V$

Input Rectifier Bridge D11 - D16

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{RRM}		1600	V
I_{FAV}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; sine 180°	36	A
I_{DAVM}	$T_C = 80^\circ C$; rectangular; $d = 1/3$	35	A
I_{FSM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$; $t = 10ms$; sine 50 Hz	500	A
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^\circ C$	135	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50A$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$	1.3	1.7	V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^\circ C$ $T_{VJ} = 125^\circ C$	2	0.2	mA
t_{rr}	$V_R = 100V$; $I_F = 30A$; $di/dt = -30A/\mu s$	1		μs
R_{thJC}	(per diode)		0.94	K/W

Application: AC motor drives with

- Input from single or three phase grid
- Three phase synchronous or asynchronous motor
- electric braking operation

Features

- High level of integration - only one power semiconductor module required for the whole drive
- Fast rectifier diodes for enhanced EMC behaviour
- NPT IGBT technology with low saturation voltage, low switching losses, high RBSOA and short circuit ruggedness
- Epitaxial free wheeling diodes with Hiperfast and soft reverse recovery
- Industry standard package with insulated copper base plate and soldering pins for PCB mounting
- Temperature sense included

Output Inverter T1 - T6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	95	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	65	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 100$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	410	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.2 2.5		2.6 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 2\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.1		3.7 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 22\ \Omega$	100		ns
		70		ns
		500		ns
		70		ns
		7.6		mJ
		5.6		mJ
C_{ies}	$V_{CE} = 25\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $f = 1\text{ MHz}$	3.3		nF
Q_{Gon}	$V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $I_C = 50\text{ A}$	230		nC
R_{thJC}	(per IGBT)			0.3 K/W

Output Inverter D1 - D6

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	110	A
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	70	A

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 50\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.1 1.5		2.5 V
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 60\text{ A}$; $di_F/dt = -500\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$	41		A
		200		ns
R_{thJC}	(per diode)			0.61 K/W

Brake Chopper T7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
V_{CES}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V
V_{GES}	Continuous	± 20	V
I_{C25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	50	A
I_{C80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	35	A
RBSOA	$V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ Clamped inductive load; $L = 100\ \mu\text{H}$	$I_{CM} = 50$ $V_{CEK} \leq V_{CES}$	A
t_{SC} (SCSOA)	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$; $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ non-repetitive	10	μs
P_{tot}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	225	W

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values ($T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, unless otherwise specified)		
		min.	typ.	max.
$V_{CE(sat)}$	$I_C = 35\text{ A}$; $V_{GE} = 15\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		2.5 2.9	3.1 V
$V_{GE(th)}$	$I_C = 1\text{ mA}$; $V_{GE} = V_{CE}$	4.5		6.5 V
I_{CES}	$V_{CE} = V_{CES}$; $V_{GE} = 0\text{ V}$; $T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.8	0.8 mA mA
I_{GES}	$V_{CE} = 0\text{ V}$; $V_{GE} = \pm 20\text{ V}$			200 nA
$t_{d(on)}$ t_r $t_{d(off)}$ t_f E_{on} E_{off}	Inductive load, $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_{CE} = 600\text{ V}$; $I_C = 35\text{ A}$ $V_{GE} = \pm 15\text{ V}$; $R_G = 47\ \Omega$		100 70 500 70 5.3 3.9	ns ns ns ns mJ mJ
C_{ies}			1.6	nF
Q_{Gon}			120	nC
R_{thJC}				0.55 K/W

Brake Chopper D7

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings		
V_{RRM}	$T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 150°C	1200	V	
I_{F25}	$T_C = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$	25	A	
I_{F80}	$T_C = 80^{\circ}\text{C}$	16	A	

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
V_F	$I_F = 35\text{ A}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		3.0 2.3	3.4 V V
I_R	$V_R = V_{RRM}; T_{VJ} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ $T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$		0.1	0.1 mA mA
I_{RM} t_{rr}	$I_F = 15\text{ A}; di_F/dt = -400\text{ A}/\mu\text{s}; T_{VJ} = 125^{\circ}\text{C}$ $V_R = 600\text{ V}$		16 130	A ns
R_{thJC}				2.1

Temperature Sensor NTC

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
R₂₅	T = 25°C	4.75	5.0	5.25 kΩ
B_{25/50}			3375	K

Module

Symbol	Conditions	Maximum Ratings	
T_{VJ}		-40...+150	°C
T_{JM}		150	°C
T_{stg}		-40...+125	°C
V_{ISOL}	$I_{ISOL} \leq 1 \text{ mA}; 50/60 \text{ Hz}$	2500	V~
M_d	Mounting torque (M5)	3 - 6	Nm

Symbol	Conditions	Characteristic Values		
		min.	typ.	max.
$R_{\text{pin-chip}}$			5	mΩ
d_s	Creepage distance on surface	6		mm
d_A	Strike distance in air	6		mm
R_{thCH}	with heatsink compound		0.01	K/W
Weight			300	g

Dimensions in mm (1 mm = 0.0394")

